

**INDEX**  
**VOLUME 11**  
**MINUTES OF DECISION, CORRESPONDENCE & SKETCHES**  
**~ PETER O'REILLY ~**  
**June 1885 to March 1889**  
**File 29858<sup>4</sup>, Vol. No. 5**  
**[Reg. No. B-64646]**

This book, like other bound volumes of this file (29858), at some point, had virtually all the Minutes of decision and sketches removed from it. Only the Gilford Island material (pages 237-46) was left in tact. Why it was overlooked is not known. This forgotten material provided an original example of how O'Reilly's reporting letters (field minutes, Minutes of decision and sketches) were structured. As a result of having been cut up, many of the remaining pages are loose. At some point, presumably when the volume was bound, the pages were numbered and a table of contents was created. In the original, the numbering is in a green pencil.

Even though there is the example of the usual format of reporting letters, there are a few exceptions to the rule in this volume. The organization of field minutes, Minutes of decision and sketches, particularly between pages 253 and 268, is sometimes in a curious order. In this section sketches, field minutes and Minutes of decision are in a confused order, however, given the pagination of the documents and a "shroud of Turin effect" of sketches creating shadow imprints on original pages, the volume has been reconstructed as it originally was.

All original reconstructed Minutes of decision and sketches as well as some loose pages have been placed into mylar envelopes. In some instances, more than one page has been placed into the mylar envelope. This has been done with complete letters, not with material dealing with different subjects. The majority of sketch plans have been cut up. All have been reconstructed, as far as possible, relying upon the "True copies" found within the collection. The "True copy" of the Minutes of decision and sketches in this volume can be found in volumes 19 and 20.

Some pages have no numbers, therefore page numbers have been attributed given their placement in the book. Many memoranda are two pages, but only the second page is numbered. In these cases, the first page has been numbered "a". That is, if the second page is numbered 136, the first page is numbered 136a.

This volume contains many marginal notations. The majority of these are in pencil in the original. In some instances the notation is caught in the well of the binding or, because it is in pencil, has copied poorly. Transcriptions from the original have been done for the more difficult to read notations. When a transcription has been done, it is a line-by-line transcription as written in the original.

In the original the second page of draft letters are upside down. For the copies, these letters are still double-sided, but the second page is placed the right way around. Also, in the original, the small memo pages are unnumbered and were not counted when the pagination was originally done. These pages are still unnumbered in the copy.

This is the last volume for which any "Third copy" documentation was located. The only documentation which falls into this category for this volume relates to the Gilford Island allotments. This material can be found at the end of the volume.

Materials retrieved from the Indian Land Registry have been identified in the list below and in relevant footnotes.

After reconstruction, portions of 7 pages and approximately another 17 full pages were still missing. A list identifying the missing material is below. Aside from these omissions, this volume has been completely reconstructed.

# **People of note**

Sam Bray  
CCLW  
Indians identified  
by O'Reilly  
Mr. McNeill  
Peter O'Reilly  
Dr. I.W. Powell  
John Tilton  
Lawrence Vankoughnet

Chief Surveyor, Indian Affairs, Ottawa  
Chief Commissioner of Lands and Works, B.C.  
  
See Additional Subjects for complete List  
Correspondence Secretary  
Indian Reserve Commissioner  
Superintendent, Indian Affairs, B.C.  
Deputy Minister, Dept. of Fisheries  
Deputy Superintendent General, Indian Affairs, (DSGIA) Ottawa

## **Items Located in the Indian Land Registry**

p. 23	ILR #14492	M.O.D., Blind Creek 6, Similkameen (currently Lower Similkameen)
p. 48	ILR #14825	M.O.D. and sketch, Kitladamax 1A, Nass River (currently Gitlakdamix)
pp. 54-56	ILR #14514	M.O.D. and sketch, Chuchuwayha 2, Upper Similkameen
pp. 70-71	ILR #14500	M.O.D. and sketch, Pel-looth'l-kai 17, Nahkwockto (currently known as Gwa'sala-Nakawaxda'xw)
pp. 82-83	ILR #14503	M.O.D. and sketch, Tsinstikeptum 10, Westbank/Okanagan
pp. 96,98	ILR #X15896	M.O.D. and sketch, Orford Bay 4, Homalco
pp. 97-98	ILR #14838	M.O.D. and sketch, Aupe 6, Homalco
pp. 102,104	ILR #14508	M.O.D. and sketch, Quequa 6, Klahoose
pp. 103,105	ILR #14793	M.O.D. Squirrel Cove 8, Klahoose
pp. 103,105	ILR #14516	M.O.D. and sketch, Ahpokum 9, Klahoose
pp. 106,110	ILR #9387-316	M.O.D. and sketch, Sliammon 1, Sliammon
pp. 108-110	ILR #14490	M.O.D. and sketch, Kahkaykay 6, Sliammon
pp. 141-41a	ILR #13652	M.O.D. and sketch, Bummer's Flat 6, Upper Kootenay (currently St. Mary's)
pp. 150,148	ILR #13654	M.O.D. and sketch, Canim Lake 2, Canim Lake
pp. 159,157	ILR #14502	M.O.D. and sketch, Toosey 3, Toosey
pp. 166,164	ILR #14800	M.O.D. and sketch, Saddle Horse 2, Graveyard, Fishery, Stone
pp. 172,174	ILR #14837	M.O.D. and sketch, Anahim's Meadow 2, Anaham
p. 193-194	ILR #12564	M.O.D. and sketch, Semiahmoo, Semiahmoo
p. 213-14	ILR #15857	Letter re Cowichan Lake
p. 245	ILR #14860	M.O.D. Graveyard 9, Gilford Island ("Third copy" only)
pp. 258-60	ILR #15148	Field Minute, Nimpkish
pp. 261-62	ILR #15148	M.O.D.s for reserves 1 to 5, Nimpkish
pp. 262,264	ILR #15148	M.O.D. and sketch, O-tsaw-las 5, Nimpkish
p. 299-300	ILR #13653	M.O.D. and sketch, Iusuk 5, Hesquiat
p. 305-06	ILR #14794	A.M.O.D. and sketch, Tsimpsean 2, Tsimpsean (currently held jointly by Lax Kw'alaams & Metlakatla)
pp. 308a-08c	ILR #18618	M.O.D. and sketch, Upper Nepa 6, South Nepa 7, Oregon Jack Creek

## **Missing pages**

pp. 1-11	Correspondence related to Cowichan Lake
pp. 65,71	M.O.D. and sketch, Saagoombahlah 6, Nahkwockto (part of both pages; currently known as Gwa'sala-nakawaxda'xw)
pp. 68,71	M.O.D. and sketch, Tsai-kwi-ee 13, Nahkwockto (part of both pages; currently known as Gwa'sala-nakawaxda'xw)
pp. 69,71	M.O.D. and sketch, Kai-too-kwis 15, Nahkwockto (part of both pages; currently known as Gwa'sala-nakawaxda'xw)
pp. 139c-h	According to table of contents, documentation related to "Chief Isidore" of the Kootenay
p. 233	M.O.D., Shell Island 3, Kwawkewlth/Fort Rupert (part of page; currently known as Kwakiutl)
pp. 251,256	M.O.D. and sketch, Nahwitti 4, Nahwitti (currently known as Tlatlasikwala)



### **Cross-reference to the Provincial Collection**

Binder 9, Corr. No. 99/89 correlates to pp. 15-24  
Binder 9, Corr. No. 168/89 correlates to pp. 25-48  
Binder 13, Corr. No. 9779/03, correlates to p. 33  
Binder 9, Corr. No. 10/89, correlates to pp. 57-71  
Binder 9, Corr. No. 2950/88 correlates to pp. 115-117  
Binder 8, Corr. No. 2037/87 correlates to pp. 151-59  
Binder 8, Corr. No. 1512/87 correlates to pp. 198-201  
Binder 8, Corr. No. 2817/86 correlates to pp. 219-270  
Binder 8, Corr. No. 2142/86 correlates to pp. 293-300  
Binder 8, Corr. No. 395/84 correlates to pp. 301-07  
Binder 8, Corr. No. 990/86 correlates to pp. 309-12

# ANNOTATED INDEX VOLUME 11

**Field Minute** refers to O'Reilly's report of his work in the field.

**M.O.D.** is an abbreviation for Minute of Decision.

**A.M.O.D.** is an abbreviation for Amended Minute of Decision.

**I.W. Bk.** refers to a Sproat Interrupted Work Book.

**Reserve names** are current spellings and current numbers, unless the reserve no longer exists.

**Band/Tribe names** are as they are identified in the volume.

**w/encl** indicates correspondence contained enclosures.

**†** indicates that the original page is missing, but that it has been determined that this is the page upon which this information would be found.

DATE mm dd yyyy	RESERVE	BAND/TRIBE	AUTHOR/ SURVEYOR	TYPE DOC	PAGE
		Cowichan Lake <sup>1</sup>	O'Reilly	Letter[s]	1-11†
03 22 1889		General	Bray <sup>2</sup>	Memorandum	11
03 16 1889	Talahaat 16 <sup>3</sup>	Kincolith	Unknown	Draft Letter	12
03 02 1889		Nahkwockto	O'Reilly	Letter	13-14
02 16 1889		Similkameen <sup>4</sup>	O'Reilly	Field Minute, M.O.D. & Sketch	15-24
02 16 1889	Similkameen 1 <sup>5</sup>	Similkameen	O'Reilly	Field Minute	16
02 16 1889	Lower Similkameen 2	Similkameen	O'Reilly	Field Minute	16-17
02 16 1889	Terbasket 3 <sup>6</sup>	Similkameen	O'Reilly	Field Minute	17
02 16 1889	Narcisse's Farm 4	Similkameen	O'Reilly	Field Minute	17
02 16 1889	Joe Nahumpcheen 5 <sup>7</sup>	Similkameen	O'Reilly	Field Minute	17-18
02 16 1889	Blind Creek 6 <sup>8</sup>	Similkameen	O'Reilly	Field Minute	18-19
01 16 1889		Similkameen	CCLW	Confirmation	19-20
10 30 1888	Narcisse's Farm 4	Similkameen	O'Reilly	M.O.D	21-22

<sup>1</sup> Based upon the table of contents, there was correspondence related to Section 5 at Cowichan Lake. [See pp. 119-20, 198-214, this vol.]

<sup>2</sup> Bray questions whether or not it would be advisable to begin another file and to have "this one sent to be bound similarly to the former ones?" It should be noted that many of the federal files comprising the Minutes of decision collection for B.C. were bound in hard covers.

<sup>3</sup> The draft letter is initialled by Lawrence Vankoughnet. There is a marginal notation referring to the Reserve Commissioner's (Peter O'Reilly) letter of February 7, 1889. [See pp. 12a, 25-48, this volume, esp. pp. 27, 35]

<sup>4</sup> This group is identified by Sproat as Okanagan Indians, Keremeus Subgroup. O'Reilly refers to them as the "Similkameen Indians". They are currently known as Lower Similkameen. O'Reilly reviews and/or alters earlier allotments by Sproat. [See vl. 5/3, pp. 60-67; vl. 14, pp. 224-31; Provincial Collection, Binder 9, Corr. No. 99/89]

<sup>5</sup> A note on the Field Minute, which appears to be contemporary with the correspondence, indicates that this reserve was cancelled. References is made to an O'Reilly letter dated November 3, 1893, file 29858<sup>7</sup>. [See pp. 51b, 116 this volume; vl. 14, pp. 224-31; vl. 5/3, pp. 60-67]

<sup>6</sup> See vl. 10, pp. 4-5.

<sup>7</sup> This reserve was added to Similkameen 2.

<sup>8</sup> According to O'Reilly the village of the Lower Similkameen is located on this reserve.

DATE mm dd yyyy	RESERVE	BAND/TRIBE	AUTHOR/ SURVEYOR	TYPE DOC	PAGE
10 30 1888	Joe Nahumpcheen 5 <sup>9</sup>	Similkameen	O'Reilly	M.O.D	22
10 30 1888	Blind Creek 6 <sup>10</sup>	Similkameen	O'Reilly	M.O.D	23
10 30 1888	Similkameen 1 <sup>11</sup>	Similkameen	Unknown	Sketch	24
10 30 1888	Lower Similkameen 2	Similkameen	Unknown	Sketch	24
10 30 1888	Terbasket 3	Similkameen	Unknown	Sketch	24
10 30 1888	Narcisse's Farm 4	Similkameen	Unknown	Sketch	24
10 30 1888	Joe Nahumpcheen 5	Similkameen	Unknown	Sketch	24
10 30 1888	Blind Creek 6	Similkameen	Unknown	Sketch	24
02 07 1889		Nass River <sup>12</sup>	O'Reilly	Field Minute, M.O.D. & Sketch	25-48
02 07 1889		Kincolith/ <sup>13</sup> Nass River	O'Reilly	Field Minute, M.O.D. & Sketch	25,27-32, 35-43,46- 47
02 07 1889		Lakalzap/ <sup>14</sup> Nass River	O'Reilly	Field Minute, M.O.D. & Sketch	25,33, 43, 47
02 07 1889		Gitwinksihlkw/ <sup>15</sup> Nass River	O'Reilly	Field Minute, M.O.D. & Sketch	25,33, 43- 44, 47
02 07 1889		Gitlakdamix/ <sup>16</sup> Nass River	O'Reilly	Field Minute, M.O.D. & Sketch	25,34, 44- 45, 48

<sup>9</sup> O'Reilly includes a 10-inch water allotment for this reserve.

<sup>10</sup> The Minute of decision for this reserve was registered in the Indian Land Registry as: ILR #14492, M.O.D., Blind Creek 6, Similkameen (currently Lower Similkameen).

<sup>11</sup> There is a note on the sketch which states: "Reserve No. 1 is cancelled - see Mr. O'Reilly's letter of 3<sup>rd</sup> Nov. 1893, 29858<sup>7</sup>." There is also a date stamp on the sketch which says "Mar 1 1889." The area outlined in red on the R.L. Cawston pre-emption, would appear to be the area originally included in Similkameen 1 which was sold by the province to Cawston. [See p. 16, this vol.]

<sup>12</sup> These Indians are currently known as Nisga'a. As a result of Nisga'a Treaty and the act ratifying the treaty in April 2000, the reserves held by the Nisga'a are considered to be held by the Nisga'a in fee simple. O'Reilly makes reference to a report by him dated October 4, 1888, which does not appear to be in this volume or part of the federal collection. He also notes that he had previously visited this area in 1881, but at that time, no reference was made by the Indians to setting apart or establishing fisheries. [See vl. 9, pp. 76-113; vl. 20, 26a-36; vl. 19, pp. 72a-79; NRCan Schedule (2005), pp. 77-79, 91; Provincial Collection, Binder 9, Corr. No. 168/89; ILRS #281681]

<sup>13</sup> These Indians are currently known as the Nisga'a Village of Gingolx. [See NRCan Schedule (2005), p. 87]

<sup>14</sup> These Indians are currently known as the Nisga'a Village of Laxgalt'sap. They were formerly known as the Lakalzap Indians and prior to that as Greenville. [See NRCan Schedule (2005), pp. 85, 89]

<sup>15</sup> The Gitwinksihlkw Indians are currently known as the Nisga'a Village of Gitwinksihlkw. The reserves held by them form part of the Nisga'a lands. [See NRCan Schedule (2005), pp. 85]

<sup>16</sup> The Gitlakdamix were formerly known as Aiyansh Band. They are currently known as the Nisga'a Village of New Aiyansh. [See NRCan Schedule (2005), p. 85]

DATE mm dd yyyy	RESERVE	BAND/TRIBE	AUTHOR/ SURVEYOR	TYPE DOC	PAGE
02 07 1889	Talahaat 16 <sup>17</sup>	Kincolith/ Nass River	O'Reilly	Field Minute	27
02 07 1889	Georgie 17	Kincolith/ Nass River	O'Reilly	Field Minute	27-28
02 07 1889	Kullan 18 <sup>18</sup>	Kincolith/ Nass River	O'Reilly	Field Minute	28
02 07 1889	Scamakounst 19	Kincolith/ Nass River	O'Reilly	Field Minute	28
02 07 1889	Kinmelit 20	Kincolith/ Nass River	O'Reilly	Field Minute	29
02 07 1889	Slooks 21	Kincolith/ Nass River	O'Reilly	Field Minute	29
02 07 1889	Staqqoo 22	Kincolith/ Nass River	O'Reilly	Field Minute	29
02 07 1889	Ktsinet 23	Kincolith/ Nass River	O'Reilly	Field Minute	30
02 07 1889	Gitzault 24	Kincolith/ Nass River	O'Reilly	Field Minute	30
02 07 1889	Witzimagon 25 <sup>19</sup>	Kincolith/ Nass River	O'Reilly	Field Minute	30-31
02 07 1889	Tackuan 26 <sup>20</sup>	Kincolith/ Nass River	O'Reilly	Field Minute	31
02 07 1889	Kshwan 27	Kincolith/ Nass River	O'Reilly	Field Minute	31
02 07 1889	Scowban 28 <sup>21</sup>	Kincolith/ Nass River	O'Reilly	Field Minute	32
02 07 1889	Kincolith 14A	Kincolith/ Nass River	O'Reilly	Field Minute	32
02 07 1889	Andegulay 8A	Lakalzap/ <sup>22</sup> Nass River	O'Reilly	Field Minute	33

<sup>17</sup> The 1943 Schedule indicates that Talahaat 16 appears on CLSRBC 137. CLSRBC 137 is a compiled plan done by Jemmett and Devereaux; surveyed by Jemmett in 1886 and Devereaux in 1890. The 1943 Schedule also shows the date of the Minute of decision to be September 6, 1888; this would appear to be an error as all the M.O.D.s in this set of allotments are dated September 8, 1888. [See pp. 12-12a, 51b this volume; 1943 Schedule, p. 120; CLSRBC 137]

<sup>18</sup> Kullan 18 was allotted subject to it being within B.C. Ultimately, the Alaska Boundary Award placed the land upon which this reserve was located within the U.S. Reference is made to a letter dated January 23, 1908, file no. 27161-17. [See 1943 Schedule p. 120; CLSRBC 130]

<sup>19</sup> This reserve was surrendered and sold November 4, 1914. [See 1943 Schedule, p. 121]

<sup>20</sup> Originally spelled "Tuckuan".

<sup>21</sup> O'Reilly notes that Indians of various tribes congregate here in the winter to construct the grease boxes used in the oolachan fishery.

<sup>22</sup> This reserve is currently held by the Nisga'a Village of Laxgalt'sap, formerly known as the Lakalzap Indians and prior to that as Greenville. The 8A "extension" is across the river from the Andegulay 8, not adjoining it. N.B. The 1943 Schedule incorrectly cites the date of allotment of this reserve as September 3, 1888. The correct date is September 9, 1888. [See p. 45, this volume; 1943 Schedule, p. 129; NRCAN Schedule (2005), pp. 78-79]

DATE mm dd yyyy	RESERVE	BAND/TRIBE	AUTHOR/ SURVEYOR	TYPE DOC	PAGE
02 07 1889	Zaulzap 29	Gitwinksihlkw/ <sup>23</sup> Nass River	O'Reilly	Field Minute	33
02 07 1889	Kitladamax 1A	Gitlakdamix/ <sup>24</sup> Nass River	O'Reilly	Field Minute	34
02 07 1889		Nass River	CCLW	Approval	34
09 08 1888	Talahaat 16 <sup>25</sup>	Kincolith/ Nass River	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	35
09 08 1888	Georgie 17	Kincolith/ Nass River	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	35-36
09 08 1888	Kullan 18	Kincolith/ Nass River	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	36
09 08 1888	Scamakounst 19	Kincolith/ Nass River	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	37
09 08 1888	Kimmelit 20	Kincolith/ Nass River	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	37
09 08 1888	Slooks 21	Kincolith/ Nass River	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	38
09 08 1888	Staquo 22	Kincolith/ Nass River	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	38
09 08 1888	Ktsinet 23	Kincolith/ Nass River	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	39
09 08 1888	Gitzault 24	Kincolith/ Nass River	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	39-40
09 08 1888	Witzimagon 25	Kincolith/ Nass River	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	40
09 08 1888	Tackuan 26	Kincolith/ Nass River	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	40-41
09 08 1888	Kshwan 27	Kincolith/ Nass River	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	41
09 08 1888	Scowban 28	Kincolith/ Nass River	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	42
09 08 1888	Kincolith 14A	Kincolith/ Nass River	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	42-43
09 08 1888	Andegulay 8A	Lakalzap/ Nass River	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	43
09 08 1888	Zaulzap 29	Gitwinksihlkw/ Nass River	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	43-44

<sup>23</sup> The Gitwinksihlkw Indians are currently known as the Nisga'a Village of Gitwinksihlkw. The reserves held by them form part of the Nisga'a lands. [See NRCan Schedule (2005), p. 78; Provincial Collection, Binder 13, Corr. No. 9779/03]

<sup>24</sup> O'Reilly spelled the name of this reserve "Kit lac da max".

<sup>25</sup> O'Reilly includes the "exclusive right of salmon fishing in the Kin a max river the entire length of the reserve, a distance of about half a mile."

DATE mm dd yyyy	RESERVE	BAND/TRIBE	AUTHOR/ SURVEYOR	TYPE DOC	PAGE
09 08 1889	Kitladamax 1A <sup>26</sup>	Gitlakdamix/ Nass River	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	44-45
09 08 1888	Talahaat 16	Kincolith/ Nass River	Unknown	Sketch	46
09 08 1888	Georgie 17	Kincolith/ Nass River	Unknown	Sketch	46
09 08 1888	Kullan 18	Kincolith/ Nass River	Unknown	Sketch	46
09 08 1888	Scamakounst 19	Kincolith/ Nass River	Unknown	Sketch	46
09 08 1888	Kimmelit 20	Kincolith/ Nass River	Unknown	Sketch	46
09 08 1888	Slooks 21	Kincolith/ Nass River	Unknown	Sketch	46
09 08 1888	Staquo 22	Kincolith/ Nass River	Unknown	Sketch	46
09 08 1888	Ktsinet 23	Kincolith/ Nass River	Unknown	Sketch	46
09 08 1888	Gitzault 24	Kincolith/ Nass River	Unknown	Sketch	46
09 08 1888	Witzimagon 25	Kincolith/ Nass River	Unknown	Sketch	46
09 08 1888	Tackuan 26	Kincolith/ Nass River	Unknown	Sketch	46
09 08 1888	Kshwan 27	Kincolith/ Nass River	Unknown	Sketch	46
09 08 1888	Scowban 28	Kincolith/ Nass River	Unknown	Sketch	47
09 08 1888	Zaulzap 29	Gitwinksihlkw/ Nass River	Unknown	Sketch	47
09 08 1888	Kincolith 14	Kincolith/ Nass River	Unknown	Sketch	47
09 08 1888	Kincolith 14A	Kincolith/ Nass River	Unknown	Sketch	47
09 08 1888	Andegulay 8	Lakalzap/ Nass River	Unknown	Sketch	47
09 08 1888	Andegulay 8A	Lakalzap/ Nass River	Unknown	Sketch	47
09 08 1889	Aiyansh 1 <sup>27</sup>	Gitlakdamix/ Nass River	Unknown	Sketch	48

<sup>26</sup> The Gitlakdamix Indians are currently known as the Nisga'a Village of New Aiyansh. The Minute of decision and sketch (p. 48) for this reserve were registered in the Indian Land Registry as: ILR #14825, M.O.D. and sketch Kitladamax 1A, Nass River (formerly Gitlakdamix; currently the Nisga'a Village of New Aiyansh). The 1943 Schedule incorrectly cites the date of allotment and the date of original survey. The date of the allotment was September 8, 1888. The date of original survey was 1890. [See 1943 Schedule, p. 128; CLSRBC 136; NRCan Schedule (2005), pp. 78-79, 85]

<sup>27</sup> This reserve is depicted in red/pink on the sketch. It is currently held by the Nisga'a Village of New Aiyansh. [See NRCan Schedule (2005), p. 78]

DATE mm dd yyyy	RESERVE	BAND/TRIBE	AUTHOR/ SURVEYOR	TYPE DOC	PAGE
09 08 1889	Kitladamax 1A	Gitlakdamix/ Nass River	Unknown	Sketch	48
02 22 1889	Fishery	Nahkwocto	Unknown <sup>28</sup>	Draft Letter	49
02 20 1889		Nahkwocto	Unknown	Draft Letter	50
02 15 1889		Nahkwocto	Bray	Memorandum	51-51a
01 29 1889		Upper Similkameen <sup>29</sup>	O'Reilly	Field Minute, M.O.D. & Sketch	52-56
01 16 1889	Chuchuwayha 2	Upper Similkameen	CCLW	Approval	53
10 26 1888	Chuchuwayha 2 <sup>30</sup>	Upper Similkameen	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	54-55
10 26 1888	Chuchuwayha 2 <sup>31</sup>	Upper Similkameen	Unknown	Sketch	56
01 28 1889		Nahkwocto <sup>32</sup>	O'Reilly	Field Minute, M.O.D. & Sketch	57-71
01 28 1889	Pahas 3	Nahkwocto	O'Reilly	Field Minute	59
01 28 1889	Mahpahkum 4	Nahkwocto	O'Reilly	Field Minute	59-60
01 28 1889	Ta-a-ack 5	Nahkwocto	O'Reilly	Field Minute	60
01 28 1889	Saagoombahlah 6	Nahkwocto	O'Reilly	Field Minute	60
01 28 1889	Khazisela 7	Nahkwocto	O'Reilly	Field Minute	60
01 28 1889	Dedagaus 8	Nahkwocto	O'Reilly	Field Minute	60
01 28 1889	Kwetahkis 9	Nahkwocto	O'Reilly	Field Minute	60
01 28 1889	Owh-wis-too-a-wan 10	Nahkwocto	O'Reilly	Field Minute	61
01 28 1889	Peneece 11	Nahkwocto	O'Reilly	Field Minute	61
01 28 1889	Wawwat'l 12	Nahkwocto	O'Reilly	Field Minute	61
01 28 1889	Tsai-kwi-ee 13	Nahkwocto	O'Reilly	Field Minute	62
01 28 1889	Ko-kwi-iss 14	Nahkwocto	O'Reilly	Field Minute	62
01 28 1889	Kai-too-kwis 15	Nahkwocto	O'Reilly	Field Minute	62
01 28 1889	Waump 16	Nahkwocto	O'Reilly	Field Minute	62-63
01 28 1889	Pel-looth'l-kai 17	Nahkwocto	O'Reilly	Field Minute	63
01 16 1889		Nahkwocto	CCLW	Approval	63
08 17 1888	Pahas 3	Nahkwocto	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	64

<sup>28</sup> Lawrence Vankoughnet's initials appear in the margin.

<sup>29</sup> O'Reilly notes that the Indians were dissatisfied with an 1878 allotment by Sproat. O'Reilly states that he "found after careful examination that it did not include a number of cultivated fields, nor any pasture land of value." (p. 52)

<sup>30</sup> The Minute of decision and sketch for this reserve were registered in the Indian Land Registry as: ILR #14514, M.O.D. and sketch, Chuchuwayha 2, Upper Similkameen. [See ILR #X14513]

<sup>31</sup> It would appear that the area outlined in red on the sketch represent's Sproat's original allotment.

<sup>32</sup> The Nahkwocto Band amalgamated with the Quawshelah and is currently known as Gwa'sala-Nakawaxda'xw. It should be noted that reserve no. 3 was a village site within which a burial site was included, while reserves 7 and 8 were graveyards. This was O'Reilly's second trip to this area. [See pp. 49-50a, this volume; vl. 10, pp. 118-125, 235-38, 250-53; Survey Fieldbook FBBC 459; Provincial Collection, Binder 9, Corr. No. 10/89]

DATE mm dd yyyy	RESERVE	BAND/TRIBE	AUTHOR/ SURVEYOR	TYPE DOC	PAGE
08 17 1888	Mahpahkum 4	Nahkwockto	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	64-65
08 17 1888	Ta-a-ack 5	Nahkwockto	O'Reilly	M.O.D	65
08 17 1888	Saagoombahlah 6 <sup>33</sup>	Nahkwockto	O'Reilly	M.O.D	65†
08 17 1888	Khazisela 7	Nahkwockto	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	66
08 17 1888	Dedagaus 8	Nahkwockto	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	66
08 17 1888	Kwetahkis 9	Nahkwockto	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	66
08 17 1888	Owh-wis-too-a-wan 10	Nahkwockto	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	67
08 17 1888	Peneece 11	Nahkwockto	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	67
08 17 1888	Wawwat'l 12	Nahkwockto	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	68
08 17 1888	Tsai-kwi-ee 13 <sup>34</sup>	Nahkwockto	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	68†
08 17 1888	Ko-kwi-iss 14	Nahkwockto	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	69
08 17 1888	Kai-too-kwis 15 <sup>35</sup>	Nahkwockto	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	69†
08 17 1888	Waump 16	Nahkwockto	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	70
08 17 1888	Pel-looth'l-kai 17 <sup>36</sup>	Nahkwockto	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	70
08 17 1888	Pahas 3	Nahkwockto	Unknown	Sketch <sup>37</sup>	71
08 17 1888	Mahpahkum 4	Nahkwockto	Unknown	Sketch	71
08 17 1888	Ta-a-ack 5	Nahkwockto	Unknown	Sketch	71
08 17 1888	Saagoombahlah 6 <sup>38</sup>	Nahkwockto	Unknown	Sketch	71†
08 17 1888	Khazisela 7	Nahkwockto	Unknown	Sketch	71
08 17 1888	Dedagaus 8	Nahkwockto	Unknown	Sketch	71
08 17 1888	Kwetahkis 9	Nahkwockto	Unknown	Sketch	71
08 17 1888	Owh-wis-too-a-wan 10	Nahkwockto	Unknown	Sketch	71
08 17 1888	Peneece 11	Nahkwockto	Unknown	Sketch	71
08 17 1888	Wawwat'l 12	Nahkwockto	Unknown	Sketch	71

<sup>33</sup> The original copy of the Minute of decision for this allotment was not located. A copy can be found in the "True Copy" and also in the Provincial Collection. [See vl. 20, pp. 22a-22; Provincial Collection, Binder 9, Corr. No. 10/89, p. 2]

<sup>34</sup> The original Minute of decision for this reserve has not been located. A copy can be found in the "True Copy" and also in the Provincial Collection. [See vl. 20, pp. 22a, 24; Provincial Collection, Binder 9, Corr. No. 10/89, pp. 5-6]

<sup>35</sup> The original Minute of decision for this reserve has not been located. A copy can be found in the "True Copy" and also in the Provincial Collection. [See vl. 20, pp. 22a, 24; Provincial Collection, Binder 9, Corr. No. 10/89, pp. 6-7]

<sup>36</sup> The Minute of decision and sketch for this reserve were registered in the Indian Land Registry as: ILR #14500, M.O.D. and sketch, Pel-looth'l-kai 17, Nahkwocto (currently Gwa'sala-Nakawaxda'xw).

<sup>37</sup> This sketch has been partially re-constructed; it is incomplete. For a complete sketch see vl. 20 or the copy in the Provincial Collection. [See vl. 20, p. 22a; Provincial Collection, Binder 9, Corr. No. 10/89, p. 9]

<sup>38</sup> The original copy of the sketch for this allotment was not located. A copy can be found in the "True Copy" and also in the Provincial Collection. [See vl. 20, pp. 22a-22; Provincial Collection, Binder 9, Corr. No. 10/89, p. 2]



DATE mm dd yyyy	RESERVE	BAND/TRIBE	AUTHOR/ SURVEYOR	TYPE DOC	PAGE
08 17 1888	Tsai-kwi-ee 13 <sup>39</sup>	Nahkwockto	Unknown	Sketch	71†
08 17 1888	Ko-kwi-iss 14	Nahkwockto	Unknown	Sketch	71
08 17 1888	Kai-too-kwis 15 <sup>40</sup>	Nahkwockto	Unknown	Sketch	71†
08 17 1888	Waump 16	Nahkwockto	Unknown	Sketch	71
08 17 1888	Pel-looth'l-kai 17	Nahkwockto	Unknown	Sketch	71
01 14 1889		Slammon <sup>41</sup>	O'Reilly	Letter	72-73
01 14 1889		Klahoose	O'Reilly	Letter	72-73
01 14 1889		Homalco	O'Reilly	Letter	72-73
12 27 1888		Slammon <sup>42</sup>	Bray	Memorandum	75a-75
12 27 1888		Klahoose	Bray	Memorandum	75a-75
12 27 1888		Homalco	Bray	Memorandum	75a-75
12 10 1888		Westbank/ <sup>43</sup> Okanagan	O'Reilly	Field Minute, M.O.D. & Sketch	77-83
12 10 1888	Tsinstikeptum 9	Westbank/ Okanagan	O'Reilly	Field Minute	78-79
12 10 1888	Tsinstikeptum 10	Westbank/ Okanagan	O'Reilly	Field Minute	79
12 08 1888		Westbank/ Okanagan	CCLW	Approval	79
10 19 1888	Tsinstikeptum 9	Westbank/ Okanagan	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	81
10 19 1888	Tsinstikeptum 10 <sup>44</sup>	Westbank/ Okanagan	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	82
10 19 1888	Tsinstikeptum 9	Westbank/ Okanagan	Unknown	Sketch	83
10 19 1888	Tsinstikeptum 10	Westbank/ Okanagan	Unknown	Sketch	83

<sup>39</sup> The original sketch for this reserve has not been located. A copy can be found in the "True Copy" and also in the Provincial Collection. [See vl. 20, pp. 22a, 24; Provincial Collection, Binder 9, Corr. No. 10/89, pp. 5-6]

<sup>40</sup> The original sketch for this reserve has not been located. A copy can be found in the "True Copy" and also in the Provincial Collection. [See vl. 20, pp. 22a, 24; Provincial Collection, Binder 9, Corr. No. 10/89, pp. 6-7]

<sup>41</sup> O'Reilly writes regarding fisheries and distinguishes between allotting exclusive fishing rights in tidal and non-tidal waters.

<sup>42</sup> In the original, the second page of this memorandum is numbered 75, therefore, the first page has been numbered 75a. [See pp. 74-74a, 76, this volume]

<sup>43</sup> Lots 2042, 304.2 acres; 2044, 150 acres; and 2045, 394.4 acres were cut off by McKenna-McBride. [See pp. 115-17, this volume; vl. 20, pp. 35a-36; 1943 Schedule, p. 109]

<sup>44</sup> The Minute of decision and sketch for this reserve were registered in the Indian Land Registry as: ILR #14503, M.O.D. and sketch Tsinstikeptum 10, Okanagan (currently Westbank).

DATE mm dd yyyy	RESERVE	BAND/TRIBE	AUTHOR/ SURVEYOR	TYPE DOC	PAGE
12 08 1888		Sliammon, Klahoose & Homalco <sup>45</sup>	O'Reilly	Field Minute, M.O.D. & Sketch	84-110
12 08 1888		Sliammon	O'Reilly	Field Minute, M.O.D. & Sketch	84-87 106-110
12 08 1888	Sliammon 1	Sliammon	O'Reilly	Field Minute	85-86
12 08 1888	Harwood Island 2	Sliammon	O'Reilly	Field Minute	86
12 08 1888	Paukeanum 3	Sliammon	O'Reilly	Field Minute	86
12 08 1888	Toquana 4 <sup>46</sup>	Sliammon	O'Reilly	Field Minute	86-87
12 08 1888	Tokenatch 5	Sliammon	O'Reilly	Field Minute	87
12 08 1888	Kahkaykay 6	Sliammon	O'Reilly	Field Minute	87
12 08 1888		Klahoose	O'Reilly	Field Minute, M.O.D. & Sketch	88-90, 99-105
12 08 1888	Klahoose 1	Klahoose	O'Reilly	Field Minute	88
12 08 1888	Quaniwsom 2	Klahoose	O'Reilly	Field Minute	88
12 08 1888	Salmon Bay 3	Klahoose	O'Reilly	Field Minute	88
12 08 1888	Siakin 4	Klahoose	O'Reilly	Field Minute	89
12 08 1888	Deep Valley 5	Klahoose	O'Reilly	Field Minute	89
12 08 1888	Quequa 6	Klahoose	O'Reilly	Field Minute	89
12 08 1888	Tork 7	Klahoose	O'Reilly	Field Minute	89
12 08 1888	Squirrel Cove 8	Klahoose	O'Reilly	Field Minute	90
12 08 1888	Ahpokum 9 <sup>47</sup>	Klahoose	O'Reilly	Field Minute	90
12 08 1888		Homalco	O'Reilly	Field Minute, M.O.D. & Sketch	91-98
12 08 1888	Homalco 1	Homalco	O'Reilly	Field Minute	91
12 08 1888	Homalco 2 <sup>48</sup>	Homalco	O'Reilly	Field Minute	92
12 08 1888	Potato Point 3	Homalco	O'Reilly	Field Minute	92
12 08 1888	Orford Bay 4	Homalco	O'Reilly	Field Minute	92-93
12 08 1888	Mushkin 5 <sup>49</sup>	Homalco	O'Reilly	Field Minute	93
12 08 1888	Aupe 6 <sup>50</sup>	Homalco	O'Reilly	Field Minute	93

<sup>45</sup> It should be noted that the Minutes of decision for Sliammon, Klahoose and Homalco do not follow the same order as the field minute.

<sup>46</sup> Originally spelled To-kwa-na.

<sup>47</sup> Originally spelled Ah-po-cum.

<sup>48</sup> O'Reilly notes that this "reserve is part of the old townsite of Waddington, the title to which was never completed, and it has long since been abandoned." (p. 92)

<sup>49</sup> Mushkin 5 is said to be located on Valdez Is. The name of this island was changed in 1903. It is now known as Sonora Island. [See 1943 Schedule, p. 160; Walbran (1970), p. 464]

<sup>50</sup> Originally spelled Aup

<b>DATE mm dd yyyy</b>	<b>RESERVE</b>	<b>BAND/TRIBE</b>	<b>AUTHOR/ SURVEYOR</b>	<b>TYPE DOC</b>	<b>PAGE</b>
08 10 1888	Homalco 1	Homalco	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	95
08 10 1888	Homalco 2	Homalco	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	95
08 10 1888	Potato Point 3	Homalco	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	96
08 10 1888	Orford Bay 4 <sup>51</sup>	Homalco	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	96
08 10 1888	Mushkin 5	Homalco	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	97
08 10 1888	Aupe 6 <sup>52</sup>	Homalco	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	97
08 10 1888	Homalco 1	Homalco	Unknown	Sketch	98
08 10 1888	Homalco 2	Homalco	Unknown	Sketch	98
08 10 1888	Potato Point 3	Homalco	Unknown	Sketch	98
08 10 1888	Orford Bay 4	Homalco	Unknown	Sketch	98
08 10 1888	Mushkin 5	Homalco	Unknown	Sketch	98
08 10 1888	Aupe 6	Homalco	Unknown	Sketch	98
08 12 1888	Klahoose 1	Klahoose	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	99-100
08 12 1888	Quaniwsom 2	Klahoose	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	100
08 12 1888	Salmon Bay 3	Klahoose	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	100-101
08 12 1888	Siakin 4	Klahoose	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	101
08 12 1888	Deep Valley 5	Klahoose	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	101-02
08 12 1888	Quequa 6 <sup>53</sup>	Klahoose	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	102
08 12 1888	Tork 7	Klahoose	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	102-03
08 12 1888	Squirrel Cove 8 <sup>54</sup>	Klahoose	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	103
08 12 1888	Ahpokum 9 <sup>55</sup>	Klahoose	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	103
08 12 1888	Klahoose 1	Klahoose	Unknown	Sketch	104
08 12 1888	Quaniwsom 2	Klahoose	Unknown	Sketch	104
08 12 1888	Salmon Bay 3	Klahoose	Unknown	Sketch	104
08 12 1888	Siakin 4	Klahoose	Unknown	Sketch	104
08 12 1888	Deep Valley 5	Klahoose	Unknown	Sketch	104
08 12 1888	Quequa 6	Klahoose	Unknown	Sketch	104
08 12 1888	Tork 7	Klahoose	Unknown	Sketch	105

<sup>51</sup> The Minute of decision and sketch for this reserve were registered in the Indian Land Registry as: ILR #X15896, M.O.D. and sketch, Orford Bay 4.

<sup>52</sup> The Minute of decision and sketch for this reserve were registered in the Indian Land Registry as: #14838, M.O.D. and sketch, Aupe 6, Homalco.

<sup>53</sup> The Minute of decision and sketch for this reserve were registered in the Indian Land Registry as: ILR #14508, M.O.D. and sketch Quequa 6.

<sup>54</sup> The Minute of decision for this reserve was registered in the Indian Land Registry as: ILR #14793, M.O.D. and sketch, Squirrel Cove 8, Klahoose.

<sup>55</sup> The Minute of decision and sketch for this reserve were registered in the Indian Land Registry as: ILR #14516, M.O.D. and sketch, Ahpokum 9, Klahoose.

<b>DATE mm dd yyyy</b>	<b>RESERVE</b>	<b>BAND/TRIBE</b>	<b>AUTHOR/ SURVEYOR</b>	<b>TYPE DOC</b>	<b>PAGE</b>
08 12 1888	Squirrel Cove 8	Klahoose	Unknown	Sketch	105
08 12 1888	Ahpokum 9	Klahoose	Unknown	Sketch	105
08 06 1888	Sliammon 1 <sup>56</sup>	Sliammon	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	106
08 06 1888	Harwood Island 2	Sliammon	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	106
08 06 1888	Paukeanum 3	Sliammon	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	107
08 06 1888	Toquana 4	Sliammon	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	107
08 06 1888	Tokenatch 5	Sliammon	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	108
08 06 1888	Kahkaykay 6 <sup>57</sup>	Sliammon	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	108-09
08 06 1888	Sliammon 1	Sliammon	Unknown	Sketch	110
08 06 1888	Harwood Island 2	Sliammon	Unknown	Sketch	110
08 06 1888	Paukeanum 3	Sliammon	Unknown	Sketch	110
08 06 1888	Toquana 4	Sliammon	Unknown	Sketch	110
08 06 1888	Tokenatch 5	Sliammon	Unknown	Sketch	110
08 06 1888	Kahkaykay 6	Sliammon	Unknown	Sketch	110
11 02 1888		Penticton	Unknown	Draft Letter	111
11 02 1888		Similkameen	Unknown	Draft Letter	112
09 19 1888		Tsimpsean <sup>58</sup>	O'Reilly	Telegram	112a
08 10 1888		Cowichan Lake	Unknown	Draft Letter	113
08 10 1888		Okanagan	Unknown	Draft Letter	113-113a
07 28 1888	Okanagan Commonage	Okanagan <sup>59</sup>	O'Reilly	Letter	115-117
08 07 1888		Cowichan Lake	Unknown	Memorandum	114
07 27 1888		Masset/ Haida	CCLW	Approval	118
07 27 1888		Skidegate/ Haida	CCLW	Approval	118
07 27 1888		Upper Kootenay	CCLW	Approval	118
07 27 1888		Klahwitsis/ Turnour Island	CCLW	Approval	118
07 27 1888		Gilford Island	CCLW	Approval	118
07 27 1888		Kwawkewith/ Fort Rupert	CCLW	Approval	118
07 27 1888		Nimpkish	CCLW	Approval	118

<sup>56</sup> The Minute of decision and sketch for this reserve were registered in the Indian Land Registry as: ILR # 9387-316, M.O.D. and sketch, Sliammon 1, Sliammon.

<sup>57</sup> The Minute of decision and sketch for this reserve were registered in the Indian Land Registry as: ILR #14490, M.O.D. and sketch Kahkaykay 6, Sliammon.

<sup>58</sup> Interestingly, O'Reilly writes that Indians at Port Simpson and Greenville "claim treaty and payment on lands outside reserves wont [sic] accept agent or Indian act..."

<sup>59</sup> See vl. 3, pp. 222-228; CLSRBC 218; Provincial Collection, Binder 9, Corr. No. 2950/88.

DATE mm dd yyyy	RESERVE	BAND/TRIBE	AUTHOR/ SURVEYOR	TYPE DOC	PAGE
07 27 1888		Knight's Inlet	CCLW	Approval	118
07 27 1888		Mahmalilikullah/ Village Island	CCLW	Approval	118
07 28 1888		Cowichan Lake <sup>60</sup>	O'Reilly	Letter	119-20
06 18 1888		Cowichan Lake <sup>61</sup>	Powell	Letter	121
05 01 1888		General	Powell	Letter <sup>62</sup>	123-24
03 13 1888		Various	Bray	Memorandum [w/encl] <sup>63</sup>	126a-29
02 19 1888	Toosey 1	Toosey/ Chilcotin	Unknown	Draft Letter	130-31
11 19 1887		Boston Bar	Bray	Memorandum	132
11 19 1887		Various	Bray	Memorandum <sup>64</sup>	132a
11 19 1887		Boston Bar	Sinclair	Memorandum	133a-33
11 19 1887	Hell's Gate <sup>65</sup>	Boston Bar	Sinclair	Memorandum	133a-33
11 19 1887	4 Mile Creek <sup>66</sup>	Boston Bar	Sinclair	Memorandum	133a-33
11 19 1887	Tuckkwiowhum 1	Boston Bar	Sinclair	Memorandum	133a-33
10 27 1887		Lytton	O'Reilly	Letter	134-36
10 27 1887	Nocten 19	Lytton	O'Reilly	Letter	134-35
10 27 1887	Maka 8 <sup>67</sup>	Lytton	O'Reilly	Letter	135-36
10 27 1887	Halhalaeden 14	Lytton	O'Reilly	Letter	135
10 27 1887	Inkhuckcheen 21	Lytton	O'Reilly	Letter	136
10 27 1887	Kleetlekut 22	Lytton	O'Reilly	Letter	136
10 24 1887		Various	O'Reilly	Letter [w/encl]	137-39
10 11 1887		Anaham	CCLW	Approval	137-39

<sup>60</sup> See pp. 113-114, this volume.

<sup>61</sup> In the original, the notations at the bottom of the page of this letter are written in blue pencil.

<sup>62</sup> This letter relates to giving O'Reilly all papers related to the work of the previous Indian Reserve Commissions. [See pp. 121, 122, 125, this volume]

<sup>63</sup> This memo provides an inventory of allotments by the Indian Reserve Commissioners, i.e., the JIRC, Sproat and O'Reilly. It appears to identify the number of reserves allotted for each group by each Commissioner. In the original, the second page of the memorandum is numbered. For the purposes of this index, the first page is numbered 126a. [See pp. 195-97, this volume]

<sup>64</sup> Bray notes that the plans (tracings) for Boston Bar, Boothroyd, Kanaka Bar, Siska Flat, Skuppah, Bonaparte and Langley are "placed with the B.C. Plans in the Survey Branch."

<sup>65</sup> Reference is made to the reserves set aside at Boston Bar and in particular to two reserves at Hell's Gate; one of 10 acres on the left bank and one of 5 acres on the right, both allotted by Sproat. [See vl. 6, p. 32, sketch; vl. 18, p. 376, sketch]

<sup>66</sup> It is unclear where this reserve was located. It was allotted by Sproat.

<sup>67</sup> This description is confusing. Although "Reserve No. 8" is Maka 8, it is not, as suggested, close to Tuckozap.

DATE mm dd yyyy	RESERVE	BAND/TRIBE	AUTHOR/ SURVEYOR	TYPE DOC	PAGE
10 11 1887		Toosey/ Chilcotin	CCLW	Approval	137-39
10 11 1887		Stone	CCLW	Approval	137-39
10 11 1887		Canim Lake	CCLW	Approval	137-39
10 11 1887		Upper Kootenay	CCLW	Approval	137-39
10 15 1887		Upper Kootenay <sup>68</sup>	Green	Letter [w/encl]	139a-39h
10 15 1887	Kootenay 1 <sup>69</sup>	St. Mary's/ Upper Kootenay	Green	Letter	139a-39b
09 27 1887		St. Mary's/ <sup>70</sup> Upper Kootenay	O'Reilly	M.O.D. & Sketch	140-141a
09 27 1887	Isidore's Ranch 4	St. Mary's/ Upper Kootenay	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	140
09 27 1887	Cassimayooks 5	St. Mary's/ Upper Kootenay	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	140-41
09 27 1887	Bummers Flat 6 <sup>71</sup>	St. Mary's/ Upper Kootenay	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	141
09 27 1887	Isidore's Ranch 4	St. Mary's/ Upper Kootenay	Unknown	Sketch	141a
09 27 1887	Cassimayooks 5	St. Mary's/ Upper Kootenay	Unknown	Sketch	141a
09 27 1887	Bummers Flat 6	St. Mary's/ Upper Kootenay	Unknown	Sketch	141a
10 04 1887		Boston Bar	Unknown	Draft Letter	142-42a
09 18 1887	Toosey 3	Toosey/ <sup>72</sup> Chilcotin	Bauset	Letter	143
08 27 1887		Canim Lake	O'Reilly	Field Minute, M.O.D. & Sketch	145-150
08 27 1887	Canim Lake 1	Canim Lake	O'Reilly	Field Minute	146

<sup>68</sup> The pagination is confused at this point. The letter from Ashdown Green appears to have been originally numbered 139a-139b. The table of contents indicates that pages 139c to 139h, contained information related to Chief Isidore of the Kootenay. It is not known if the correspondence was from Green or someone else. In the original book, it is evident that pages have been removed. These pages have not been located.

<sup>69</sup> Although not specifically identified, this is most likely the reserve Green is writing about. This reserve is also known as St. Mary's 1 and is currently held by the St. Mary's Band. [See NRCan Schedule (2005), p. 68]

<sup>70</sup> According to the table of contents, documentation related to Upper Kootenay was at pages 140-141. The notation on the first page of the letter at p. 139a states: "Covering letter & Minutes of decision taken off to send to printer 21 Dec 87." It would appear that this is a reference to the Minutes of decision and sketches related to Upper Kootenay. The "covering letter" is presumably O'Reilly's field minute and would have formed part of the missing pages. The covering letter/field minute was located in the Dominion Sessional papers. The Sessional Papers copy is included here, for reference. For the purposes of this index, the M.O.D.s have been numbered pp. 140 and 141 and the sketches have been numbered p. 141a. The M.O.D.s and sketches identify the Indians as "Upper Kootenay." These reserves are currently held by the St. Mary's Indians. A copy of the M.O.D.s and sketches can be found in the provincial collection. It should be noted, however, that the covering letters are quite different. [See Dominion Sessional Papers, Indian Affairs Annual Report, pp. 154-55; Provincial Collection, Binder 8, Corr. No. 2448/87]

<sup>71</sup> The Minute of decision and sketch for this reserve were registered in the Indian Land Registry as: ILR #13652, M.O.D. and sketch, Bummers Flat, Upper Kootenay (currently St. Mary's).

<sup>72</sup> See p. 144, this volume.

DATE mm dd yyyy	RESERVE	BAND/TRIBE	AUTHOR/ SURVEYOR	TYPE DOC	PAGE
08 27 1887	Canim Lake 2 <sup>73</sup>	Canim Lake	O'Reilly	Field Minute	146-47
07 18 1887	Canim Lake 1	Canim Lake	Unknown	Sketch	148
07 18 1887	Canim Lake 2	Canim Lake	Unknown	Sketch	148
07 18 1887	Canim Lake 1	Canim Lake	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	149
07 18 1887	Canim Lake 2 <sup>74</sup>	Canim Lake	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	150
08 22 1887		Toosey/ <sup>75</sup> Chilcotin	O'Reilly	Field Minute, M.O.D. & Sketch	151-59
08 22 1887	Toosey 1	Toosey/ Chilcotin	O'Reilly	Field Minute	152-56
08 22 1887	Baptiste Meadow 2 <sup>76</sup>	Toosey/ Chilcotin	O'Reilly	Field Minute	156
08 22 1887	Toosey 3	Toosey/ Chilcotin	O'Reilly	Field Minute	156
07 13 1887	Toosey 1	Toosey/ Chilcotin	Unknown	Sketch	157
07 13 1887	Baptiste Meadow 2	Toosey/ Chilcotin	Unknown	Sketch	157
07 13 1887	Toosey 3	Toosey/ Chilcotin	Unknown	Sketch	157
07 13 1887	Toosey 1	Toosey/ Chilcotin	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	158
07 13 1887	Baptiste Meadow 2	Toosey/ Chilcotin	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	159
07 13 1887	Toosey 3 <sup>77</sup>	Toosey/ Chilcotin	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	159
08 19 1887		Stone <sup>78</sup>	O'Reilly	Field Minute, M.O.D. & Sketch	160-166
08 19 1887	Stone 1	Stone	O'Reilly	Field Minute	162
08 19 1887	Saddle Horse 2	Stone	O'Reilly	Field Minute	163
08 19 1887	Graveyard <sup>79</sup>	Stone	O'Reilly	Field Minute	163

<sup>73</sup> There is a discrepancy in the stated acreage for this reserve: initially O'Reilly states the second reserve is 640 acres (p. 146), but in the reserve description and in the M.O.D. it is stated to be 160 acres (p. 146-47, 150).

<sup>74</sup> The Minute of decision and sketch for this reserve were registered in the Indian Land Registry as: ILR #13654, M.O.D and sketch, Canim Lake 2, Canim Lake.

<sup>75</sup> In the original, the many marginal notes and underlining is in pencil. O'Reilly makes special note of the water and pre-emption issues affecting these Indians, particularly the allowance of pre-emption and water record four days prior to his visit to the area. [See pp. 176-77, this volume; Provincial Collection, Binder 8, Corr. No. 2037/87]

<sup>76</sup> Also known as Meadow 2. [See NRCan Schedule (2005), p. 71]

<sup>77</sup> The Minute of decision and sketch for this reserve were registered in the Indian Land Registry as: ILR #14502, M.O.D. and sketch, Toosey 3, Toosey.

<sup>78</sup> Interestingly, although O'Reilly states that the reserves for these Indians were allotted by him on July 9 (p. 160), the Minutes of decision are dated July 11 (p. 166). [See p. 175, this volume]

<sup>79</sup> This graveyard is "marked off", but seems not to have been confirmed as a reserve.

DATE mm dd yyyy	RESERVE	BAND/TRIBE	AUTHOR/ SURVEYOR	TYPE DOC	PAGE
08 19 1887	Fishery <sup>80</sup>	Stone	O'Reilly	Field Minute	163
07 11 1887	Stone 1	Stone	Unknown	Sketch	164
07 11 1887	Saddle Horse 2	Stone	Unknown	Sketch	164
07 11 1887	Stone 1	Stone	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	165
07 11 1887	Saddle Horse 2 <sup>81</sup>	Stone	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	166
07 11 1887	Graveyard	Stone	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	166
08 16 1887		Anaham <sup>82</sup>	O'Reilly	Field Minute, M.O.D. & Sketch	167-74
08 16 1887	Anahims Flat 1	Anaham	O'Reilly	Field Minute	168-69
08 16 1887	Anahim's Meadow 2	Anaham	O'Reilly	Field Minute	169-70
07 08 1887	Anahims Flat 1	Anaham	Unknown	Sketch	172
07 08 1887	Anahim's Meadow 2	Anaham	Unknown	Sketch	172
07 08 1887	Anahims Flat 1	Anaham	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	173
07 08 1887	Anahim's Meadow 2 <sup>83</sup>	Anaham	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	174
08 08 1887		Oregon Jack Creek	Unknown	Draft Letter	178
08 08 1887		Lytton	Unknown	Draft Letter	178
07 30 1887		Kootenay	Bray	Memorandum <sup>84</sup>	179
07 30 1887		Shuswap	Bray	Memorandum	179
08 02 1887	Nocten 19	Lytton	Bray	Memorandum	179
08 02 1887	Tuckozap 24	Lytton	Bray	Memorandum	180-180a
08 02 1887	Halhalaeden 14	Lytton	Bray	Memorandum	180-180a
08 02 1887	Maka 8	Lytton	Bray	Memorandum	180-180a
08 02 1887	Kleetlekt 22	Lytton	Bray	Memorandum	180-180a
08 02 1887	Inkluckcheen 21	Lytton	Bray	Memorandum	180-180a
07 00 1887	Cowichan Lake <sup>85</sup>	Cowichan Lake	Unknown	Draft Letter	181
07 06 1887		General <sup>86</sup>	Vankoughnet	Letter	183-186

<sup>80</sup> In the field minute, O'Reilly describes the location of the Stone Indians' fishery. In the Minute of decision (p. 166), O'Reilly states the "right to fish in the Cañon [canyon] on the Chilcotin is also reserved for these Indians, from a point 1 1/4 mile [sic] below Mr. O.T. Hance's house, downstream one (1) mile." This fishery was not confirmed as a reserve.

<sup>81</sup> This reserve was also known as Meadow 2. The Minute of decision and sketch for this reserve were registered in the Indian Land Registry as: ILR #14800, M.O.D. and sketch, Saddle Horse 2, Stone. [See NRCan Schedule (2005), p. 68]

<sup>82</sup> These Indians are currently known as Tl'etinqox-T'in Government. [See NRCan Schedule (2005), pp. 71, 81]

<sup>83</sup> The Minute of decision and sketch for this reserve were registered in the Indian Land Registry as: ILR #14837, M.O.D. and sketch, Anahim's Meadow 2, Anaham.

<sup>84</sup> The page number is on the back of the memorandum. [See vl. 10, pp. 19, 53, 56, 59]

<sup>85</sup> A note on this page indicates this reserve was cancelled and refers to a letter from O'Reilly dated October 25, 1897; evidently this note was added at a much later date. [See pp. 182, 198, this volume]

<sup>86</sup> Vankoughnet writes about the progress and general policy of reserve allotment.



DATE mm dd yyyy	RESERVE	BAND/TRIBE	AUTHOR/ SURVEYOR	TYPE DOC	PAGE
06 27 1887		Lytton	O'Reilly <sup>87</sup>	Letter	187
06 27 1887		Oregon Jack Creek	O'Reilly	Letter	187
06 24 1887		Lytton	CCLW	Approval	187
06 24 1887		Oregon Jack Creek	CCLW	Approval	187
06 27 1887		Kootenay	O'Reilly <sup>88</sup>	Letter	188
06 27 1887		Shuswap	O'Reilly	Letter	188
06 27 1887		Semiahmoo <sup>89</sup>	O'Reilly	Field Minute, M.O.D. & Sketch	189-94
06 27 1887	Semiahmoo	Semiahmoo	O'Reilly	Field Minute	190
06 14 1887	Semiahmoo <sup>90</sup>	Semiahmoo	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	193
06 14 1887	Semiahmoo	Semiahmoo	Unknown	Sketch	194
06 25 1887		General <sup>91</sup>	O'Reilly	Letter	195-97
06 25 1887		Boston Bar <sup>92</sup>	CCLW	Approval	196
06 25 1887		Boothroyd <sup>93</sup>	CCLW	Approval	196
06 25 1887		Kanaka Flat <sup>94</sup>	CCLW	Approval	196
06 25 1887		Siska <sup>95</sup>	CCLW	Approval	196

<sup>87</sup> Although O'Reilly states he is forwarding tracings of reserves, they were not kept with this correspondence.

<sup>88</sup> O'Reilly refers to the Kootenay Indians, this would be the Upper Kootenay, the Lower Kootenay, Columbia Lake and Tobacco Plains Indians. Although O'Reilly states he is forwarding tracings of reserves, they were not kept with this correspondence. O'Reilly also notes he has submitted duplicate tracings and field books to the Provincial Lands & Works department. [See vl. 10, pp. 11-60]

<sup>89</sup> O'Reilly notes that the New Westminster Indian Agent, McTiernan, made "representations .... that the Indians at Semiahmoo were disturbed by rumours regarding the possible sale of their lands, and were anxious to have a reserve laid out for them." (p. 189)

<sup>90</sup> The Minute of decision and sketch for this reserve were registered in the Indian Land Registry as: ILR #12564, M.O.D. and sketch, Semiahmoo. There is another sketch found at ILR #12565, but it is not part of this volume or collection.

<sup>91</sup> O'Reilly reports on getting approval by the CCLW of allotments by the Joint Indian Reserve Commission and Sproat. O'Reilly also inquires into the necessity of acquiring Patents for the conveyance of land from the Provincial government. [See pp. 126a-129, this volume; Provincial Collection, Binder 8, Corr. No. 1332/87]

<sup>92</sup> O'Reilly notes that he has received the approval from the Chief Commissioner of Lands & Works for allotments made for these Indians by Sproat and/or the JIRC.

<sup>93</sup> O'Reilly notes that he has received the approval from the Chief Commissioner of Lands & Works for allotments made for these Indians by Sproat and/or the JIRC.

<sup>94</sup> O'Reilly notes that he has received the approval from the Chief Commissioner of Lands & Works for allotments made for these Indians by Sproat and/or the JIRC. Sproat identified these Indians as Kanaka Flat, however, they are currently known as Kanaka Bar.

<sup>95</sup> O'Reilly identifies these Indians as "Siska Flat", although they were also known and are currently known as Siska. O'Reilly notes that he has received the approval from the Chief Commissioner of Lands & Works for allotments made for these Indians by Sproat and/or the JIRC.

DATE mm dd yyyy	RESERVE	BAND/TRIBE	AUTHOR/ SURVEYOR	TYPE DOC	PAGE
06 25 1887		Skuppah <sup>96</sup>	CCLW	Approval	196
06 25 1887		Bonaparte <sup>97</sup>	CCLW	Approval	196
06 25 1887		Langley <sup>98</sup>	CCLW	Approval	196
06 23 1887		Cowichan Lake <sup>99</sup>	O'Reilly	Field Minute, M.O.D. & Sketch	198-201
06 23 1887	Honeymoon Bay	Cowichan Lake	O'Reilly	Field Minute	198-99
05 31 1887	Honeymoon Bay	Cowichan Lake	Unknown	Sketch	200
05 31 1887	Honeymoon Bay	Cowichan Lake	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	201
06 23 1887		Cowichan Lake <sup>100</sup>	O'Reilly	Letter [w/encl] & Sketch	202-212
06 23 1887		Cowichan Lake	Unknown	Sketch	209a
06 23 1887		Cowichan Lake	Unknown	Sketch	211
06 23 1887	Cowichan Lake <sup>101</sup>	Cowichan Lake	Unknown	Sketch	212
05 23 1887		Cowichan Lake <sup>102</sup>	O'Reilly	Letter	213-14
12 02 1886		Tsah-waw-te-neuch <sup>103</sup>	Unknown	Draft Letter	215

<sup>96</sup> O'Reilly notes that he has received the approval from the Chief Commissioner of Lands & Works for allotments made for these Indians by Sproat and/or the JIRC.

<sup>97</sup> O'Reilly notes that he has received the approval from the Chief Commissioner of Lands & Works for allotments made for these Indians by Sproat and/or the JIRC.

<sup>98</sup> O'Reilly notes that he has received the approval from the Chief Commissioner of Lands & Works for allotments made for these Indians by Sproat and/or the JIRC.

<sup>99</sup> This reserve appears to have been located on the south shore of Cowichan Lake at Honeymoon Bay. This allotment was never confirmed as a reserve. In the original, there is a note on the letter stating that this reserve was cancelled. Reference is made to a letter from O'Reilly dated October 25, 1897, F. 160557. The letter referred to has not been located. O'Reilly notes that this reserve is within the timber limits of Mr. Sutton, but that this gentleman had no objection to the reserve being established. [See pp. 202-212, this vol.; NTS sheet 92C/16; Provincial Collection, Binder 8, Corr. No. 1512/87; see also RG10, vol. 11048, f. 33/3, 1887-1943, reel T-16088; FBBC 455]

<sup>100</sup> It appears that ultimately that the land reported on by O'Reilly becomes Cowichan Lake Indian reserve. O'Reilly reports upon the inappropriate pre-emptions of lands by settlers named McCallum and Morrow and lands used and occupied by two Cowichan Indian families. He also makes reference to an 800 acre reserve for which he can find no cancellation record (pp. 205-06). One sketch appears to show the location of the 800 acre reserve as well as another reserve at the other end of the lake. It does not appear that either of these two areas became reserves. The other sketch appears to show an area which ultimately becomes the reserve. A minute of decision is not included with this correspondence. A copy of the minute of decision can be found in volume 20. Correspondence pertaining to this allotment could not be found in the provincial collection. [See vl. 20, pp. 1a-2; FBBC 455]

<sup>101</sup> This sketch indicates the location inappropriate pre-emptions of McCallum & Morrow. This area ultimately becomes part of the Cowichan Lake reserve.

<sup>102</sup> O'Reilly states that the Indian Agent has advised him that "unless reserves for the Indians at Cowichan Lake are at once defined, very great injustice may be done to them, several applications having been made to pre empt and purchase land, including that claimed by the Indians." (p. 213). O'Reilly notes that the reserves for the "Cowichan tribe were allotted by the late Joint Reserve Commission in March 1877, but by an oversight those on Cowichan lake, which are principally fisheries, were omitted." (p. 214) This letter was registered in the Indian Land Registry as: ILR #15857, Cowichan Lake.

<sup>103</sup> Currently spelled Tsawataineuk.

DATE mm dd yyyy	RESERVE	BAND/TRIBE	AUTHOR/ SURVEYOR	TYPE DOC	PAGE
12 02 1886		Ah-kwaw-ah-mich <sup>104</sup>	Unknown	Draft Letter	215
12 02 1886		Kwaw-waw-i-nuet <sup>105</sup>	Unknown	Draft Letter	215
12 02 1886		Kwawkewlth	Unknown	Draft Letter	215a
12 02 1886		Kwe-ah-kah	Unknown	Draft Letter	215a
12 02 1886		Waw-lis-kwaw-kewlth	Unknown	Draft Letter	215a
12 02 1886		Tanockteuch	Unknown	Draft Letter <sup>106</sup>	215a,218
12 02 1886		Ah-wah-eit-tla-la <sup>107</sup>	Unknown	Draft Letter	215a,218
12 02 1886		Mahmalillikullah	Unknown	Draft Letter	216
12 02 1886		Kwick-so-te-no	Unknown	Draft Letter	216
12 02 1886		Nimpkish <sup>108</sup>	Unknown	Draft Letter	216a
12 02 1886		Nahwitti	Unknown	Draft Letter	216a
12 02 1886		Laichquiltach	Unknown	Draft Letter	217
12 02 1886		Mahteeltpe <sup>109</sup>	Unknown	Draft Letter	217a
10 29 1886		Klahwitsis/ <sup>110</sup> Turnour Island	O'Reilly	Field Minute, M.O.D. & Sketch	219-21, 228
10 29 1886	Karlukwees 1	Klahwitsis/ Turnour Island/	O'Reilly	Field Minute	219
10 02 1886	Karlukwees 1	Klahwitsis/ Turnour Island	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	221
10 02 1886	Graveyard <sup>111</sup>	Klahwitsis/ Turnour Island	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	221

<sup>104</sup> The Ah-kwaw-ah-mich (also spelled Ah-kwaw-ah-mish) amalgamated with the Kwicksutaineuk. They are currently known as Kwicksutaineuk-Ah-kwaw-ah-mish. [See NRCan Schedule (2005), p. 81]

<sup>105</sup> Kwaw-waw-i-neut is currently known as Kwa-wa-aineuk

<sup>106</sup> Spelled "Ta-nock-teuch" in the correspondence. For unknown reasons, this draft letter ends on page 218.

<sup>107</sup> This group is now part of the Tanockteuch. [See pp. 222-27, this volume]

<sup>108</sup> Spelled Nimkeesh in draft letter. These Indians are currently known as the Namgis First Nation. [See NRCan Schedule (2005), p. 92]

<sup>109</sup> Spelled "Mah-telh-pe" in the correspondence. Also spelled Maltipe. This group amalgamated with Tournour Island and was as Tlowitsis-Mumtagila. They are currently known as Tlowitsis Tribe. [See NRCan Schedule (2005), p. 90]

<sup>110</sup> O'Reilly identified this group as the "Klah-wit-sis Tribe". This name was also spelled Klowitsis. These Indians are currently known as Tlowitsis Tribe (formerly Tlowitsis-Mumtagila). The sketch for this reserve is included at the end of the correspondence related to Knight Inlet which follows this field minute and Minute of decision (p. 228). [See NRCan Schedule, p. 88]

<sup>111</sup> It appears that this graveyard was included in Karlukwees 1. [See FBBC 246]

DATE mm dd yyyy	RESERVE	BAND/TRIBE	AUTHOR/ SURVEYOR	TYPE DOC	PAGE
10 29 1886		Tanockteuch/ Knight's Inlet <sup>112</sup>	O'Reilly	Field Minute, M.O.D. & Sketch	222-27
10 29 1886	Tsawwati 1 <sup>113</sup>	Tanockteuch/ Knight's Inlet	O'Reilly	Field Minute	223
10 29 1886	Keogh 2 <sup>114</sup>	Tanockteuch/ Knight's Inlet	O'Reilly	Field Minute	223
10 29 1886	Kwatse 3	Tanockteuch/ Knight's Inlet	O'Reilly	Field Minute	223-24
10 29 1886	Freda Point 4	Tanockteuch/ Knight's Inlet	O'Reilly	Field Minute	224
10 02 1886	Tsawwati 1	Tanockteuch/ Knight's Inlet	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	225
10 02 1886	Keogh 2	Tanockteuch/ Knight's Inlet	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	225
10 02 1886	Kwatse 3	Tanockteuch/ Knight's Inlet	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	226
10 02 1886	Freda Point 4	Tanockteuch/ Knight's Inlet	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	226
10 02 1886	Tsawwati 1	Tanockteuch/ Knight's Inlet	Unknown	Sketch	227
10 02 1886	Keogh 2	Tanockteuch/ Knight's Inlet	Unknown	Sketch	227
10 02 1886	Kwatse 3	Tanockteuch/ Knight's Inlet	Unknown	Sketch	227
10 02 1886	Freda Point 4	Tanockteuch/ Knight's Inlet	Unknown	Sketch	227
10 02 1886	Karlukwees 1 <sup>115</sup>	Klahwitsis/ Turnour Island	Unknown	Sketch	228
10 20 1886		Kwawkewlth/ <sup>116</sup> Fort Rupert	O'Reilly	Field Minute, M.O.D. & Sketch	229-236

<sup>112</sup> O'Reilly identifies this group generally as Knights Inlet Indians. He identifies two groups as residing in the village: the "Ta-nock-teuch" and "Ah-wah-eit-la", who number 120 and 50 respectively. O'Reilly notes, "It is their custom to place their dead in boxes, elevated in trees, a most objectionable practice." This group was also identified as Tanakteuk (formerly spelled Tanockteuch). Currently they are identified as Da'naxda'xw First Nation. [See pp. 215a, 218, this volume; 1943 Schedule, p. 46; NRCan Schedule (2005), pp. 88, 98; Provincial Collection, Binder 8, Corr. No. 2817/86, pp. 30-32]

<sup>113</sup> O'Reilly is informed by the Indians that "no less than fourteen different tribes" come to this village for the purpose of securing oolachans.

<sup>114</sup> Originally spelled Keokh.

<sup>115</sup> The sketch depicts the islet with the graves. This islet was included within Karlukwees 1.

<sup>116</sup> O'Reilly identifies these Indians as Fort Rupert, although elsewhere he, and others, identifies them as Kwawkewlth. For consistency, Kwawkewlth is used here. This group is currently known as Kwakiutl or Kwagewlth. Interestingly, O'Reilly makes no mention of a Douglas Treaty involving these people. In other correspondence related to his trip to the area, O'Reilly states that at Fort Rupert he met with Mr. Blenkinsop, the "late" (i.e. former) Indian Agent for the district, "from him I received much valuable information. I was also able to secure the services of an excellent interpreter in the person of Mr. William Hunt, who is favourably known to the Indians. ..." (p. 247). [See vl. 18, pp. 183-85; vl. 16/3, p. 105; vl. 16/5, pp. 12a-13; PILQ, p. 11; Provincial Collection, Binder 8, Corr. No. 2817/86, pp. 6-10]

DATE mm dd yyyy	RESERVE	BAND/TRIBE	AUTHOR/ SURVEYOR	TYPE DOC	PAGE
10 20 1886	Fort Rupert 1 <sup>117</sup>	Kwawkewlth/ Fort Rupert	O'Reilly	Field Minute	230
10 20 1886	Kippase 2	Kwawkewlth/ Fort Rupert	O'Reilly	Field Minute	230
10 20 1886	Shell Island 3	Kwawkewlth/ Fort Rupert	O'Reilly	Field Minute	230
10 20 1886	Tsulquate 4 <sup>118</sup>	Kwawkewlth/ Fort Rupert	O'Reilly	Field Minute	230
10 20 1886	Thomas Point 5	Kwawkewlth/ Fort Rupert	O'Reilly	Field Minute	230
10 20 1886	Keogh 6	Kwawkewlth/ Fort Rupert	O'Reilly	Field Minute	231
10 20 1886	Klickseewy 7	Kwawkewlth/ Fort Rupert	O'Reilly	Field Minute	231
09 18 1886	Fort Rupert 1	Kwawkewlth/ Fort Rupert	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	232
09 18 1886	Graveyard <sup>119</sup>	Kwawkewlth/ Fort Rupert	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	232
09 18 1886	Kippase 2	Kwawkewlth/ Fort Rupert	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	232
09 18 1886	Shell Island 3 <sup>120</sup>	Kwawkewlth/ Fort Rupert	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	233†
09 18 1886	Tsulquate 4	Kwawkewlth/ Fort Rupert	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	233
09 18 1886	Thomas Point 5	Kwawkewlth/ Fort Rupert	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	233
09 18 1886	Keogh 6	Kwawkewlth/ Fort Rupert	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	234
09 18 1886	Klickseewy 7	Kwawkewlth/ Fort Rupert	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	234
09 18 1886	Fort Rupert 1	Kwawkewlth/ Fort Rupert	Unknown	Sketch	235
09 18 1886	Kippase 2	Kwawkewlth/ Fort Rupert	Unknown	Sketch	235

<sup>117</sup> This reserve is also known as Tsa-kis 1. Although there is correspondence suggesting that the province withheld approval of reserve "No. 3" (Shell Island), in fact, it was this reserve allotment that the province had problems with because of the inclusion of O'Reilly of the pre-emption of Robert Hunt. The matter was, however, resolved and the provincial government approved the reserve in 1887. [See p. 269, this volume; Provincial Collection, Binder 8, Corr. No. 2817/86, esp. notes from CCLWs; Binder 8, Corr. No. 1498/87]

<sup>118</sup> This reserve is currently held by the Gwa'sala-Nakwaxda'xw. [See NRCan Schedule (2005), p. 85; ILR #77104]

<sup>119</sup> O'Reilly states that this graveyard is "four chains east of the reserve". It does not appear to be part of the reserve today.

<sup>120</sup> The original Minute of decision for this reserve has not been located. There is, however, a "True Copy" in vl. 19 and it can also be found in the provincial collection. There is correspondence indicating that provincial government did not approve this reserve, however, there appears to have been an error in identifying the reserve number. Rather than being "No. 3", the issue lay with Fort Rupert 1. It is within Fort Rupert 1 that the pre-emption of Roderick Finlayson/Robert Hunt was located, not Shell Island 3. [See p. 269, this volume; vl. 19, p. 160; Provincial Collection, Binder 8, Corr. No. 2817/86, p. 7]

DATE mm dd yyyy	RESERVE	BAND/TRIBE	AUTHOR/ SURVEYOR	TYPE DOC	PAGE
09 18 1886	Shell Island 3	Kwawkewlth/ Fort Rupert	Unknown	Sketch	235
09 18 1886	Tsulquate 4	Kwawkewlth/ Fort Rupert	Unknown	Sketch	236
09 18 1886	Thomas Point 5	Kwawkewlth/ Fort Rupert	Unknown	Sketch	236
09 18 1886	Keogh 6	Kwawkewlth/ Fort Rupert	Unknown	Sketch	236
09 18 1886	Klickseewy 7	Kwawkewlth/ Fort Rupert	Unknown	Sketch	236
10 26 1886		Gilford Island <sup>121</sup>	O'Reilly	Field Minute, M.O.D. & Sketch	237-246
10 26 1886	Gwayasdums 1 <sup>122</sup>	Gilford Island	O'Reilly	Field Minute	238
10 26 1886	Kye-yaa-la 13 <sup>123</sup>	Gilford Island	O'Reilly	Field Minute	238
10 26 1886	Kunstamis 2	Gilford Island	O'Reilly	Field Minute	238
10 26 1886	Keogh 3	Gilford Island	O'Reilly	Field Minute	238-39
10 26 1886	Quay 4	Gilford Island	O'Reilly	Field Minute	239
10 26 1886	Lawanth 5	Gilford Island	O'Reilly	Field Minute	239
10 26 1886	Gleyka 6	Gilford Island	O'Reilly	Field Minute	239
10 26 1886	Quaee 7	Gilford Island	O'Reilly	Field Minute	239
10 26 1886	Alalco 8	Gilford Island	O'Reilly	Field Minute	239-40
10 26 1886	Dug-da-myse 12 <sup>124</sup>	Gilford Island	O'Reilly	Field Minute	240
09 25 1886	Gwayasdums 1	Gilford Island	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	241
09 25 1886	Kye-yaa-la 13	Gilford Island	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	241
09 25 1886	Kunstamis 2	Gilford Island	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	241-42
09 25 1886	Keogh 3	Gilford Island	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	242
09 25 1886	Quay 4	Gilford Island	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	242
09 25 1886	Lawanth 5	Gilford Island	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	243

<sup>121</sup> The Gilford Island Indians are currently known as Kwicksutainuek-Ah-kwaw-ah-mish [reserves 1,8,9]; Kwa-wa-aineuk [reserves 2 through 6] and Tsawataineuk [reserve 7]. Although Sproat had been to this area in 1879, O'Reilly makes no reference to any of Sproat's earlier work. O'Reilly states that the "Tsah-waw-te-neuchs" and the "remnants" of the "Ah-kwaw-ah-mich" and "Kwaw-waw-i-neut" inhabit the winter village on the western end of the island. A "Third copy" of the Minutes of decision and sketches was also located. [See "Third copy" at end of this volume; vl. 18, pp. 149-161; NRCan Schedule (2005), pp. 85, 89, 99; Provincial Collection, Binder 8, Corr. No. 2817/86, pp. 24-29]]

<sup>122</sup> Spelled "Qua-ya-stums" by O'Reilly.

<sup>123</sup> In setting aside Gwayasdums 1, O'Reilly noted there were a number of graves on Sail Island, which he states is a half mile south west of the village. O'Reilly set aside two acres as a graveyard. This area was separately surveyed. Originally, this allotment was identified as Burial Ground 1A. It was subsequently renamed Kye-yaa-la 13. In 1973, this reserve and Umdagitis 9, which was allotted by McKenna-McBride, were amalgamated and re-named Kye-yaa-la 1. Kye-yaa-la 1 consists all of Sail Island. Kye-yaa-la 13, consisted of what was O'Reilly's allotment. Kye-yaa-la 1 is currently held by the Kwicksutainuek-Ahkwawahmish. [See vl. 18, pp. 149-51, 1943 Schedule, p. 43, NRCan Schedule, p. 52; CSLRBC 47, FBBC 263; ILR #13579; ILR #X18406]

<sup>124</sup> This reserve was originally known as Graveyard 9. The name and number were changed in 1965. [See 1943 Schedule, p. 36; NRCan Schedule (2005), pp. 52; ILR #13574]

DATE mm dd yyyy	RESERVE	BAND/TRIBE	AUTHOR/ SURVEYOR	TYPE DOC	PAGE
09 25 1886	Gleyka 6	Gilford Island	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	243
09 25 1886	Quaee 7	Gilford Island	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	243-44
09 25 1886	Alalco 8	Gilford Island	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	244
09 25 1886	Dug-da-myse 12 <sup>125</sup>	Gilford Island	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	245
09 25 1886	Gwayasdums 1	Gilford Island	Unknown	Sketch	246
09 25 1886	Kye-yaa-la 13	Gilford Island	Unknown	Sketch	246
09 25 1886	Kunstamis 2	Gilford Island	Unknown	Sketch	246
09 25 1886	Keogh 3	Gilford Island	Unknown	Sketch	246
09 25 1886	Quay 4	Gilford Island	Unknown	Sketch	246
09 25 1886	Lawanth 5	Gilford Island	Unknown	Sketch	246
09 25 1886	Gleyka 6	Gilford Island	Unknown	Sketch	246
09 25 1886	Quaee 7	Gilford Island	Unknown	Sketch	246
09 25 1886	Alalco 8	Gilford Island	Unknown	Sketch	246
09 25 1886	Dug-da-myse 12 <sup>126</sup>	Gilford Island	Unknown	Sketch	246
10 20 1886		Nahwitti <sup>127</sup>	O'Reilly	Field Minute, M.O.D. & Sketch	247-52 256a-256
10 20 1886	Hope Island 1 <sup>128</sup>	Nahwitti	O'Reilly	Field Minute	247-49
10 20 1886	Semach 2	Nahwitti	O'Reilly	Field Minute	249
10 20 1886	Oughton 3	Nahwitti	O'Reilly	Field Minute	249
10 20 1886	Nahwitti 4	Nahwitti	O'Reilly	Field Minute	249
10 20 1886	Glen-gla-ouch 5	Nahwitti	O'Reilly	Field Minute	250
09 17 1886	Hope Island 1	Nahwitti	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	251
09 17 1886	Semach 2	Nahwitti	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	251
09 17 1886	Oughton 3	Nahwitti	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	251-52

<sup>125</sup> This reserve was originally known as Graveyard 9. It is currently held by the Kwicksutaineuk-Ah-kwaw-ah-mish. A "Third copy" of this Minute of decision was registered in the Indian Land Registry as: ILR #14860, M.O.D., Graveyard 9, Gilford Island (currently Dug-da-myse 12, Kwicksutaineuk). [See NRCan Schedule (2005), p. 52]

<sup>126</sup> Identified as Graveyard 9 on sketch.

<sup>127</sup> The Nahwitti Indians are currently known as Tlatlasikwala. In his Field Minute, O'Reilly notes the "valuable information" provided by the Indian Agent Mr. Blenkinsop and the services of an "excellent interpreter" named William Hunt. O'Reilly refers to Sproat's previous visit to the area and the "promise" he had made to the Indians. The sketch for this group does not immediately follow the Minutes of decision. It appears to have been placed with other sketches at page 256. Also, The sketch for this volume has been cut in two. Originally, it was one linen. For conservation purposes the two parts of the original sketch have been placed into two separate mylar envelopes. [See vl. 18, pp. 191-95; vl. 19, pp. 157a-58; 1943 Schedule, pp. 42-43; NRCan Schedule (2005), p. 91; Provincial Collection, Binder 8, Corr. No. 2817/86 [pp. 1-5]]

<sup>128</sup> O'Reilly notes that the principal village of the Nahwitti is situated here. Sproat had been in the area and promised the whole island to the Indians. O'Reilly states: "After much conversation, I deemed it advisable to carry out the promise made to them by Mr. Sproat, though the Island is larger than I consider necessary for them. It is utterly worthless, except as affording sheltered points from which the Indians can, weather permitting, start on their fishing expeditions." (p. 248)

DATE mm dd yyyy	RESERVE	BAND/TRIBE	AUTHOR/ SURVEYOR	TYPE DOC	PAGE
09 17 1886	Nahwitti 4 <sup>129</sup>	Nahwitti	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	252†
09 17 1886	Glen-gla-ouch 5	Nahwitti	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	252
09 29 1886	Mahmalilikullah 1	Mahmalilikullah/ Village Island <sup>130</sup>	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	253
09 29 1886	Meetup 2 <sup>131</sup>	Mahmalilikullah/ Village Island	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	253
09 29 1886	Ahta 3 <sup>132</sup>	Mahmalilikullah/ Village Island	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	254
09 29 1886	Kakweken 4 <sup>133</sup>	Mahmalilikullah/ Village Island	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	254
09 29 1886	Dead Point 5 <sup>134</sup>	Mahmalilikullah/ Village Island	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	255
09 17 1886	Hope Island 1	Nahwitti	Unknown	Sketch	256a
09 17 1886	Semach 2	Nahwitti	Unknown	Sketch	256
09 17 1886	Oughton 3	Nahwitti	Unknown	Sketch	256
09 17 1886	Glen-gla-ouch 5	Nahwitti	Unknown	Sketch	256
09 29 1886	Mahmalilikullah 1	Mahmalilikullah/ Village Island	Unknown	Sketch	257
09 29 1886	Meetup 2 <sup>135</sup>	Mahmalilikullah/ Village Island	Unknown	Sketch	257
09 29 1886	Ahta 3	Mahmalilikullah/ Village Island	Unknown	Sketch	257
09 29 1886	Kakweken 4	Mahmalilikullah/ Village Island	Unknown	Sketch	257

<sup>129</sup> The Minute of decision and sketch for this reserve have not been located. This reserve is said to be situated at Cape Commerell. Cape Commerell has been known as Cape Sutil since 1905. The "True Copy" of the Minute of decision and sketch were located in vol. 19 and a copy was found in the Provincial Collection. [See vl. 19, pp. 157a-158; Walbran (1971), pp. 478, 540; Provincial Collection, Binder 8, Corr. No. 2817/86, pp. 2, 4]

<sup>130</sup> The organization at this point in the volume is not in keeping with the standard practice. The position of the sketches was based upon an examination of the documents in the original. In the original at page 258 it is possible to see "Village Island Indians" and the scale of the map is seen as a shadow on the page from the linen. While the title block for this set of sketches is missing, it is clear that this is where the sketches originally were. The sketch for this group is found at p. 257. The field minute for this group begins at p. 265. O'Reilly generally identifies this group as the "Village Island Indians." The "Village Island" Indians are currently known as Mamalilikulla-Qwe-Qwa'soto'em (formerly Mamalelequala Que'qua'sot'enox and Mahmalilikullah). This reserve is currently held by the Mamalilikulla-Qwe-Qwa'soto'em (formerly Mamalelequala Que'qua'sot'enox).

<sup>131</sup> This reserve is currently held by the Kwicksutaineuk-Ah-kwaw-ah-mish. [See NRCan Schedule, p. 52]

<sup>132</sup> This reserve is currently held by the Kwicksutaineuk-Ah-kwaw-ah-mish. [See NRCan Schedule, p. 52]

<sup>133</sup> This reserve is currently held by the Kwicksutaineuk-Ah-kwaw-ah-mish. [See NRCan Schedule, p. 51]

<sup>134</sup> This reserve is currently held by the Da'naxda'xw First Nation (formerly Tanakteuk, Tanockteuch). [See NRCan Schedule (2005), pp. 44, 98]

<sup>135</sup> This reserve and reserve nos. 3 and 4 are currently held by the Kwicksutaineuk-Ah-kwaw-ah-mish. [See NRCan Schedule, p. 52]



DATE mm dd yyyy	RESERVE	BAND/TRIBE	AUTHOR/ SURVEYOR	TYPE DOC	PAGE
09 29 1886	Dead Point 5 <sup>136</sup>	Mahmalilikullah/ Village Island	Unknown	Sketch	257
10 20 1886		Nimpkish <sup>137</sup>	O'Reilly	Field Minute, M.O.D. & Sketch	258-64
10 20 1886	Alert Bay 1	Nimpkish	O'Reilly	Field Minute	258
10 20 1886	Nimpkish 2	Nimpkish	O'Reilly	Field Minute	258
10 20 1886	Ches-la-kee 3	Nimpkish	O'Reilly	Field Minute	258-59
10 20 1886	Ar-ce-wye-e 4	Nimpkish	O'Reilly	Field Minute	259
10 20 1886	O-tsaw-las 5	Nimpkish	O'Reilly	Field Minute	259-60
09 21 1886	Alert Bay 1 <sup>138</sup>	Nimpkish	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	261
09 21 1886	Nimpkish 2 <sup>139</sup>	Nimpkish	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	261
12 02 1884	Alert Bay 1	Nimpkish	CCLW	Approval	261
12 02 1884	Nimpkish 2	Nimpkish	CCLW	Approval	261
09 21 1886	Ches-la-kee 3 <sup>140</sup>	Nimpkish	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	261
09 21 1886	Ar-ce-wy-ee 4	Nimpkish	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	262
09 21 1886	O-tsaw-las 5 <sup>141</sup>	Nimpkish	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	262
09 21 1886	Alert Bay 1	Nimpkish	Unknown	Sketch	263
09 21 1886	Nimpkish 2	Nimpkish	Unknown	Sketch	263
09 21 1886	Ches-la-kee 3	Nimpkish	Unknown	Sketch	264
09 21 1886	Ar-ce-wy-ee 4	Nimpkish	Unknown	Sketch	264
09 21 1886	O-tsaw-las 5	Nimpkish	Unknown	Sketch	264

<sup>136</sup> This reserve is currently held by the Da'naxda'xw First Nation (formerly Tanakteuk, Tanockteuch). [See NRCan Schedule (2005), pp. 44, 98]

<sup>137</sup> These Indians are currently known as Namgis First Nation. O'Reilly spelled the band name "Nimkeesh". They were also known as Nimpkish. This was O'Reilly's second trip to this area. He had also visited this group almost exactly two years earlier in 1884. The field minute for that visit has not been located. O'Reilly also confirms his two earlier allotments for reserves nos. 1 and 2, giving their date of allotment and approval. ILR #15148 contained additional material related allotments for the Nimpkish. This additional material has been placed in its appropriate place in the federal collection. [See vl. 10, pp. 2a-2; vl. 18, pp. 163-177; vl. 16/5, pp. 7b-7d; NRCan Schedule (2005), pp. 59-60, 91]

<sup>138</sup> In dealing with this reserve, O'Reilly makes reference to his October 20, 1884 allotment, which he notes was confirmed by the "Provincial gov'n" December 2, 1884. [See vl. 10, pp. 2a-2]

<sup>139</sup> This reserve is a graveyard, allotted by O'Reilly during his first visit to this area in 1884.

<sup>140</sup> The 1943 Schedule mistakenly states that this reserve was allotted October 20, 1884. The M.O.D. clearly indicates that it was allotted September 21, 1886. [See 1943 Schedule, p. 43]

<sup>141</sup> The Minute of decision and sketch for this reserve were registered in the Indian Land Registry as part of: ILR #15148, M.O.D. and sketch O-tsaw-las 5, Nimpkish, currently known as Namgis.

DATE mm dd yyyy	RESERVE	BAND/TRIBE	AUTHOR/ SURVEYOR	TYPE DOC	PAGE
10 26 1886		Mahmalilikullah/ Village Island <sup>142</sup>	O'Reilly	Field Minute, M.O.D. & Sketch	265-68 253-55 257
10 26 1886	Mahmalilikullah 1	Mahmalilikullah/ Village Island	O'Reilly	Field Minute	266-67
10 26 1886	Meetup 2 <sup>143</sup>	Mahmalilikullah/ Village Island	O'Reilly	Field Minute	267
10 26 1886	Ahta 3	Mahmalilikullah/ Village Island	O'Reilly	Field Minute	267
10 26 1886	Kakweken 4	Mahmalilikullah/ Village Island	O'Reilly	Field Minute	267
10 26 1886	Dead Point 5 <sup>144</sup>	Mahmalilikullah/ Village Island	O'Reilly	Field Minute	267-68
11 08 1886		Vancouver Island	O'Reilly	Letter [w/encl]	269-70
11 08 1886	Fort Rupert 1 <sup>145</sup>	Kwawkewlth	O'Reilly	Letter[s]	269-70
11 05 1886		Vancouver Island	CCLW	Approval	270
10 30 1886		Mahteelthpe <sup>146</sup>	O'Reilly	Field Minute, M.O.D. & Sketch	271-76
10 30 1886	Etsekin 1	Mahteelthpe	O'Reilly	Field Minute	272
10 30 1886	Keecekiltum 2	Mahteelthpe	O'Reilly	Field Minute	272
10 30 1886	Haylahte 3	Mahteelthpe	O'Reilly	Field Minute	272
10 30 1886	Port Neville 4	Mahteelthpe	O'Reilly	Field Minute	272-73
10 05 1886	Etsekin 1	Mahteelthpe	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	274
10 05 1886	Keecekiltum 2	Mahteelthpe	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	274
10 05 1886	Haylahte 3	Mahteelthpe	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	275

<sup>142</sup> The Minutes of decision and sketches for this group appear before the field minute in this volume: the M.O.D.s are at pages 253-55; the sketch is at page 257 and the field minute is at pages 265-68. It is not known how the material became separated, but this is how the original book was assembled. O'Reilly identifies two groups on this island: the Village Island Indians, also known as Mahmalilikullah and the Kwich-es-te-nos. O'Reilly notes that they live in a common village on Village Island. These two groups amalgamated. They were previously known as Mamalelequala-Que'qua'sot'enox and are currently known as Mamalilikulla-Qwe'qwa'sot'em. Sproat had visited this area in 1879 and although O'Reilly makes no mention of Sproat's trip, O'Reilly's allotments appear to be in the same general vicinity as Sproat's allotments. The history in this area is complicated (raids, massacres, abandoned villages, etc.). The reserves as allotted by O'Reilly to the "Village Island" Indians were subsequently claimed by, and transferred to, other groups. The Kwicksutaineuk-Ah-kwaw-ah-mish currently hold reserves 2, 3 and 4 and the Da'naxda'xw First Nation holds reserve no. 5. For indexing purposes, the reserve allotment will be shown as designated by O'Reilly. The "Village Island" Indians are identified as Mahmalilikullah/Village Island. [See vl. 19, pp. 169a-172; vl. 18, pp. 139-147; Provincial Collection, Binder 8, Corr. No. 2817/86, pp. 20-23]

<sup>143</sup> This reserve, Ahta 3 and Kakweken 4 are currently held by the Kwicksutaineuk Band

<sup>144</sup> This reserve is currently held by Tanakteuk.

<sup>145</sup> O'Reilly identifies this as "Reserve No. 3 for the Fort Rupert Indians." The CCLW did not approve this allotment as it was on the property of Mr. Hunt. Hunt's pre-emption affected Fort Rupert 1, not Shell Island 3. O'Reilly states he will take "immediate steps" to obtain the "necessary relinquishment" from Mr. Hunt. [See pp. 229-30, 232, 235, this volume; Provincial Collection, Binder 8, Corr. No. 2817/86, esp. note from CCLW]

<sup>146</sup> Also spelled Mah-telth-pe, Maltipe and/or Maltipi. These Indians subsequently amalgamated with Tournour Island (a.k.a. Klah-wit-sis). They are currently known as Tlowitsis Tribe (formerly Tlowitsis-Mumtagila). [See 1943 Schedule, pp. 40-41; NRCan Schedule (2005), pp. 90, 99]

DATE mm dd yyyy	RESERVE	BAND/TRIBE	AUTHOR/ SURVEYOR	TYPE DOC	PAGE
10 05 1886	Port Neville 4	Mahteelthpe	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	275
10 05 1886	Etsekin 1	Mahteelthpe	Unknown	Sketch	276
10 05 1886	Keecekiltum 2	Mahteelthpe	Unknown	Sketch	276
10 05 1886	Haylahte 3	Mahteelthpe	Unknown	Sketch	276
10 05 1886	Port Neville 4	Mahteelthpe	Unknown	Sketch	276
10 30 1886		Laichquiltach/ Euclawtaw <sup>147</sup>	O'Reilly	Field Minute, M.O.D. & Sketch	277-91
10 30 1886	Salmon River 1	Laichquiltach [Kah-kah-mah-tis]	O'Reilly	Field Minute	278
10 30 1886	Homayno 2	Laichquiltach [We-way-a-kum]	O'Reilly	Field Minute	278-79
10 30 1886	Loughborough 3 <sup>148</sup>	Laichquiltach [We-way-a-kum]	O'Reilly	Field Minute	279
10 30 1886	Matlaten 4	Laichquiltach [We-way-a-kum]	O'Reilly	Field Minute	279
10 30 1886	Matsayno 5	Laichquiltach [Kwi-ah-kah]	O'Reilly	Field Minute	279
10 30 1886	Saaiyouck 6	Laichquiltach [Kwi-ah-kah]	O'Reilly	Field Minute	279-80
10 30 1886	Village Bay 7	Laichquiltach [We-way-a-kay]	O'Reilly	Field Minute	280
10 30 1886	Open Bay 8	Laichquiltach [We-way-a-kay]	O'Reilly	Field Minute	280
10 30 1886	Drew Harbour 9 <sup>149</sup>	Laichquiltach [We-way-a-kay]	O'Reilly	Field Minute	280
10 30 1886	Cape Mudge 10	Laichquiltach [We-way-a-kay]	O'Reilly	Field Minute	280
10 08 1886	Salmon River 1	Laichquiltach [Kah-kah-mah-tis]	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	283
10 08 1886	Homayno 2	Laichquiltach [We-way-a-kum]	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	284

<sup>147</sup> Laich-quil-tach/Eu-claw-taw are a Kwa'kwala and Salish pronunciations of the same group. There are many variants on the spelling of Laich-quil-tach. The current spelling is Lekwiltok. For the purposes of this index the spelling used will be Laichquiltach. Sproat visited this area in 1879, however, it fell outside his area of authority, the Yale District. His allotments were not confirmed. O'Reilly notes that the Laichquiltach tribe was divided into four bands: Kah-kah-mat-sis, We-way-a-kum [also spelled We-wai-a-kum], Kwi-ah-kah and We-way-a-kay [also spelled We-wai-a-kay] (p. 277). We-way-a-kum and We-way-a-kay are currently known as Campbell River and Cape Mudge, respectively. The other two bands amalgamated and became part of what is currently known as Comox. O'Reilly also travelled to "the Campbell river, where I was informed the Eu-cla-taws are desirous of possessing land ... I proceeded some miles up the river, but as the Indians were all absent, I deemed it advisable to delay making reserves until they were present to point out the places they wish to have." Ultimately, surveyor Ashdown Green allotted reserves at Campbell River in 1888. When the Minutes of decision for this group were disassembled, O'Reilly's signature block was lost from page 288. [See vl. 18, pp. 57-101; Provincial Collection, Binder 8, Corr. No. 2832/86; Binder 9, Corr. No. 1327/88]

<sup>148</sup> Originally spelled Loughbora. There is an error in the 1943 Schedule wherein it is stated that O'Reilly allotted Loughborough 3 and Homayno 2 on October 2. O'Reilly did not arrive in the area until October 5 and the Minutes of decision are clearly dated October 8, 1886. [See 1943 Schedule, pp. 47-48]

<sup>149</sup> Valdes Island, where O'Reilly states this reserve is located, is currently known as Quadra Island. [See Walbran (1970), pp. 406-08]

DATE mm dd yyyy	RESERVE	BAND/TRIBE	AUTHOR/ SURVEYOR	TYPE DOC	PAGE
10 08 1886	Loughborough 3	Laichquiltach [We-way-a-kum]	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	284
10 08 1886	Matlaten 4	Laichquiltach [We-way-a-kum]	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	285
10 08 1886	Matsayno 5	Laichquiltach [Kwi-ah-kah]	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	285
10 08 1886	Saaiyouck 6	Laichquiltach [Kwi-ah-kah]	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	286
10 08 1886	Village Bay 7	Laichquiltach [We-way-a-kay]	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	286
10 08 1886	Open Bay 8	Laichquiltach [We-way-a-kay]	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	287
10 08 1886	Drew Harbour 9	Laichquiltach [We-way-a-kay]	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	287
10 08 1886	Cape Mudge 10	Laichquiltach [We-way-a-kay]	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	288
10 08 1886	Salmon River 1	Laichquiltach [Kah-kah-mah-tis]	Unknown	Sketch	289
10 08 1886	Homayno 2	Laichquiltach [We-way-a-kum]	Unknown	Sketch	290
10 08 1886	Loughborough 3	Laichquiltach [We-way-a-kum]	Unknown	Sketch	290
10 08 1886	Matlaten 4	Laichquiltach [We-way-a-kum]	Unknown	Sketch	290
10 08 1886	Matsayno 5	Laichquiltach [Kwi-ah-kah]	Unknown	Sketch	290
10 08 1886	Saaiyouck 6	Laichquiltach [Kwi-ah-kah]	Unknown	Sketch	290
10 08 1886	Village Bay 7	Laichquiltach [We-way-a-kay]	Unknown	Sketch	291
10 08 1886	Open Bay 8	Laichquiltach [We-way-a-kay]	Unknown	Sketch	291
10 08 1886	Drew Harbour 9	Laichquiltach [We-way-a-kay]	Unknown	Sketch	291
10 08 1886	Cape Mudge 10	Laichquiltach [We-way-a-kay]	Unknown	Sketch	291
08 12 1886		Hesquiat <sup>150</sup>	O'Reilly	Field Minute, M.O.D. & Sketch	293-300
08 12 1886	Hesquiat 1	Hesquiat	O'Reilly	Field Minute	294
08 12 1886	Homais 2	Hesquiat	O'Reilly	Field Minute	295
08 12 1886	Teahmit 3	Hesquiat	O'Reilly	Field Minute	295
08 12 1886	Maarpe 4	Hesquiat	O'Reilly	Field Minute	295-96
08 12 1886	Iusuk 5	Hesquiat	O'Reilly	Field Minute	296
06 26 1886	Hesquiat 1	Hesquiat	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	298

<sup>150</sup> See p. 292, this volume; Provincial Collection, Binder 8, Corr. No. 2142/86.

DATE mm dd yyyy	RESERVE	BAND/TRIBE	AUTHOR/ SURVEYOR	TYPE DOC	PAGE
06 26 1886	Homais 2	Hesquiat	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	298
06 26 1886	Teahmit 3	Hesquiat	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	298-99
06 26 1886	Maarpe 4	Hesquiat	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	299
06 26 1886	Iusuk 5 <sup>151</sup>	Hesquiat	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	299
06 26 1886	Hesquiat 1	Hesquiat	Unknown	Sketch	300
06 26 1886	Homais 2	Hesquiat	Unknown	Sketch	300
06 26 1886	Teahmit 3	Hesquiat	Unknown	Sketch	300
06 26 1886	Maarpe 4	Hesquiat	Unknown	Sketch	300
06 26 1886	Iusuk 5	Hesquiat	Unknown	Sketch	300
06 15 1886		Port Simpson/ Tsimpsean <sup>152</sup>	O'Reilly	Field Minute, A.M.O.D. & Sketch [w/encl]	301-07
06 15 1886		Metlakatla/ Tsimpsean	O'Reilly	Field Minute, A.M.O.D. & Sketch [w/encl]	301-07
06 15 1886	Port Simpson 1	Port Simpson/ Tsimpsean	O'Reilly	Field Minute	301-03
06 15 1886	Tsimpsean 2	Metlakatla/ Tsimpsean	O'Reilly	Field Minute	301-03
02 26 1884	Port Simpson 1 <sup>153</sup>	Port Simpson/ Tsimpsean	O'Reilly	A.M.O.D.	304
02 26 1884	Tsimpsean 2 <sup>154</sup>	Metlakatla/ Tsimpsean	O'Reilly	A.M.O.D.	305
02 26 1884	Port Simpson 1	Port Simpson/ Tsimpsean	Unknown	Sketch	306
02 26 1884	Tsimpsean 2	Metlakatla/ Tsimpsean	Unknown	Sketch	306
02 26 1884	Port Simpson 1	Port Simpson/ Tsimpsean	Unknown	Amended Sketch	307
02 26 1884	Tsimpsean 2	Metlakatla/ Tsimpsean	Unknown	Amended Sketch	307

<sup>151</sup> The Minute of decision and sketch for this reserve were registered in the Indian Land Registry as: ILR #13653, M.O.D. and sketch, Iusuk 5, Hesquiat.

<sup>152</sup> O'Reilly identified the Tsimpsean Indians as consisting of two groups: Fort Simpson (a.k.a. Port Simpson), currently known as Lax Kw'alaams and Metlakatla. [See Metlakatla, this index; vl. 9, pp. 18-57; vl. 10, pp. 145-60; vl. 15, pp. 371-70; vl. 20, pp. 33a-33; Provincial Collection, Binder 8, Corr. No. 395/84]

<sup>153</sup> This allotment of Port Simpson 1 was confirmed. In 1996, this reserve was amalgamated with the north half of Tsimpsean 2. The amalgamated reserve is currently known as Lax Kw'alaams 1. [See NRCan Schedule (2005), p. 53; ILR #242809]

<sup>154</sup> The Minute of decision and sketch for this reserve were registered in the Indian Land Registry as: ILR #14794, A.M.O.D. and sketch, Tsimpsean 2, Tsimpsean (currently held jointly by Lax Kw'alaams & Metlakatla).

DATE mm dd yyyy	RESERVE	BAND/TRIBE	AUTHOR/ SURVEYOR	TYPE DOC	PAGE
05 19 1886		Oregon Jack Creek <sup>155</sup>	O'Reilly	M.O.D. & Sketch	308a-308c
05 19 1886	Upper Nepa 6 <sup>156</sup>	Oregon Jack Creek	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	308a
05 19 1886	South Nepa 7 <sup>157</sup>	Oregon Jack Creek	O'Reilly	M.O.D.	308b
05 19 1886	Nepa 4	Oregon Jack Creek	Unknown	Sketch	308c
05 19 1886	Upper Nepa 6	Oregon Jack Creek	Unknown	Sketch	308c
05 19 1886	South Nepa 7	Oregon Jack Creek	Unknown	Sketch	308c
06 12 1886	Fountain 3	Fountain	O'Reilly	Letter [w/encl]	309-12
05 01 1886	Fountain 3 <sup>158</sup>	Fountain	O'Reilly	A.M.O.D.	311
05 01 1886	Fountain 3	Fountain	Unknown	Sketch	312
06 29 1885	Rich Bar 4 <sup>159</sup>	Quesnel	Powell	Letter	313

<sup>155</sup> The Minute of decision for Upper Nepa 6 and South Nepa 7 were located in the Indian Land Registry. A covering letter/field minute for these Minute of decision has not been located. Based upon information in the provincial collection and where the Minutes of decision and sketches are located in the "True Copy", these Minutes of decision and sketch have been inserted at this point in this volume. Based upon the letter found in the provincial collection and the Minutes and sketch found in the "True Copy", it also appears that O'Reilly submitted a Minute of decision for Papyum 27 and Papyum 27A. The original copy of this Minute of decision and sketch have not been located. [See vl. 19, pp. 152a-154; Provincial Collection, Binder 8, Corr. No. 2141/86]

<sup>156</sup> The Minute of decision and sketch for this reserve were registered in the Indian Land Registry as part of: ILR #18618, M.O.D. and sketch, Upper Nepa 6, Oregon Jack Creek. [See vl. 19, pp. 152a-154; Provincial Collection, Binder 8, Corr. No. 2141/86]

<sup>157</sup> The Minute of decision and sketch for this reserve were registered in the Indian Land Registry as part of: ILR #18618, M.O.D. and sketch South Nepa 7, Oregon Jack Creek.

<sup>158</sup> These Indians are currently known as Xaxli'p First Nation. This reserve is also known as 12 Mile 3. The Amended Minute of decision in the provincial collection is dated April 30, 1886, one day earlier than the one in the federal collection. [See p. 308, this volume; vl. 9, pp. 245,255; vl. 19, pp. 48-48a; NRCan Schedule (2005), pp. 75, 84; Provincial Collection, Binder 8, Corr. No. 990/86]

<sup>159</sup> This reserve is identified as "Rich Bar Flat", but it is currently known as Rich Bar 4. The Quesnel Indians are currently known as Red Bluff. [See pp. 314-15, this volume; NRCan Schedule (2005), pp. 63, 94]

**ADDITIONAL SUBJECTS**  
**VOLUME 11**  
**MINUTES OF DECISION, CORRESPONDENCE & SKETCHES ~ P. O'REILLY ~**  
**~ Peter O'Reilly ~**  
**June 1885 to March 1889**  
**File 29858<sup>4</sup>, Vol. No. 5**  
**[Reg. No. B-64646]**

<b>SUBJECT</b>	<b>PAGE</b>
B.C. Government Officials	77-78,122,302-03,309
CCLW	19-20,34,53,63,79,115,118,137-39,142,154-55,183
Lieutenant Governor	-84,187,195,197,269,270
Gore, Wm. S.	183
Smithe, W.	210
Vernon, F.G.	195,197,270
	15,115-116,139, [pp. 154-55 Sess. Pap. Ext.],195
B.C. Land Act	154,205-06
Cannery	32,93,191,250,258,260,277
Alert Bay	258
Census	
Ah-kwaw-ah-mish	237
Ah-wah-cit-tla-la	222
Anaham	171
Canim Lake	142
Fort Rupert <sup>160</sup>	229
Homalco	90
Hesquiat	296-97
Klahoose	87
Klahwitsis	219
Kwaw-waw-i-neut	237
Kwich-es-te-nos	265
Laichquiltach/Euclaw <sup>161</sup>	277
Mahmahllilikullah	265
Mahteelthpe	271
Nahwitti	250
Semiahmoo	192
Sliammon	85
Stone	160
Tanockteuch	222
Toosey	151
Tsahwawteneuch	237
Westbank	78
Colonial Reserves	None Identified
Commonage	115-17
Cornwall-Planta Commission	26
Dominion Government Officials	
Austin, W.A.	175,218a
Blenkinsop, George	51-51a,247
Indian Agent, Kwawkewlth Agency	

<sup>160</sup> O'Reilly states that this group consists of "the remnants of two tribes, viz., the Kwe-ah-kahs, and the Waw-lis-kwaw-kweths" which "have been for many years amalgamated, and known as the Fort Rupert Indians." (p. 229)

<sup>161</sup> O'Reilly notes that the Laichquiltach are "divided into four bands; viz. The Kah-kah-mat-sis, We-way-a-kum, Kwi-ah-kah, and We-way-a-kay." (p. 277) He provides an "aggregate" population figure.

**SUBJECT**

**PAGE**

**Dominion Government Officials (cont'd)**

Bouset, S.P., DFO	143
Bray, Sam, Chief Surveyor	11,12a,132,180-80a,198,222,229,237,247,258,265,271,277,293,301,309
Dewdney, Edgar, Min. of Interior	112a
Drake & Jackson (legal counsel)	207
Guillod, Harry	293,297
Indian Agent, West Coast Agency	
Lomas, Mr.	
Indian Agent, Cowichan Agency	213
McDonald, Sir J.A.	183-86
McNeil, A.N., Corr. Sec.	160,167,218a,219,222,229,237,247,258,265,269,271,277,293,301,309
McTiernan, P.	189,191-92
Indian Agent, New Westminster	
Meason, Wm. Laing	147,161,167,171
Indian Agent, Williams Lake	
Powell, Dr. Israel Wood	13,51a,121,122,125,[p. 154-44, Sess. Pap. ext.],176
Indian Superintendent, B.C.	-76a,188,313,314,315
Sinclair, R.	133-33a,292
Tilton, John, Dep. Min., DFO	144,181,215-216a,292
Vankoughnet, Lawrence <sup>162</sup>	15,25,57,74,84,111,112,113,121,122,125,130,143,144,
Deputy Superintendent, Ottawa	160,167,175,176,180a,183-86,198,214a,219,222,229
	237,247,258,265,269,271,277,293,301,308,309,315
White, Thos. H., Min. of Interior	218a
Dominion Government policy	58-59,87,142-142a,168,171,183-86,195-97,266,271,278
Fishery	12,12a,25-32,49,51-51b,57-63,72-73,74,75,76,85-90,
	92-94,143,144,156,157,160,163,175,176-77,181,191,
	199,215-17a,219-20,222-23,230-31,237-240,247-50,
	259,264,265-67,271-72,277-81,292,293-96
exclusive right	27,35,72,74,143,144,215-217a
right to	166
halibut	59,220,237,296
herring spawn	85-86
weir	264
Gathering (berries)	29,57,62,88,92-93,237
Graveyard	33,56,59,60,66,83,88,92,96,100,104,146,163,164,
	166,168,172,194,204,219,221,224,226,227,228,230,
	232,235,236,238,240,241,245,246,253,261,263,266
	-67,272,274,279,285,289
burial custom	222,266
Hudson's Bay Co.	229,235,301-04,305,306,307
Munro, Mr.	302
Hunting	27-30,57,60-62,93-94,160,170-71,191,220,222,238,
	239,277,279
sealing	59-60,220,250,295,296
trapping	28,160,171,220,222
mink	220,222

<sup>162</sup> The majority of citations for Vankoughnet relate to his initials being place in the margin of draft letters.



SUBJECT	PAGE
Indian Groups	
Ah-kwaw-ah-mish	215,237
Ah-wah-ait-tla-la	215a,218 <sup>163</sup> ,222
Bonaparte	132a,142
Boston Bar	132a,133a,142
Boothroyd	132a,142
Chilcotin	142b,143,144,151,154-55,170,176-77
Cowichan Lake	113,114,181
Euclataws	217,277,281
Fort Rupert	118,229
Fountain	308,309
Gilford Island	118
Greenville	112a
Homalco	72-73,74-74a,75-75a,76,85
Hesquiat	292,293
Kah-kah-mat-sis	277,278
Kanaka Bar	132a,142
Keremeos	80
Klahoose	72-73,74-74a,75-75a,76,85
Kincolith	12
Klahwitsis	219
Knight Inlet	118
Kootenay	179,188
Kwawkwelth	215-215a
Kwe-ah-kahs	229,271
Kwaw-waw-i-nuet	237
Kwich-es-te-nos	265
Laichquiltach	217
Langley	132a,142
Lytton	178,180-80a
Mahteelthpe	217a
Mamalillikullah	118,216,265
Masset	118
Nahkwockto	49-51a
Nahwitti	216a,220,229,247-48
Nass River	12a
Nimpkish	111,118,216-216a,258
Okanagan	113-113a
Oregon Jack Creek	178,187,308a-308c
Penticton	111
Port Simpson	112a,301-04
Quesnelle	313,314,315
Shuswap	179,188
Similkameen	12a,80
Siska	132a,142
Skidegate	118
Skuppah	132a,142
Sliammon	72-73,74-74a,75-75a,76,84
Tanockteuch	215a-216,222
Tsahwawteneuch	215,237
Toosey	176-77
Turnour Island	118
Waw-lis-kwaw-kewlths	229
We-way-a-kay	277,280
We-way-a-kum	277

<sup>163</sup> The pages appear to be out of order. The end of the draft letter started on page 215a appears to be on page 218.

SUBJECT	PAGE
Indians Identified	
Antoine (Chief Hesquiat)	297
Anaham (Chief Anaham Lake?)	167,170
Charley (a.k.a. Nitinat Charlie) (Cowichan Lake Indian)	203-05
Charley (nephew of Hesquiat Chief)	293
Charley (Chief Westbank [Okanagan])	78
Ha-wil-qua-las ("Principal" Chief Gilford Island)	237
Isidore (Chief, Upper Kootenay/St. Mary's)	[pp. 154-55, Sess. Pap. Ext.], 140
Joseph (Chief Klahoose)	87
Kanim (Chief Stone)	160-61
Ke-o-te (Chief Klah-wit-sis Tribe)	219
Ko-ma-na-quil-la (Chief Nahwitti)	250
Legaic (Tsimpsean Indian)	307
Mar-qua (Chief Nahkwockto)	13,58
Mas-que (Chief Canim Lake)	145
Ne-gay (Chief Ah-wah-eit-tla-la & Ta-noch-teuch)	222
Na-kar-pun-kun (Chief Kwakewlth or Ft Rupert)	229
Quantl (one of [Stone] chief men)	161
Sam (Cowichan Lake Indian)	203-05
Sam (Chief Semiahmoo)	192
Sewitti (Chief Mah-teelth-pe)	271
Timothy (Chief Homalco)	90
Toosey (Chief Toosey Band)	151
Wy-chas (Chief Mahmalillikullah & Kwich-es-te-nos)	265-266
Indian Land	
agriculture/cultivation	24,28,30,33,52-53,56,57-58,78-79,83,85,87,91,98, 141,146,148,152-53,157,162,164,168-70,172,199,219, 223,230,237,248-49,259,266-67,273,277-81,294-96
alienated reserves	15-16,17,116,119,121,202-11a,213,309-10
approval	125-25a,126-129,142-42a,183-186,187,195,258

## SUBJECT

## PAGE

### Indian Land (cont'd)

assessment	16-18,27-34,46,53,56,57-63,78,85-94,104-05,110,139a,146,148,152,156,162-63,164,168-70,172,194,223-24,227,230,237-39,248-49,266,272,276,277-81,290,293-96
camping	29,62,73,89,146-47,231,238,249,272
cancellation	198,200,201,301
conveyance	142-42a,182,183-86,196-97
corrections	134-36
disallowed	18,184,196
discrepancies	133-33a,180-80a
enlargement	17,32,33,34,52-53,309-10
excessive demand	169-70
houses	259,280
land removed frm reserve	16-17,116-17
livestock	78-79,85-86,147,151,160,170
sale	189
temporary reserves	17
employment	93,191,250,277,280
cannery	(See Cannery above)
logging	277
hopfields	277
interpreter	
William Hunt	247
migration	153
population	58,78,85,87,90,147,151,160,171,192,219,222,229,237,250,265,271,277,296-97
potlatch	248,265-66

### Indian Reserve Commission

#### Joint Reserve Commission

#### O'Reilly, Peter

#### Papers connected with

#### Sproat, G.M.

#### allotment summary

77,125-25a,126a-127,142-42a,183,195,214
51-51a,114,121,122,133-33a,139,139a-b,142b,176a,179
180-80a,181,183-86,214a,270,308,313,314,315
122-125a
16,17,19,52,77,115,116,124,126a,127,133-33a,135-
136,142-42a,179a,180-80a,183-84,187,195-96,248
126-129

### International Boundary

26,190,193,194
----------------

### Minute of Decision

19,25,63,74,75,77,80,94,134-136,137-38,147,160,162,171,175,179-180a,181,190,269,270,273,282,292,303
---

### Mission

#### church

#### Roman Catholic

#### Episcopal school

#### Roman Catholic school

81,298
148,172,194,263
86,295,298,300
229,235
295

### Missionary

#### Church Missionary Society

#### Brabant (RC)

#### Hall (CMS)

259,305
294,295,298,300
259

### Order-in-Council

302-03
--------

### Pre-emption

16-17,24,79,83,119-20,152-55,157,162,202-212,213,231,235,236,263,264,269,295,298,300,301-03,305,306,308a,308c,309-12
--

SUBJECT	PAGE
<b>Pre-emption (cont'd)</b>	
abandoned	79,83
Crown Grant	121,309,311,312
Letters patent	182,183-86,196-97,202-03,206
relinquishment	269
townsite (abandonment)	92
 Railway Belt	 186,190
Settlers	See list at end of index
Smallpox	190
Survey	94,111,112,130-31,132,133-33a,134-36,139a-39b, 155-56,183-84,203-05
plans	132a,180a
sketches/tracings <sup>164</sup>	16,19,63,74,76,77,79,80,94,118,137-38,147,153,160, 178,179,183,187,188,190,191,197,208,269,273,282, 292,303,309,312
field book	188,204-05,210a
Surveyor	
Chief Surveyor	176
Devereaux, Capt. F.A.	217-217a,281-82
Fry, H.	210a
Green, Ashdown	84,139a-39b
Timber	18,27,29-32,59,61,78,85-86,88-89,91-93,146,162,168, 191,198-99,248,259,267-68,279-81,294
cedar	26,31-32,59,61-62,85,89,199,238,272
Moodyville Sawmill Co.	87,102,105
Ellwood & Murns	191
Treaty	112a
Village/settlement/site	
General	18
Ah-ta	257
Ah-wah-eit-tla-la	222
Anaham	167-68,172
Andegulay	47
Arse-ce-wy-ec	264
Aup [Aupe]	93,98
Blind Creek	18-19
Bute Inlet	90-91
Canim Lake	146,148
Cape Mudge	280-81,291
Ches-la-kee	264
Chuchuwayha	56
Cowichan Lake	198-207
Dead Point	257
Deep Valley	104
Drew Harbour	291
Et-se-kin	271-272,276
Fort Rupert [Tsa-kis]	229-30
Fort Simpson	301-02,307
Glen-gla-ough	256

<sup>164</sup> See also Ashcroft Maps at end of volume.

SUBJECT	PAGE
<b>Village/settlement/site (cont'd)</b>	
Git-zault	46
Gwayasdums [Qua-ya-stuius]	238
Harwood Island	110
Hay-lah-te (Old village)	275,276
Hesquiaht	294-95,300
Ho-mai-is	300
Homalco [#2]	92,98
Ho-may-no	290
Hope Island	247-48,256
Isidore's Ranch	141a
I-u-suk	300
Iyennis	48
Kah-kah-mat-sis	277,278
Kahk-ay kay	87,110
Kak-we-ken	257
Kar-luk-wees	219,228
Keokh	223,227
Kincolith	47
Kit-lac-da-max	48
Klahoose	104
Ko-kwi-iss	71
Kt-sin-et	46
Kwatse	223-24,227
Kwe-ah-kah	277
Kwe-tah-kis	71
Ma-ar-pe	300
Mahmalilikullah	257
Mah-pah-kum	71
Mat-la-ten	279,290
Ma-tsay-no	290
Mectup	257
Metlakatla	306
Mush-kin	98
Nahwitti	249
Open Bay	291
Orford Bay	98
O-tsaw-las	259,264
Ouchtum	256
Owh-wis-too-a-wan	71
Pahas	59,71
Pauk-e-a-num	86,110
Pel-looth'l-kai	71
Pen-eece	71
Port Harvey	276
Port Neville	276
Quayastuius	238
Saa goom bah lah	60
Sa-ai-youck	279-80,290
Salmon Bay	104
Salmon River [#1]	278,289
Siakin	104
Semiahmoo	190,194
Slammon	85-86,110
Slooks	46
Squirrel Cove	89-90
Staqoo	46
Stone [#1]	160,162-63,164
Tal-a-haat	46
To-ke-natch	110

## SUBJECT

## PAGE

### Village/settlement/site (cont'd)

To-kwa-na	110
Ta-noch-teuch	222
Toba Inlet	87
Toosey	152-54,157
Tork	105
Tsaw-watti [a.k.a. Tsau-wa-ti]	222-23,227
Tsin-sti-kep-tum [#9]	83
Tsin-sti-kep-tum [#10]	79,83
Village Bay	291
Village Island	307
Waump	71
Wawwat'l	71
We-way-a-kay	277,280
We-way-a-kum	277,279
Wit-zim-a-gon	46
Zaulzap	47
 Wagon Road	
Cariboo	150
Clinton	311
 Water	
	17,18,22-23,53,55,72-73,81,82,130-31,139a-39b,149, 152-56,158,162,165,168-69,173,176-77,181,304,305, 313-15
irrigation	152
rights of Indians	154

### Settlers

#### Names

#### General

	<b>Page</b>
	58,93,115,154 [Sess. Pap. ext],168-69,170,213,267 308a,308c
Allison, Mr.	83
Armstrong, Hugh	79,83
Barcello, M.	24
Beaumont, Mr.	151,153-54
Brabant, Rev. (RC)	294-95,298,299,300
Cawston (a.k.a. Causton), R.L.	16,17,24,116
Dickson, Dr.	114,119-20
Drummond, Mr.	151,153-54
Earl, Mr.	258
Ellwood, Mr.	191
Green, Charles	119,121,
Hance, O.T.	163,164,166
Hunt, Robert	229,230,232,235,269,270
Hunt, William	247
Levanteur, Joseph	309-312
Mathers, R.	139a
May, W.D.	231,236
McCallum, Capt. Andrew	119,121,182,202-12
McCurdy, Dan	24
McCurdy, George	24
Menton, Mr.	162,164
Morrow, Charles	121,182,202-12
Munro, Mr. (HBCo.)	302
Murns, Mr.	191
Ortaland, G.	83
Provis, Albin	153-55
Richter, Mr.	16,17,116

<b>Name</b>	<b>Page</b>
Riskie, Mr.	153-54,157
Shultz, Mr.	162
Spencer, Mr.	258
St. Arnaud, Joseph	305,306
Sutton, Wm.	198,200,201
Swenarton, W.	212
Williscroft, George	305,306







# Index

	Page	&	Page
Anaham	167		174
Carwin Lake	145		150
Chilcotin	151		166 (174)
Cormorant Island (Kinteesk)	258		264
Cowichan Lake	198		214
Correspondence			
" Commr. Lands & Works B.C.			118
"                   "	137		138
"                   "	195		197
"                   "	269		270
" Porton Bar	132		133
" Cowichan Lake. Sec. 5.			182
"                   "	1		11
"                   "	119		120
" Drainage Kootenay Riv. No. 1	139a		139b
" Fisheries	12, 143		144
"                   "			175
"                   "			181
"                   "	215		218
"                   "			292
" Spidre (Ship)	139c		139d
" Alahos & Homaleo	72		76
" Lytton	134		136
" Lytton & Oregon Jacks Creek	178		180
" Nass River			13
" Rakkaweto	13		14
"                   "	49		51
" Okanagan	113		117
" Penticton & Similkameen	111		112
" Riskie Creek Res	130		131
" remitting tracings	187		188
" Shummon, Alahos & Homaleo	72		76
" transfer of certain Minutes of Decision	122		123
" Toosey Inds.	176		177

	Page	&	Page
Quclataw (Laich-quil-tach)	277		291
Fort Rupert	229		236
Fountain	308		312
Gilford Island	237		246
Hesquiat	293		300
Hornaleo - see Skiammon			
Klahoo " "			
Knight's Inlet (& Turnour Id)	222		228
Kootenay (Upper)	140		141
Laich-quil-tach (or Quclataw)	277		291
Loughboro Inlet &c	277		291
Ma-tulth-pe	271		276
Nass River	25		48
Nahkwocto	57		71
Nahwitte (Sketch on 256)	247		252
Nimkeesh (Cormorant Id)	258		264
Okernagan	77		83
Quenelle	313		315
Schedule of certain Bands & Persons	126		129
Similkameen	15		24
Similkameen (Upper)	52		56
Skiammon, Klahoo & Hornaleo	84		110
Semiahornoo	189		194
Stone (Chilcotin)	160		166
Toosey (Chilcotin)	151		159
Turnour Island & Knight's Inlet	219		228
Tsimpsean	301		307
Upper Kootenay (139c to 139h)	140		141
Upper Similkameen	52		56
Village Island	253		257
" " "	265		268

Department of Indian Affairs

---

Minutes of Decision and  
Correspondence  
British Columbia  
Indian Reserves

---

File No. 2985-8<sup>4</sup>

Vol. No 5

***MISSING PAGES 1-11***

***ACCORDING TO ORIGINAL TABLE OF CONTENTS,  
MATERIAL RELATED TO COWICHAN LAKE, SEC. 5***

MEMORANDUM.

*No more correspondence*  
*to be placed in Department of Indian Affairs*  
To Mr. Evans

Ottawa, 22 March 1889

Would it not be advisable  
to begin another File - so  
that this one may be sent  
to be bound similarly to the  
former ones? I have an impression  
that there are Minutes of Decision  
in other files - connected with distinct  
questions that perhaps might be bound  
with this -  
J. Brown

29.858/4

12

John Tilson, Esq.  
Deputy Minister of Fisheries  
Ottawa

March 16 1889.

Sir,

I have the honor to  
enclose for your in-  
formation on the matter,  
copy of a Minute of  
decision by the Ent-Res.  
Comm. of British Columbia  
setting apart a Reserve,  
N. 16, Tal a haat, - for the  
Kas River Indians;  
and I have to request  
that the Fishery therein  
described may be reserved  
for the exclusive use  
of those Indians.

I am, Sir,

ALL

See Minute of  
decision  
Res. Comm.  
7 2004 1889  
N. 16. part annexed  
in file  
N. 16. 907

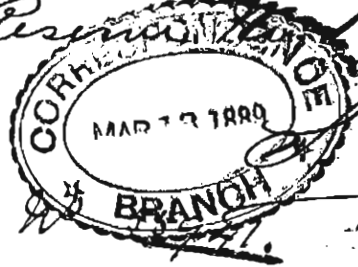
Chief Forester  
L. H. Under

## MEMORANDUM

Department of Indian Affairs  
 Deputy Minister  
 Ottawa, 13 March 1889

I have noted and scheduled the different Reserves for the Similkameen and Nass River Indians - and with reference to the notices that have been sent from time to time to the Deps. of Fisheries, I beg to draw your attention to a Fishery allotted by the Reserve Commr. for the Nass <sup>River</sup> Indians in connection with Reserve No. 16 - Cal-a-hast.

W.A.A. ref letter to



W.A.A.

55941

Indian Reserve Commission

Victoria B.C.  
March 2<sup>nd</sup> 1889

Sir.

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 20<sup>th</sup> Ultimo, in which you ask me to explain why I had made but 17 allotments for the Nah-kwock-to Indians, instead of 22 as recommended by Mr. Superintendent Powell.

In reply, I can only repeat what I have already stated in my report of the 28<sup>th</sup> January, viz that I held a long conference with these Indians with regard to the several plots they desired to have reserved, the Chief Mar-gua, and nearly all the men of the tribe being present, when the name, and locality of each was taken down.

Subsequently

The Hon<sup>ble</sup>  
The Supt General  
of Indian Affairs

28/3/89



Subsequently, accompanied by some members of the tribe, I visited each of the plots referred to; every place asked for was reserved, and I do not believe that any spot necessary for them has been omitted.

I have the honor to be  
Sir,

Your obedient Servant.

P. O'Neill

J. P. C.

**MARGINAL NOTATION PAGE 15**

*[First point illegible; within well of binding]*

**2. To Chief Surveyor**

**Ackg [Initials Unknown]  
7 March 89**

**LV**

*[Other writing, possibly initials]*

*[Crosswritten in red ink across point 2: S.B. 13/3/89]*

---

**"LV", Lawrence Vankoughnet, Deputy Superintendent General, Indian Affairs**

**"SB", Sam Bray, Chief Surveyor**

Indian Reserve Commission  
Victoria. B.C.

February 16<sup>th</sup> 1889



In my letter of the 28<sup>th</sup> July, I informed you that the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Mr. Vernon had consented to the re adjustment of the reserves for the band of Indians resident at Keremeus on the Similkameen, and that it was my intention to visit that part of the country for this purpose, on my return from the coast.

The reserves for this portion of the Similkameen tribe, I found in a most unsatisfactory condition. The Indians justly consider they have been unfairly dealt with, in being deprived of land that had been assigned to them, and the difficulty of dealing with them

The Hon<sup>ble</sup>  
The Supt General  
of Indian Affairs

ackd 26  
1/4/89  
M. C. 1/4/89  
2. 2. 1/4/89

was much increased by the fact that there is no unalienated land of equal value in the District from which to select.

It will be remembered that Mr. Sproat visited the Keremeus Indians in October 1878, when, among other reserves, he assigned to their use 1346 acres on the left bank of the Similkameen river. Of this block the

Provincial Government subsequently sold 555 acres to Mr. Richter, and 410 to Mr. Causton, leaving but 381, of the most worthless for the Indians. This remnant is shown

No. 1 as No. 1 on the sketch enclosed here with. Reserve No. 1 is cancelled - see Mr. O'Reilly's letter of 3<sup>rd</sup> Nov. /93 - 2981-87

No. 2 contains 320 acres as defined by the late Indian Reserve Commissioner; it has not been interfered with.

In addition to the reserves absolutely allotted by Mr. Sproat, he

he set apart a further tract as a temporary reserve, from which to select at some future time, hay land, and also a winter run for cattle. In 1884, on my return from Kootenay, I visited this tribe, and from the tract so temporarily reserved, I allotted to the Indians

N<sup>o</sup> 3 1920 acres, shown as N<sup>o</sup> 3 on the sketch. (See my letter of the 20<sup>th</sup> January 1885.)

N<sup>o</sup> 4. This reserve was given to the Indians, in lieu of the 965 acres abstracted from their original reserve, and sold to Mess<sup>rs</sup> Richter, and Causton.

Of the 1840 acres which are comprised in it, only five acres are cultivated, and owing to the scarcity of water this area cannot be largely extended.

On the banks of the river there is a good supply of fuel.

N<sup>o</sup> 5 contains 960 acres, and includes an allotment of forty acres made by Mr. Sproat in 1878.

The

The Similkameen river divides this reserve. On the right bank of the stream are about 100 acres of low ground, densely covered with brush, and swamp grass. Several open patches are used by the Indians as hay meadows, and these may be enlarged by clearing. On the left bank the greater portion of the land has been enclosed by the Indians for a horse pasture, about four acres being under cultivation.

Ten inches of water for irrigation, and other purposes have been assigned to the Indians from a small creek flowing from the East through this reserve.

No. 6 upon which the village stands, contains 400 acres; it is a barren worthless piece of land with no assured supply of water. It is detached from their timber, and from the only land that can be cultivated with advantage, viz that situated within the

the boundaries of No 2, and 3.

I endeavored to persuade the Indians to abandon their village site, and to build on a more suitable spot lower down the valley, but they were disinclined to do so.

The allotment made by Mr Sproat for these Indians would in every respect have made a more desirable reserve; under the new arrangement they possess a larger area, but it is not so conveniently situated, nor is the land of equal value with that of which they have been deprived.

It is now however impossible to make a more desirable reservation for them, all the land in the valley having been taken possession of by pre-emption, or purchase.

Copies of the Minutes of decision, and sketch, herewith enclosed, were forwarded to the Chief Commissioner of Lands, and Works.

Books, and were duly approved  
by him under date 16<sup>th</sup> January.

I have the honor to be  
Sir.

Your obedient servant.

P. O'Neill  
S.O.C.



Minutes of Decision  
Similkameen Indians.



N<sup>o</sup> 4. A Reserve of one thousand, eight hundred, and forty (1840) acres, situated on the right bank of the Similkameen river, two hundred, and thirty (230) acres being in Section four (4) Township fifty two (52) and one thousand, six hundred, and ten (1610) acres lying immediately South thereof, and West of Lots 171, and 172 Qoyyos District, and of Reserves N<sup>o</sup> 2, and 3.

Commencing at the Northwest corner of Reserve N<sup>o</sup> 2, and running South one hundred (100) chains; thence West eighty (80) chains; thence North two hundred, and forty (240) chains; thence East to the Similkameen river; thence down the right bank of the said river to the Northern boundary of Reserve N<sup>o</sup> 2, and thence West to the place of commencement.

Walter

Similkameen Indians (cont<sup>d</sup>)

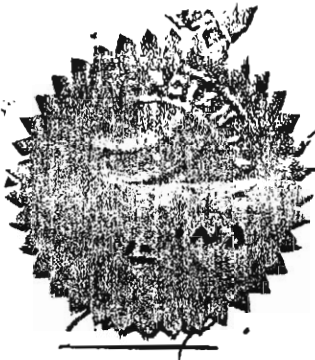
Water. Ten (10) inches of the water of a small creek flowing from the West through the centre of this reserve is assigned to the use of the Indians.

No 5. A Reserve of nine hundred, and sixty (960) acres, situated about eight miles North of the International Boundary, and South of, and adjoining Reserve No 3.

Commencing at the Southeast corner of Reserve No 3, and running East twenty (20) chains; thence South eighty (80) chains; thence West one hundred, and twenty (120) chains; thence North eighty (80) chains, and thence East one hundred (100) chains to the place of commencement.

Water. Ten (10) inches of water from a small creek flowing through this reserve is allotted to the use of the Indians.

No 6



## Similkameen Indians (cont?)

Map. A Reserve of four hundred, (400) acres, being the Western half of Section eleven (11), and the Southern half of the Southwest quarter section of Section fourteen (14) Township fifty two (52).

Water. The unappropriated water of Blind, and Cawston creeks is assigned to the use of the Indians.

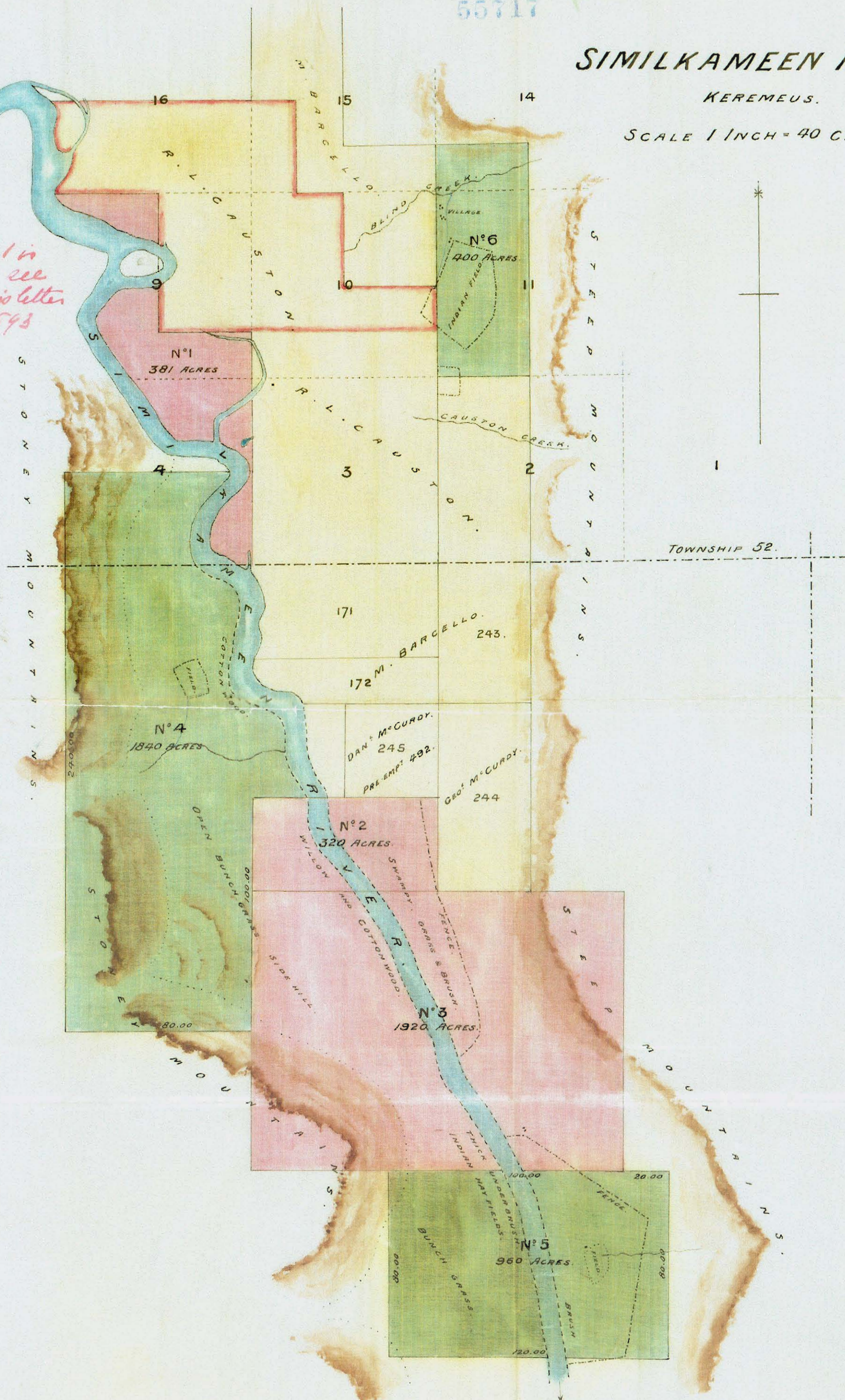
D. D. Mully  
J.R.C.

Keremeus. B.C.  
October 30<sup>th</sup> 1888.



SCALE 1 INCH = 40 CHAINS.

Resumé No. 1 is  
cancelled - see  
Mr. O'Reilly's letter  
of 3<sup>rd</sup> Nov. 1893  
29858<sup>2</sup>





**MARGINAL NOTATION PAGE 25**

- 1. To Technical Branch for action**
- 2. " Mr. McNeill to ack. Ackg (Initials Unknown)**  
**LV 7 Mar 89**

***[Crosswritten in red ink on point 1: SB 13 March 89***  
***Date is in same hand and pen as the Ackg.]***

---

**"LV", Lawrence Vankoughnet, Deputy Superintendent General, Indian Affairs**

**"SB", Sam Bray, Chief Surveyor**

55487

Indian Reserve Commission.  
Victoria. B.C.February 7<sup>th</sup> 1889.

Sir.

I have the honor to enclose  
herewith for your information, Minutes  
of Decision, and sketches of seventeen  
(17) reserves defined by me in September  
last, for the use of the Nass tribe of  
Indians, situated partly on the Nass  
river, Observatory Inlet, and Portland  
Canal.

The circumstances connected  
with my visit to this tribe are fully  
set forth in my report of the 4<sup>th</sup>  
October 1888.

On my previous visit to this  
part of the coast in 1881, I allotted  
fifteen (15) reserves for the use of  
this tribe. No reference was at that  
time made to the necessity of  
establishing fisheries, or to the setting  
apart

The Hon<sup>ble</sup>  
The Supt General  
of Indian Affairs

1. To the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Secy of the Interior  
2. To Mr. McNeill  
3. To Mr. Black  
4. To Mr. [unclear]  
5. To Mr. [unclear]  
6. To Mr. [unclear]  
7. To Mr. [unclear]  
8. To Mr. [unclear]  
9. To Mr. [unclear]  
10. To Mr. [unclear]  
11. To Mr. [unclear]  
12. To Mr. [unclear]  
13. To Mr. [unclear]  
14. To Mr. [unclear]  
15. To Mr. [unclear]  
16. To Mr. [unclear]  
17. To Mr. [unclear]  
18. To Mr. [unclear]  
19. To Mr. [unclear]  
20. To Mr. [unclear]  
21. To Mr. [unclear]  
22. To Mr. [unclear]  
23. To Mr. [unclear]  
24. To Mr. [unclear]  
25. To Mr. [unclear]

apart of land in either of the Inlets referred to; but at a conference of a deputation of these Indians with the Provincial Government in the month of February 1887, and also at one held when the Commissioners (the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Mr. Cornwall, and Mr. Planta) visited them in the fall of that year, they specially requested that reserves in these localities should be given them.

I notified the Nass Indians that the rights of all the tribes who have been in the habit of obtaining their supply of cedar for fishing purposes on these reserves, must be respected as heretofore.

Number eighteen (18) being near the American boundary, which is yet undefined, I informed the Indians that it was given on condition of its being ascertained on survey to be within British territory.

No 16, "Tal a haat", situated on the banks of the Kinnamax river, about two, and a half miles from its mouth, contains one hundred, and sixty (160) acres.

Though covered with fine spruce, and underbrush, the greater part of this reserve is capable of improvement being an alluvial deposit on a gravel subsoil.

Its principal value to the Indians is as a hunting, and fishing station, and the exclusive right to fish for salmon the entire length of the reserve, about  $\frac{1}{2}$  mile, has been given them.

No 17, "Georgie" contains seventy (70) acres, situated near Blue Point on Portland Canal.

The soil is poor, and the timber on it valueless, but it is much frequented by the Indians during the fishing, and hunting seasons.



No 18. Kullari, situated at the mouth of Salmon river, on the Western shore of Portland Canal, about a mile from its head, contains one hundred and forty (140) acres.

The greater part of this allotment is subject to overflow at high tides, and therefore unfit for agricultural purposes. Large quantities of salmon of inferior quality are taken at the mouth of the river, and the surrounding country is unsurpassed for hunting, and trapping.

No 19. Scam a kounist contains seventy (70) acres, and is situated at the mouth of Bear river, which flows into Portland Canal at its head.

It is only of value as a fishing, and hunting station, being on a steep mountain side, and subject to snow slides.

N<sup>o</sup> 20. "Kin me lit," a fishing station on Salmon Cove, Observatory Inlet, contains forty five (45) acres. It is valueless for any other purpose.

N<sup>o</sup> 21. "Stooks" contains ten (10) acres, and is on the Eastern shore of Observatory Inlet at Dawkins Point. It is a favorite camping place.

N<sup>o</sup> 22. "Sta goo" on the Eastern shore of Observatory Inlet, about four miles North of Reserve N<sup>o</sup> 21, contains fifty (50) acres.

A limited supply of salmon is obtained at the mouth of the Stagoo river. The hunting in the neighborhood is good, and large quantities of berries are gathered on the adjacent mountains. The soil though poor supports a good growth of timber.

No 23. "Kt. sin. et," a reserve of two hundred, and forty (240) acres, situated on Perry Bay, Observatory Inlet.

This is an excellent timber range from which the Indians raft logs to their sawmill at Kincolith.

It is also a good hunting station, and a small supply of salmon is taken in the bay. The soil is poor, and unfit for cultivation.

No 24. "Fit gault," at the head of Alice Arm, Observatory Inlet, contains one hundred, and fifty (150) acres of low swampy land, covered with spruce, hemlock, and cottonwood.

It is a good fishing and hunting station.

No 25. "Wit gim a gon" contains six hundred (600) acres, and is situated on the Western shore of Hastings Arm, Observatory Inlet. This

This reserve furnishes a good supply of cedar which is much prized by the Indians as the boxes in which the oilachan grease is stored, are made from it.

No 26. "Jack u an", a timber reserve on the Western shore of Hastings Arm, Observatory Inlet contains five hundred, and seventy five (575) acres.

Cedar, spruce, and hemlock are obtained here by the Indians for saw logs, and for the manufacture of grease boxes.

No 27. "Koh wan", a fishing, and hunting station at the head of Hastings Arm contains one hundred, and thirty (130) acres.

Apart from the fishery at the mouth of the Kishuan river, this reserve is of little value being wet, and peaty, and covered with underbrush.

The timber, principally Spruce, is of good quality, though not of large growth.

No 28.

N<sup>o</sup> 28. 'Scowban,' on the Eastern shore of Observatory Inlet, about two, and a half miles North of North Point, contains eighty four (84) acres.

At this place the Indians of various tribes congregate in the winter to construct the grease boxes used in the colachan fishery.

Cedar, and spruce are plentiful, both being of good quality. There is also a good halibut fishery in the vicinity.

N<sup>o</sup> 14<sup>A</sup> "Kincolith," is an extension of Reserve N<sup>o</sup> 14 defined by me in 1881.

It contains four hundred, and thirty five (435) acres, almost the whole of which is rock, and mountain.

The Indians were specially anxious to obtain this extension of the old reserve, as it is their intention to erect upon it a cannery.

No 8.<sup>th</sup> "Andegulay", an extension of Reserve No 8, defined in 1881, contains two hundred, and twenty five (225) acres.

Though liable to overflow in some places, the greater portion of this reserve is of excellent quality, being an alluvial deposit. Two small gardens are planted with potatoes, and the Indians promised to cultivate extensively if the land were given them.

No 29. "Jaulzap", a reserve of four hundred, and sixty (460) acres, situated on both banks of the Nass river, about  $\frac{1}{2}$  mile below Reserve No 7. (Kit wil luc shilt.)

About one hundred acres are on high ground, the remainder is subject to overflow. The soil is excellent, and could be cleared with little labor.

A burial ground on the right bank of the river is included in this reservation.

N<sup>o</sup> 1<sup>a</sup> "Kit lac da max", an extension of Reserve N<sup>o</sup> 1, defined in 1884, contains six hundred, and forty (640) acres.

This addition was considered desirable, so as to include a larger area of timber for fuel.

I may add here that all the places asked for by the Indians have been declared reserves, and have subsequently met with the approval of the Hon<sup>ble</sup> the Chief Commissioner of Lands, and Works.

I have the honor to be  
Sir,

Your obedient Servant.

D. O'Reilly  
D.O.R.

A Minutes of DecisionNass River Indians.

No 16 Tal a haat, a reserve of one hundred, and sixty (160) acres, situated on the banks of the Kin a mas river, about two, and a half miles from its mouth.

Commencing at a spruce tree, marked Indian Reserve, and running North twenty (20) chains; thence East forty (40) chains; thence South forty (40) chains; thence West forty (40) chains, and thence North twenty (20) chains to the place of commencement.

Fishery. The exclusive right of salmon fishing in the Kin a mas river the entire length of the reserve, a distance of about half a mile. B

No 17 Georgie, a reserve of seventy (70) acres, situated on the Eastern shore of Portland Canal, near Blue Point.



Commencing at a Spruce tree, marked Indian Reserve, and running East twenty (20) chains; thence North thirty (30) chains; thence West twenty (20) chains; thence South to the seashore, and thence following the coast in a Southerly direction to the place of commencement.

No 18 Kullan, a reserve of one hundred, and forty (140) acres, situated on the Western shore of Portland Canal, about a mile from its head, and at the mouth of Salmon river.

Commencing at a Spruce tree, marked Indian Reserve, and running East twenty (20) chains; thence North forty (40) chains; thence West forty (40) chains; thence South forty (40) chains, and thence East twenty (20) chains to the place of commencement.

No 19

Nass River Indians.

No 19. Sam-a-kounst, a reserve of seventy (70) acres, situated on the Eastern shore of Portland Canal at its head, and at the mouth of Bear river.

Commencing at a spruce tree, marked Indian Reserve, and running East thirty (30) chains; thence North forty (40) chains, thence West to Bear river, and thence down the left bank of the said river to the ~~place of commencement~~

No 20. Kin me lit, a reserve of forty-five (45) acres, situated in Salmon Cove, on the Western shore of Observatory Inlet.

Commencing at a Hemlock tree, marked Indian Reserve, and running West twenty (20) chains; thence North thirty (30) chains; thence East to the seacoast, and thence following the shore in a Southerly direction to the place of commencement.

No 21

Nass River Indians. (cont<sup>d</sup>)

N<sup>o</sup> 21. Stooks, a reserve of ten (10) acres, situated at Dawkins Point on the Eastern shore of Observatory Inlet, and immediately opposite to Reserve N<sup>o</sup> 20.

Commencing at a Pine tree, marked Indian Reserve, and running North ten (10) chains; thence East ten (10) chains; thence South to the seacoast, and thence following the shore in a Westerly direction to the place of commencement.

N<sup>o</sup> 22. Itagoo, a reserve of fifty (50) acres, situated on the Eastern shore of Observatory Inlet, about four miles North of Reserve N<sup>o</sup> 21.

Commencing at a Fir tree, marked Indian Reserve, and running East ten (10) chains; thence South forty (40) chains; thence West to the Itagoo river, and thence down the right bank of the said river to the place of commencement.

N<sup>o</sup> 23

Nass River Indians. (cont<sup>d</sup>)

No 23. Kt-sin-et, a reserve of two hundred, and forty (240) acres, situated at Perry Bay, on the Eastern shore of Observatory Inlet.

Commencing at a Hemlock tree, marked Indian Reserve, on the Eastern shore of Perry Bay, and running East ten (10) chains; thence South eighty (80) chains; thence West to the seacoast; thence following the shore in a Northerly direction to a spruce tree, marked Indian Reserve; thence North ten (10) chains; thence East to the Western shore of Perry Bay, and thence following the coast in a Southerly, and Easterly direction to the place of commencement.

No 24. Sit gault, a reserve of one hundred, and fifty (150) acres, situated on the Western shore of Alice Arm, Observatory Inlet, immediately at its head.

Commencing at a Cottonwood tree, marked Indian Reserve, and running North forty (40) chains; thence East forty (40) chains; thence South to the seacoast, and thence following the shore in a Westerly direction to the place of commencement.

No 25. Wit-jim-a-jon, a reserve of six hundred (600) acres, situated on the Western shore of Hastings Arm, Observatory Inlet, opposite Larcom Island.

Commencing at a Hemlock tree, marked Indian Reserve, and running East to the seashore; thence following the coast in a Northerly, and Southerly direction to the place of commencement.

No 26. Jack-u-an, a reserve of five hundred, and seventy five (575) acres, situated on the Western shore of Hastings Arm, Observatory Inlet.

opposite the Northern end of Larcum Island, and about two miles North of Reserve N<sup>o</sup> 25.

Commencing at a Spruce tree, marked Indian Reserve, and running West sixty (60) chains; thence South one hundred, and twenty (120) chains; thence East to the seacoast, and thence following the shore in a Northerly direction to the place of commencement.

N<sup>o</sup> 27 Kshwan, a reserve of one hundred, and thirty (130) acres, situated at the head of Hastings Arm, Observatory Inlet, and on the right bank of the Kshwan river.

Commencing at a Spruce tree, marked Indian Reserve, and running North forty (40) chains; thence East to the Kshwan river, and thence down the right bank of the said river to the place of commencement.

Nass River Indians. (cont<sup>d</sup>)

No 28. Scowban, a reserve of eighty four (84) acres, situated on the Eastern shore of Observatory Inlet, about two miles, and a half North of North Point.

Commencing at a Spruce tree, marked Indian Reserve, and running North thirty (30) chains; thence East twenty (20) chains; thence South to the seacoast, and thence following the shore in a Northerly direction to the place of commencement.

No 14<sup>a</sup> Kincolith, a reserve of four hundred, and thirty five (435) acres, an extension of Reserve No 14, situated at the mouth of the Nass river.

Commencing at the Southwest corner of Reserve No 14, and running North ten (10) chains; thence East sixty (60) chains; thence North ten (10) chains; thence West sixty (60) chains; thence North fifty (50) chains; thence West

to the seacoast, and thence following the shore in a Southerly direction to the place of commencement.

No 8<sup>th</sup> Andegulay, a reserve of two hundred, and twenty five (225) acres situated on the right bank of the Nass River, immediately opposite Reserve No 8.

Commencing at a point on the right bank of Nass river, due West of the Northwestern corner of Reserve No 8, and running West forty (40) chains. thence South seventy (70) chains; thence East to the Nass river, and thence following the right bank of the said river, in a Northerly direction, to the point of commencement.

No 29. Zaul-gap, a reserve of four hundred, and sixty (460) acres, situated on both banks of the Nass river, about half a mile below Reserve No 7.



Commencing at a Cottonwood tree, marked Indian Reserve, near the mouth of the Gaul gap river, and running East eighty (80) chains; thence North ninety (90) chains; thence West across the Nass river to the right bank thereof; (Post 4); thence North twenty (20) chains; thence East to the Nass river; thence down the right bank of the said river to the beforementioned Post 4, and thence following the left bank of the river to the place of commencement.

No 1<sup>st</sup> Kit lac da max, a reserve of six hundred, and forty (640) acres, situated on the Western boundary of Reserve No 1, being an extension thereof.

Commencing at a point on the Western boundary of Reserve No 1, forty (40) chains South of the Northwestern corner thereof, and running West

eighty (80) chains; thence South one hundred, and twenty (120) chains; thence East forty (40) chains; thence North eighty (80) chains; thence East forty (40) chains, and thence North forty (40) chains to the point of commencement.

Mass River. B.C.  
September 8<sup>th</sup> 1888.

P. O'Neill  
J.R.C.



N<sup>o</sup> 18  
KUL-LAN  
140 ACRES.



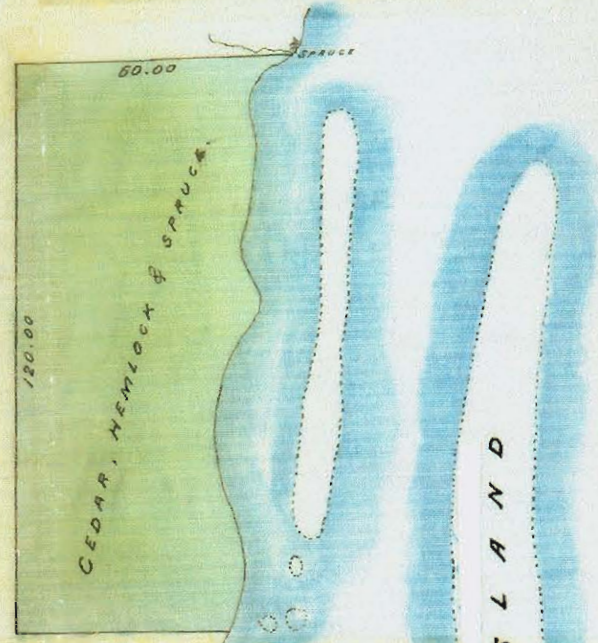
PORTLAND CANAL

N<sup>o</sup> 19  
SCAM-A-KOUNST.  
70 ACRES.

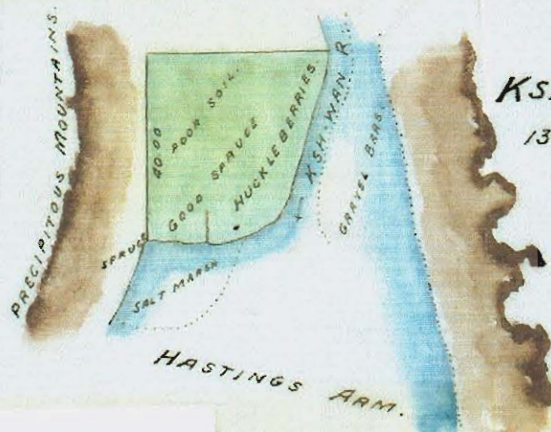


N<sup>o</sup> 17  
GEORGIE  
70 ACRES.

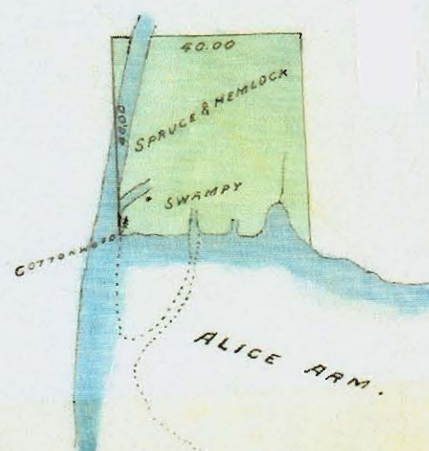
N<sup>o</sup> 26  
TACK-U-AN.  
575 ACRES.



N<sup>o</sup> 27  
KSH-WAN.  
130 ACRES.



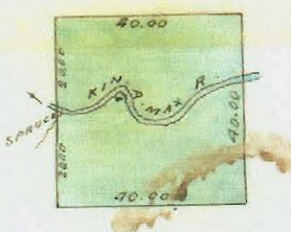
N<sup>o</sup> 24  
GIT-ZAULT.  
150 ACRES.



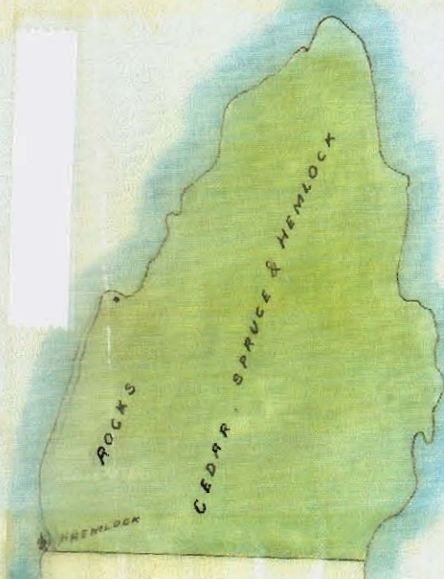
N<sup>o</sup> 23  
KT-SIN-ET.  
240 ACRES.



N<sup>o</sup> 16.  
TAL-A-HAAT.  
160 ACRES.



N<sup>o</sup> 25  
WIT-ZIM-A-GON.  
600 ACRES.



N<sup>o</sup> 22  
STA QOO.  
50 ACRES.



N<sup>o</sup> 20  
KIN-IME-LIT.  
455 ACRES



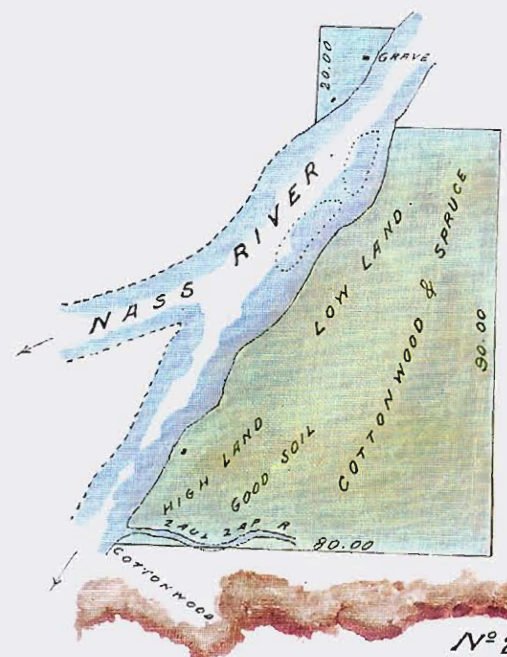
N<sup>o</sup> 21  
SLOOKS  
10 ACRES.





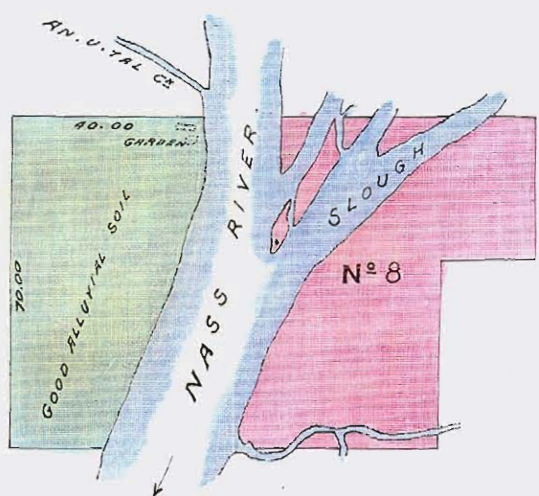
I N L E T .

N<sup>o</sup> 28  
SCOW-BAN  
84 ACRES.

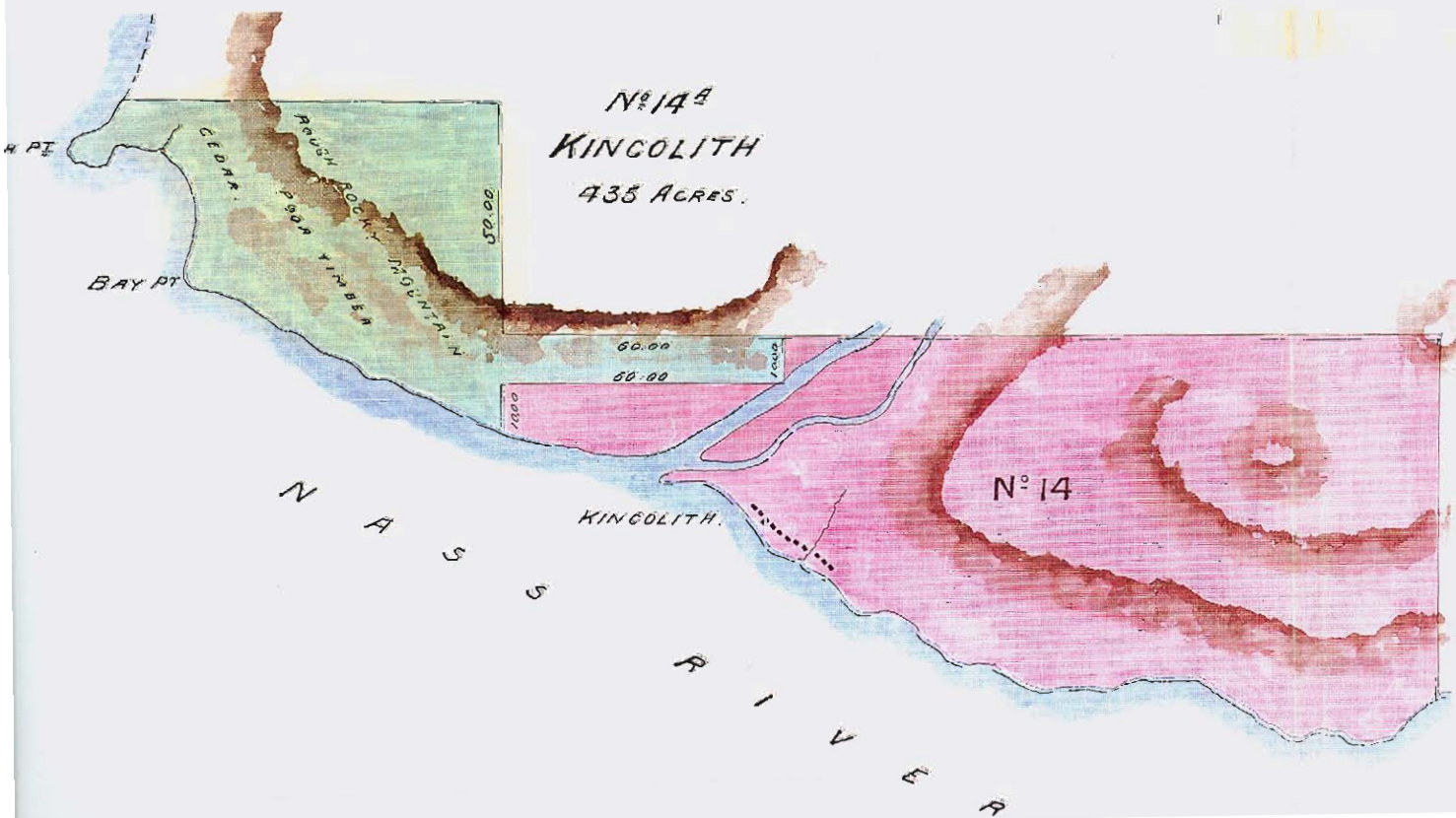


N<sup>o</sup> 29  
ZAUZAP.  
460 ACRES.

N<sup>o</sup> 8<sup>A</sup>  
ANDEGULAY.  
225 ACRES.



N<sup>o</sup> 14<sup>A</sup>  
KINGOLITH  
435 ACRES.





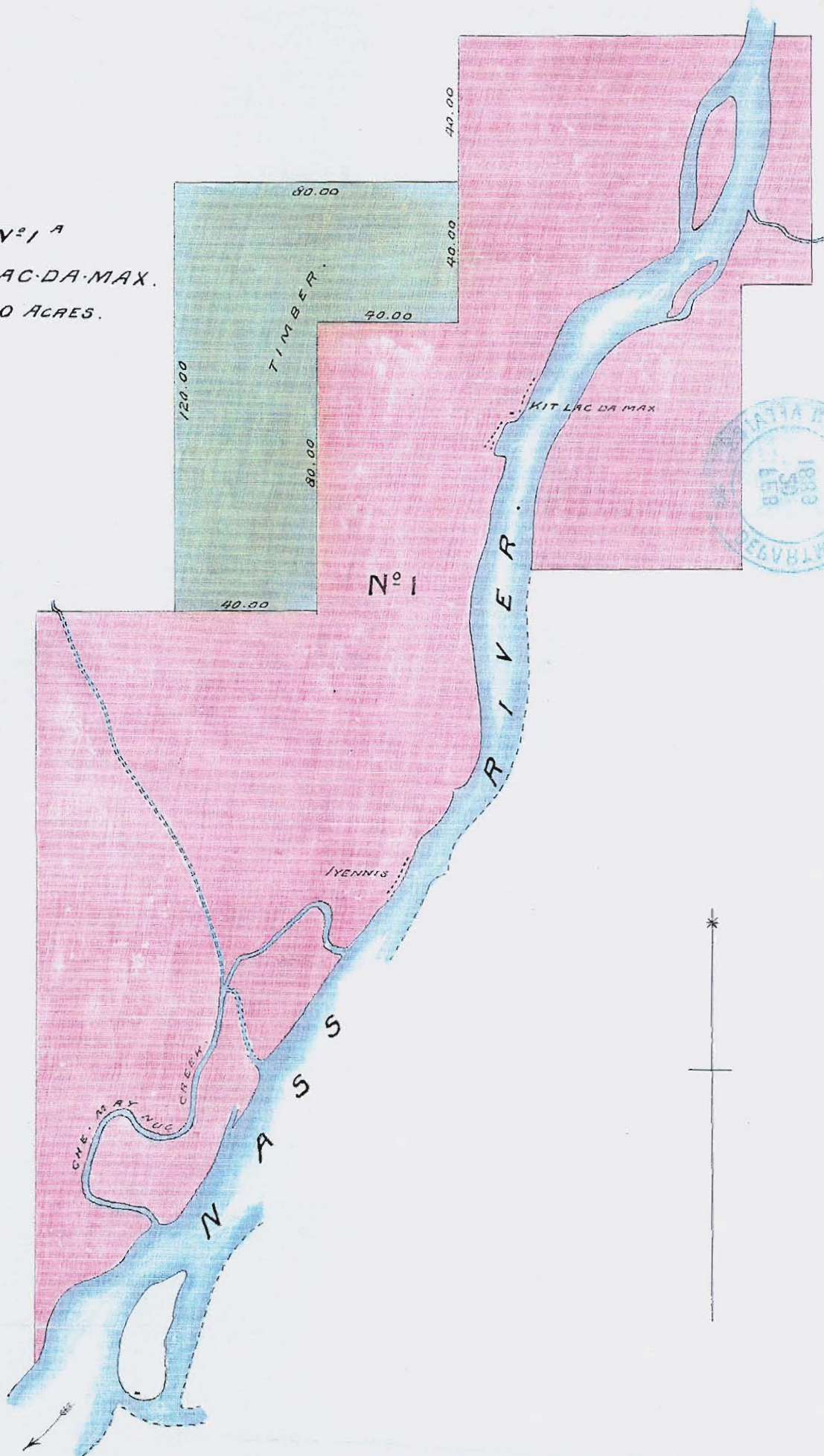
48 55481

# NASS RIVER INDIANS.

SCALE 1 INCH = 40 CHAINS.



N<sup>o</sup> 1<sup>A</sup>  
KIT-LAC-DA-MAX.  
640 ACRES.



49

29858<sup>4</sup>

P. O. Keilly Esq  
Indian Reserve Comr  
Victoria  
B.C.

Feb'y 22<sup>nd</sup> 1889

Sir,

With further reference  
to your letter of the 28<sup>th</sup>  
ult. reporting the allotment  
of fifteen Reserves for  
the Nah-look-to Indians  
I have the honor to  
request that you will  
in future, state in  
connection with any  
fishery which you may  
reserve for the Indians  
whether the same is  
in tidal waters or not.  
I have

AD

MB

# Memorandum

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, 21 Feb 1889

A. M. N. file

Has letter number 55073 on this file  
been acted upon.

T. M.



29.858

50

P. O. Reilly Esq.

Indus. Com.

Victoria, B.C.

Feb 20 1889.

Sir,

I have to ack. the rec<sup>d</sup> of  
your letter of the 28<sup>th</sup> ult. respecting  
the allotment of <sup>15</sup> Reserves for  
the Nat. Assoc. to Indians  
which with the 2 Reserves  
previously allotted makes 17,  
or 5 less than the number, 22,  
recommended by Ind. Supl.  
Power to be set apart for  
these Indians; and I have  
to express that you will  
be good enough to  
explain why the 5 Reserves  
in question were omitted  
from your allotment; so  
that the Dep. may be  
in a position to answer  
any questions <sup>which may be</sup> put by  
the Indians with regard  
to



to the non-allocation  
of the said Reserves.

I am

## MEMORANDUM

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa,

15<sup>th</sup> Feb

1889

With regard to the allotments of Reserves - for the Ah-kwock-to Indians - I beg to report that - Mr O'Reilly visited these Indians in July 1882 and allotted Reserves Nos. 1 and 2 - The Indians refused to point out any more places they required through a desire, as they stated, to preserve the knowledge of the localities of their fishing grounds to themselves only, but under instructions from this Dept. through Mr Powell - Mr agent Blenkinsop, visited them and succeeded in defining 20 localities or rather reserves - which with the two previously allotted by Mr O'Reilly made 22 reservations - and Mr Powell recommended "that the stations therein noted" (that is, "Mr Blenkinsop's Report") "should be reserved for them."

Mr O'Reilly in his late visit - allotted, under date Aug 17. 1888 - fifteen Reserves, making with his two previous allotments 17 Reserves - or 5 less than those previously ~~reserved~~ pointed out by the Indians to

MEMORANDUM.

57

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, 188

Mr Henkinsof and recommended  
to be set apart by Mr Powell. Mr  
O'Reilly makes no explanation regarding the  
omission of these 5 Reserves.

I respectfully submit whether it  
would be advisable or necessary to ask Mr  
O'Reilly to state the reasons for the omission  
of the said five Reserves in his allotments  
for the said Indians - in order that the  
same may remain of record in this Dept.  
to be able to answer any complaints  
from the band that might be raised  
on account of the said omission.

S. Pray

MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs,

~~W. McNeill~~

Ottawa, 11<sup>th</sup> Feb. 1889

~~Please see two letters for action~~

2<sup>nd</sup> w.a.ab. ~~Base~~ was two letters for  
action

McN see NO 53073

W.M.

Indian Reserve Commission  
Victoria. B.C.

January 29<sup>th</sup> 1889



Sir.

I have the honor to inform you that on the occasion of my recent visit to the Similkameen, it was represented to me that the Indians of the "Three Creeks Reserve", (Chu-chu-way-ha), situated about half way between Princeton, and Keremeus, were dissatisfied with the reserve, containing 600 acres, allotted to them in 1878 by the late Indian Reserve Commissioner Mr. Sproat.

I therefore arranged to visit the reserve in question, and found after careful examination that it did not include a number of cultivated fields, nor any pasture land of value.

To satisfy these wants it, therefore, became necessary to increase the reserve.

The Hon<sup>ble</sup>  
The Supt General  
of Indian Affairs

which

which was done by adding to it some 3530 acres, making in all a total of 4130 acres, the greater part of which, however, is rough mountain land. The Similkameen river runs through the entire length of this allotment, and on its banks there are several low benches easily cultivated; at the time of my visit there were about sixty acres under cultivation.

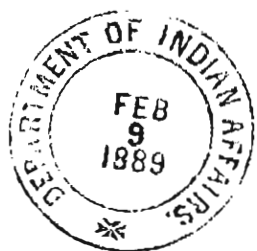
Two hundred inches of water have been assigned <sup>to the Indians</sup> from three creeks flowing through this reserve, as described in the Minutes of decision.

This reserve, as amended, has been approved by the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Chief Commissioner of Lands & Works under date 16<sup>th</sup> January.

I have the honor to be  
Sir.

Your obedient servant.

P. D. Neilly  
P.D.N.



# Minutes of Decision.

## Upper Similkameen Indians

Three Creeks, or "Chu chu way ha",  
a reserve of four thousand, one hundred,  
and thirty (4130) acres, situated on the  
banks of the Similkameen river, about  
half way between Princeton, and Keremeus.

Commencing at a Fir tree, marked  
Indian Reserve, on the left bank of the  
Similkameen river, about two, and a  
half miles above the Indian Village,  
and running North one hundred, and  
sixty (160) chains; thence East eighty  
(80) chains; thence South two hundred  
(200) chains; thence East thirty (30) chains;  
thence South thirty (30) chains; thence  
East one hundred (100) chains; thence  
South one hundred, and forty (140) chains;  
thence East forty (40) chains; thence South  
eighty (80) chains; thence West fifty (50)  
chains; thence North fifty (50) chains;  
thence West fifty (50) chains; thence  
North



55100 55

Upper Similkameen Indians (cont.)

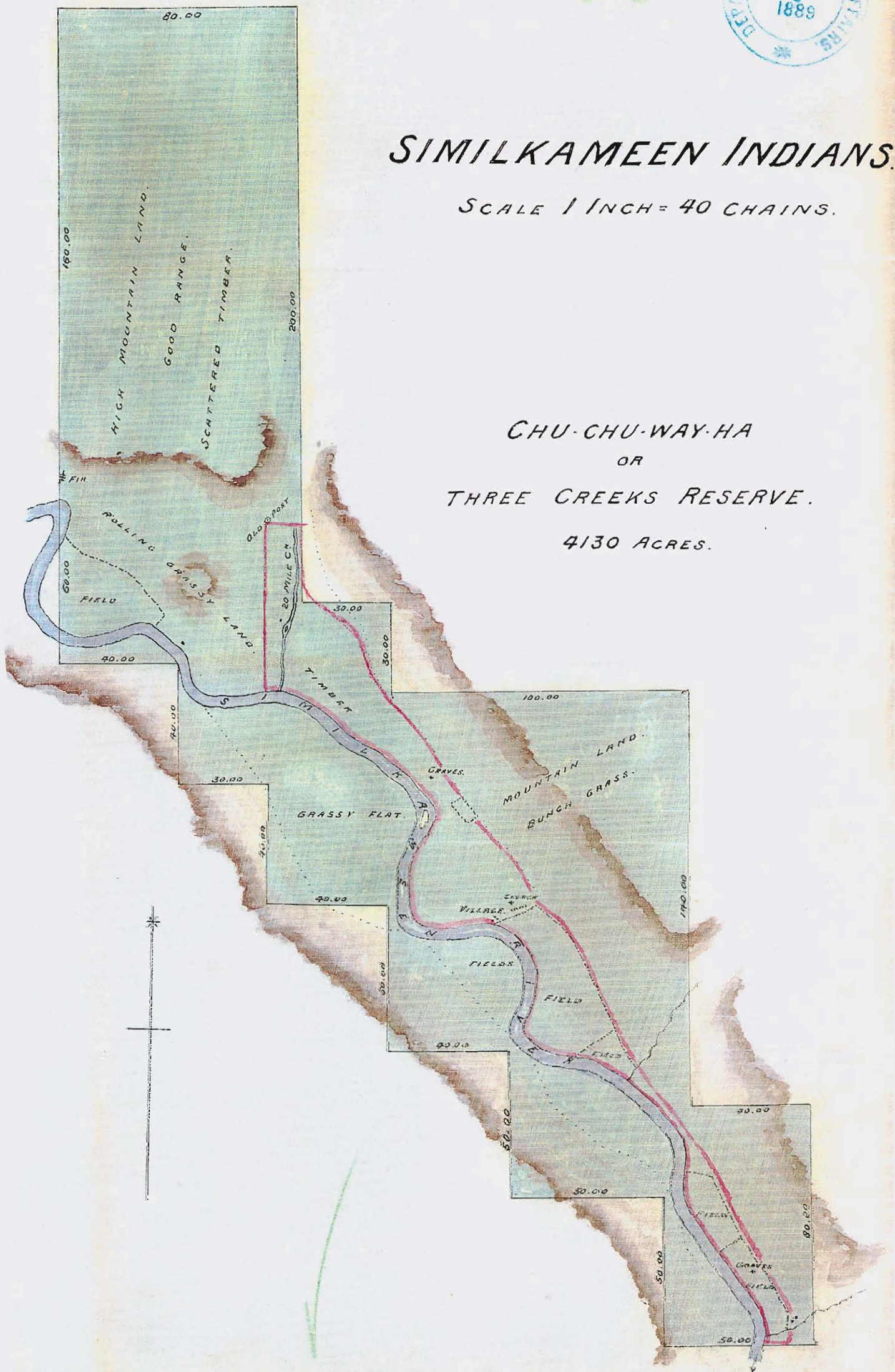
North fifty (50) chains; thence West forty (40) chains; thence North fifty (50) chains; thence West forty (40) chains; thence North forty (40) chains; thence West thirty (30) chains; thence North forty (40) chains; thence West forty (40) chains, and thence North sixty (60) chains to the place of commencement.

Water. One hundred (100) inches of the water of "20 mile creek", and fifty (50) inches each from the two creeks South of the Village, are assigned to the use of the Indians.

Similkameen B.C.  
October 26<sup>th</sup> 1888.

R. J. McIlly  
J. R. C.





## **MARGINAL NOTATION AT PAGE 57**

**1. To Chief Surveyor for X<sup>n</sup> &c**

**2. Mr. McNeill to ack.**

**LV**

**& request Mr. O'Reilly to in future state in  
connection with any fishery which  
he may reserve to the Indians whether  
the shore is in tidal waters or not.**

**Feby 8**

**[Point number 1 is cross written "SB 15 Feb. 89"]**

---

**"X<sup>n</sup>", examination; "&c", etc.**

**"LV", Lawrence Vankoughnet, Deputy Superintendent General, Indian  
Affairs**

**"SB", Sam Bray, Chief Surveyor.**

57 55073

Indian Reserve Commission.

Victoria. B.C.

January 28<sup>th</sup> 1889



My wife & child  
will be  
with me  
at the  
house  
in  
Victoria  
B.C.

1. I request you to be  
present at the  
meeting of the  
Commission on  
the 10th inst.  
at 10 o'clock  
at the  
Hotel  
Victoria  
B.C.

Sir.

I have the honor to inform you that having, on the 10<sup>th</sup> August, completed the allotment of reserves at Butte Inlet, early the next day, I proceeded in the Steamer 'Sir James Douglas' to Blunden Harbor, Queen Charlotte Sound, where I arrived on the evening of the 13<sup>th</sup>.

Blunden Harbor is the principal village of the "Nah-kwock-to" Indians; their fisheries, hunting, and berry grounds are for the most part in Seymour Inlet, some twenty five miles distant, and as such are all of great value, though the country in which they are situated is sterile, and barren, being generally precipitous rocky mountains, covered with a small growth of timber; the possibility of the Indians engaging

The Hon. The Supt General of Indian Affairs. extensively



extensively in agriculture is therefore precluded.

These Indians are wild, and uncouth; not having hitherto been brought much in contact with the white population, they retain most of their old superstitions, and customs.

This tribe was visited by me in 1887, when two reserves were defined, but as the Indians declined to point out their fisheries, I was compelled to leave before completing the necessary allotments for their use.

I had a long interview with the Chief "Marqua", nearly the whole tribe, which numbers 117, being present. I explained to them how necessary it was that their reserves should be defined as otherwise they might be taken possession of by white settlers. They named the places they wished to have reserved, but otherwise appeared to take little interest in the allotment of land I was about to

to make for them. Though offered a passage on the steamer, or to have their canoes towed, they refused to accompany me, but afterwards some members of the tribe met me at the several places indicated, and with the assistance they individually rendered, I made the following reserves.

No. 3. 'Pah-as', situated on the Northern shore of Blunden Harbor, Queen Charlotte Sound, contains 104 acres. It has recently become the winter residence of the tribe, and being well sheltered, and contiguous to the halibut, and deep sea fisheries, is admirably suited for that purpose. The soil is worthless, being rocky, and peaty, and covered with Hemlock, and Cedar of small size.

The burial ground situated on Byrnes Island, southwest of the village, forms part of this reserve.

No. 4. "Mah-pah-kum", a deep sea fishery, and sealing station on the Northern extremity of

of Deserters Island, Queen Charlotte Sound, contains 15 acres.

No 5. "Ta a ack", an Island, one of the Storm group, Queen Charlotte Sound, contains about twenty acres, conveniently situated for fishing, and sealing purposes.

No 6. "Saa goom bah lah", a fishing station on Schooner Passage, Seymour Inlet, about  $\frac{1}{2}$  mile South of the Nah-kwock-to rapids, contains 15 acres, upon which two houses stand.

No 7. A small rocky Island stands in the centre of the "Nah kwock to" rapids, and is used as a burial ground.

No 8. A graveyard of  $\frac{1}{4}$  acre, situated on the Northern shore of Seymour Inlet, about  $\frac{1}{2}$  mile North of the "Nah-kwock-to" rapids.

No 9 "Kwe tak kis", contains 12 acres, and is situated near the head of the Ne-nahl-mai Lagoon. It is frequented by the Indians when fishing, and hunting, and is valueless for any other purpose.

No 10

N<sup>o</sup> 10. "Cuk-wis too a wan", a fishing station at the mouth of Frederick Sound, Seymour Inlet, contains 17 acres. A large supply of salmon is taken in the rapids fronting on the reserve.

N<sup>o</sup> 11. "Pen-eece", at the head of Wigwam Bay, Seymour Inlet, contains 11 acres.

It is used by the Indians as a fishing and hunting station, and is also valued by them for the crab-apples, and wild roots which grow there in profusion. The soil is good, and covered with timber, Hemlock, and Cedar. About one acre is saltmarsh.

N<sup>o</sup> 12. "Waw-wat'l" contains 160 acres, and is situated on the river which flows into the head of Seymour Inlet, about  $1\frac{1}{2}$  mile from its mouth. The soil is a rich alluvial deposit, covered with large Spruce, Maple, and Cedar. This reserve is valuable to the Indians as the otlachan frequent the river in the spring, and an unlimited supply of salmon is procured during the autumn. It is also a favorite hunting resort.

N<sup>o</sup> 13.



N<sup>o</sup> 13. "Tui-kwi-e", a fishing station of 11 acres, on the Northern shore of Village Bay, Mereworth Sound.

Except as a camping ground, the land possesses no value.

N<sup>o</sup> 14. "Ko-kwi-is", situated at the mouth of Alison Sound contains 18 acres.

It is used by the Indians as a fishing station, and camping ground when travelling.

N<sup>o</sup> 15. "Kai-too-kwis", contains 55 acres on the Northern shore of Alison Sound.

The soil is peaty, and wet, covered with Cedar, Spruce, Crab-apple, and berry bushes.

It is a good fishing, and hunting station. Beaver, bears, wolves, deer, and goats are very numerous in the neighborhood.

N<sup>o</sup> 16. "Wraump", at the head of Alison Sound, contains 115 acres of low lying land, on a gravel subsoil. About 30 acres, at present covered with large Cedar, Spruce, and Hemlock, might, if cleared, be cultivated. The river which flows through this reserve affords  
an

an abundant supply of salmon, and it is a favorite resort of the Indians during the hunting season.

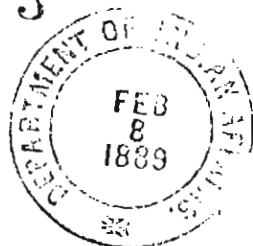
No 17. Pel looth' L-kai, a fishing station at the head of Belize Inlet, contains 8 acres, It is valueless for any other purpose.

Herewith are enclosed Minutes of Decision, and sketches of the lands above referred to, all of which have been approved by the Hon<sup>ble</sup> the Chief Commissioner of Lands, and Works under date 16<sup>th</sup> Instant.

I have the honor to be  
Sir.

Your obedient Servant.

P. J. O'Reilly  
J.R.C.

Minutes of Decision.Nah-kuock-to Indians.

No 3. Nah-as, a reserve of one hundred, and four (104) acres, situated on the Northern shore of Blunden Harbor, Queen Charlotte Sound.

Commencing at a Hemlock tree, marked Indian Reserve, about twenty chains West of the village, and running North twenty (20) chains; thence East fifty (50) chains; thence South to the seacoast, and thence following the shore, in a Westerly direction to the place of commencement.

Byrnes Island, situated about fifteen (15) chains Southwest of the village of Nah-as, is included in this reservation.

No 4. Mah-pah-kum, a reserve of fifteen (15) acres, situated at the Northern extremity of Deserter Island, Queen Charlotte Sound.

Commencing at a Hemlock tree, ~~marked Indian Reserve and running~~

***MISSING PAGE 65 (part)***

***M.O.D. SAGOOMBAHLAH 6, NAHKWOCKTO  
(Band currently identified as Gwa'sala-nakawaxda'xw)***

North to the seashore, thence in a  
Northwesterly, and Southeasterly direction,  
to the place of commencement.

No 5. Ta-a-ack, an Island, one of the  
Storm group, Queen Charlotte Sound,  
upon which stands the Indian village,  
contains about twenty (20) acres.

No 7. An Island of about  $\frac{1}{3}$  of an acre, situated in the centre of the Nah-keock-to rapids, is reserved for the use of the Indians.

No 8. A grave site of  $\frac{1}{4}$  acre, on the Northern shore of Seymour Inlet, about half a mile North of the Nah-keock-to rapids is reserved.

No 9 Kwe-tah-kis, a reserve of twelve (12) acres, situated near the head of Ne-nahl-mai Lagoon, Seymour Inlet.

Commencing at a Cedar, marked Indian Reserve, and running North ten (10) chains; thence West ten (10) chains; thence South to the seacoast, and thence following the shore in an Easterly direction to the place of commencement.

Nah-kwock. to Indians (cont<sup>d</sup>)

No 10. Quk wis too a wan, a reserve of Seventeen (17) acres, situated at the mouth of Frederick Sound, Seymour Inlet, on its Southern shore.

Commencing at a Hemlock tree, marked Indian Reserve, and running South ten (10) chains; thence East ten (10) chains; thence North to the seashore, and thence following the coast in a Westerly direction to the place of commencement.

No 11. Pen-eece, a reserve of eleven (11) acres, situated immediately at the head of Wigwam Bay, Seymour Inlet.

Commencing at an Alder tree, marked Indian Reserve, and running North ten (10) chains, thence East ten (10) chains; thence South to the seacoast, and thence following the shore in a Westerly direction to the place of commencement.

No 12

*MISSING PAGES 68-69 (Part)*

*M.O.D. TSAI-KWI-EE 13, NAHKWOCKTO (page 68)*  
*M.O.D. KAI-TOO-KWIS 15, NAHKWOCKTO (page 69)*  
*(Band currently identified as Gwa'sala-nakawaxda'xw)*



Nah-Kwock to Indians (cont<sup>d</sup>)

No 12. Shaw wath'l, a reserve of one hundred, and sixty (160) acres, situated on the right bank of the river which flows into the head of Seymour Inlet, and about one, and a half ( $1\frac{1}{2}$ ) mile from its mouth.

Commencing at an Alder tree, marked Indian Reserve, and running West forty (40) chains; thence North forty (40) chains; thence East to the river, and thence down the right bank of the said river to the place of commence  
~~ment~~

Nah-kwock-to Indians (cont<sup>d</sup>)

No 14. Ho-kwi-iss, a reserve of eighteen (18) acres, situated on the Eastern shore of Alison Sound, near its mouth.

Commencing at a Hemlock, marked Indian Reserve, and running East ten (10) chains; thence North ten (10) chains; thence West to the seashore, and thence following the coast in a Southerly direction to the place of commencement.

Nah-kwock to Indians (cont<sup>d</sup>).

No 16. Braump, a reserve of one hundred, and fifteen (115) acres, situated immediately at the head of Alison Sound.

Commencing at a Hemlock, marked Indian Reserve, and running North forty (40) chains; thence East thirty (30) chains; thence South to the seacoast, and thence following the shore in a Westerly direction to the place of commencement.

No 17. Pel-looth'l-kai, a reserve of eight (8) acres, situated at the head of Belize Inlet.

Commencing at a Cedar, marked Indian Reserve, and running North ten (10) chains; thence West to the seashore, and thence following the coast in a Southeastly direction to the place of commencement.

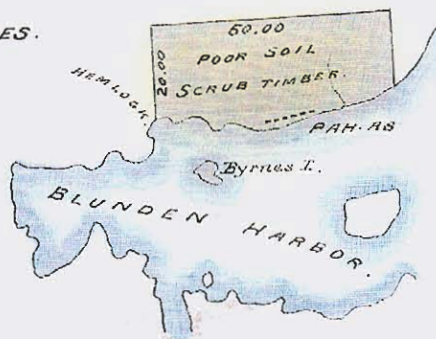
P. J. Mills

J. M. C.

Seymour Inlet. BC  
August 17<sup>th</sup> 1888.



N<sup>o</sup> 3  
PAH-AS  
104 ACRES.



N<sup>o</sup> 4  
MAH-PAH-KUM.  
15 ACRES.



N<sup>o</sup> 9  
KWE-TAH-KIS.  
12 ACRES.



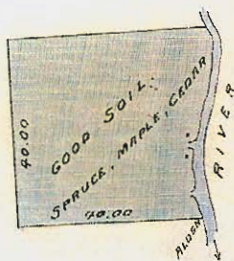
N<sup>o</sup> 10  
OWH-WIS-TOO-A-WAN.  
17 ACRES.



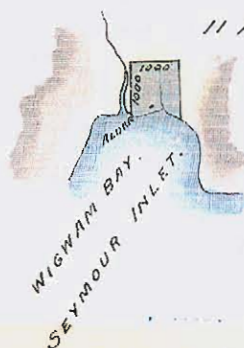
N<sup>o</sup> 14.  
KO-KWI-ISS.  
18 ACRES.



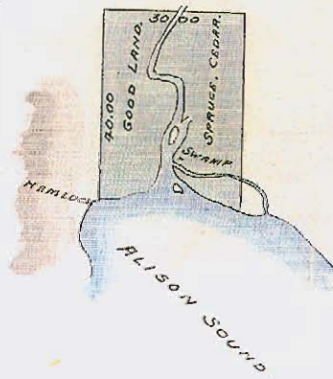
N<sup>o</sup> 12  
WAW-WAT'L  
160 ACRES.



N<sup>o</sup> 11  
PEN-EECE.  
11 ACRES.



N<sup>o</sup> 16  
WAUMP.  
115 ACRES.

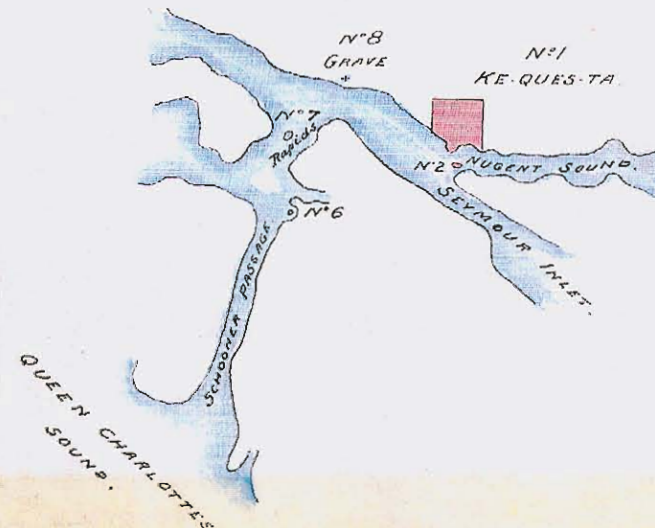


N<sup>o</sup> 17  
PEL-LOOTH'L KAI.  
8 ACRES.

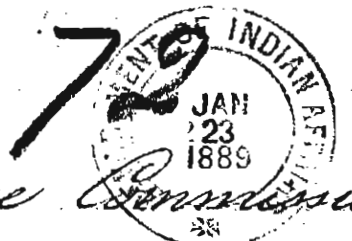


SCALE 1 INCH = 2 MILES.

N<sup>o</sup> 5  
TA-A-ACK.



54575



Indian Reserve Commission.  
Victoria. B.C.

January 14<sup>th</sup> 1889.

Sir.

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your communication of the 4<sup>th</sup> Instant, in which you direct me to forward to the Department descriptions of the waters in connection with the reserves allotted to the Siammon, Klahoove, and Homalco tribes, which should be set apart as fisheries for the exclusive use of these Indians.

In reply I have to state that all the fisheries to which you refer are in tidal waters, and I am not aware that it has ever been the practice to assign exclusive rights in these, nor do I think there is any authority for so doing.

The Hon<sup>ble</sup>  
The Supt General  
of Indian Affairs

Received  
Jan 23

The allotments of land referred to are, for the most part, the sites of fishing villages, and camping grounds, from which the Indians proceed in pursuit of fish into the open sea, and therefore the waters cannot be accurately described.

I have the honor to be  
Sir

Your obedient servant.

D. O'Neill

D.O.

***SKETCH INCOMPLETE  
MISSING SKETCHES***

***SAGOOMBAHLAH 6, NAHKWOCKTO  
TSAI-KWI-EE 13, NAHKWOCKTO  
KAI-TOO-KWIS 15, NAHKWOCKTO  
(Band currently identified as Gwa'sala-nakawaxda'xw)***



29858

74

P. O. Reilly, Esq.  
Ind. Res. Commr.

Wetland, B.C.

January 4<sup>th</sup> 1889

Sir,

I have the honor to  
ack. the rec. of your  
letter of the 8<sup>th</sup> ult.  
enclosing minutes  
of decision and  
sketches showing  
the reserves assigned  
by you for the tribes  
of Indians inhabiting  
portions of the North  
West Coast extending  
from Harwood Island  
in the Strait of Georgia  
to Portland Canal;  
and I have to express  
that you will be glad  
enough to forward to  
the

AD  
✓



the Dept. descriptions  
of the waters in con-  
nection with the  
Reserve allotted for  
the Shinnecock, Kolaquos  
and Komaqu Tribes  
which should be  
set apart to fisheries  
for the exclusive use  
of those Indians.  
I have ~~to~~

## MEMORANDUM.

To

Department of Indian Affairs,

Approved, -

J. D. [Signature]

1888

I have marked (with green brackets) as requested those portions of the Description of each of the Reserves recently allotted to the Siammon, Mahoose and Homalee Tribes, in connection with which Fisheries are mentioned, that would appear to be necessary to forward to the Dept. of Fisheries. I would respectfully state that these Descriptions are of land only and do not contain any Descriptions of Fisheries.

I beg to draw your attention to the fact that Mr O'Reilly in his Report describing the general features of each Reserve mentions such a Reserve being desirable as a Fishing Station; that a River flowing through a Reserve is full of fish &c &c. but does not define in any manner the waters that should be set apart for as Fisheries for the exclusive use of Indians, and in the Minutes of Decision Mr O'Reilly has omitted

MEMORANDUM.

75  
Department of Indian Affairs,

To \_\_\_\_\_

Ottawa, \_\_\_\_\_ 188

has omitted

to make any reference whatever to Fisheries.

I respectfully recommend that Mr O'Reilly be asked to define all the waters in connection with the Reserves <sup>allotted</sup> ~~set apart~~ by him for the Shummun, Klahoose and Homalco Tribes that should be set apart as Fisheries for the exclusive use of Indians, which can probably be done with sufficient

S. May  
accuracy from the information he already possesses.

S. May

29.858.

John Tilton, Esq.

Deputy Minister of Fisheries

76  
1889  
J. Tilton  
1889  
J. Tilton

Chief Supt. of Fisheries  
Please prepare the  
necessary descriptions  
of the fishery  
mark the descriptions  
of the fishery  
mark the descriptions  
of the fishery

21st

I have the honor to

enclose herewith for your  
information, copies of  
descriptions <sup>and sketches</sup> of Indian  
Reserves for the use apart  
for the tribes of Indians  
inhabiting portions of  
the North West Coast of  
British Columbia  
extending from Harwood  
Island in the Strait  
of Georgia to Portland  
Canal, in connection  
with which Fisheries  
have been reserved  
by the Int. Revenue  
Commissioner.

Chief Surveyor  
See No. 53.439.

to Mr. Mackin  
make a plan of the  
reservations on the  
river. The river  
is in the  
river.

Immediate Memorandum

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, 21 Dec 1888

W. A. G. M. / please see 2 letters  
G. M.



## **MARGINAL NOTATION PAGE 77**

*[Top line illegible; within well of binding]*

letter & descriptions (but not of sketches) & send them  
to Printer to be included in Annual Report

2. Mr. McNeill to ack.

3.. Chief Surveyor To E<sup>xn</sup> &c

LV

Decr 19

*[Crosswritten on point 2: Ackg (Initials Unknown)]*

*Crosswritten on point 3: S.B. 8/2/89*

---

**"LV", Lawrence Vankoughnet, Deputy Superintendent General, Indian Affairs**

**"SB", Sam Bray, Chief Surveyor**

77

53491

Indian Reserve Commission  
Victoria. B.C.  
December 10<sup>th</sup> 1888.



6  
1888  
Sirs

I have the honor to enclose  
herewith Sketches, and Minutes  
of decision of two plots of land,  
containing 1920, and 830 acres  
respectively, defined by me as  
reserves on the 19<sup>th</sup> October.

These reserves are for a branch  
of the Okanagan tribe, who reside  
on the West bank of the Okanagan  
Lake, opposite to the Mission.

The reserves in the Okanagan  
district, were originally defined by  
the Joint Commission in 1877, and  
subsequently by the late Reserve  
Commissioner Mr. Sproat in 1878,  
but for some reason no land was  
assigned to these people, and it was  
only

The Hon<sup>ble</sup>  
The Supt General  
of Indian Affairs

Letter & description of reserves (but not of the sketches) send to  
the printer to be included in the Annual Report  
2. If necessary to be included in the Annual Report  
3. Chief of the Okanagan tribe



only recently that the Provincial Government gave its assent to additional reserves being marked off at this place.

These Indians, numbering 34, are industrious, and bear a good reputation. They are possessed of 82 horses, and 30 head of cattle; they have about 300 acres enclosed, of which 50 are under cultivation.

The Chief of this portion of the tribe (Charley), and nearly all his people, accompanied me while I examined, and subsequently allotted the following land for them.

No 9. Tsin-sti-kep-tum is a reserve of 1920 acres. Of this some 1500 acres is good cattle range principally bunch grass; 350 acres is rough land affording but little pasture, and 40 acres are under cultivation.

There is an abundance of timber for both fuel, and fencing.  
The

The abandoned preemption claim of Hugh Armstrong, N<sup>o</sup> 395, Coquos district, as shewn on the sketch accompanying my report is included in this reservation.

N<sup>o</sup> 10 contains 830 acres, principally used as a range for horses, and cattle. On the banks of the creek which flows through this reserve, some 80, or 90 acres may be cultivated with advantage.

Six good substantial houses have been built by the Indians on the shore of the lake.

The above reserves for the use of the Indians resident on the West bank of Okanagan Lake, have been approved by the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Chief Commissioner of Lands & Works, as intimated to me in his letter of the 8<sup>th</sup> Instant.

The

The Sketches, and Minutes  
of decision of reserves recently defined  
by me at Similkameen, and  
Keremeus will be forwarded as  
soon as they can be prepared.

I have the honor to be  
Sir  
Your obedient Servant.

D. J. Neill  
J. N. C.

Minutes of Decision  
Okanagan Indians.

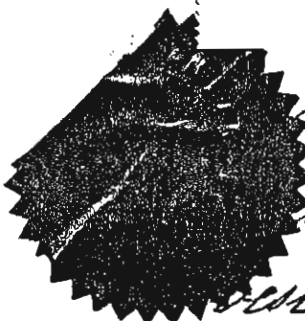


No 9 Tsin-sti-kep-tum, a reserve of One thousand, nine hundred, and twenty (1920) acres, situated on the West shore of Okanagan Lake, nearly opposite the Mission.

Commencing at the North east corner of Lot 434 Coquos district, and running North sixty (60) chains; thence West one hundred, and seventy (170) chains; thence South to Okanagan Lake; thence following the shore of the said Lake in an Easterly direction to the Southwest corner of the said Lot 434, and thence along the Western, and Northern boundaries of the said Lot to the place of commencement.

Twenty five (25) inches of water from a creek flowing into Okanagan Lake near the Western boundary of the reserve is assigned to the use of the Indians.

No 10

 82. A Reserve of Eight hundred, and thirty (830) acres, situated on the western shore of Okanagan Lake, about four miles North of Reserve No. 9.

Commencing at a Pine tree marked Indian Reserve, and running West sixty (60) chains; thence North one hundred, and twenty (120) chains; thence East to the Okanagan Lake, and thence following the shore of the said Lake in a Southerly direction to the place of commencement.

Twenty five (25) inches of water from the creek flowing into Okanagan Lake near the Northern boundary of the reserve is allotted to the use of the Indians.

J. J. O'Reilly

J. J. O'Reilly

Okanagan BC  
October 19<sup>th</sup> 1888

Note:

This Reserve is only 800 acres in schedule

H. F.

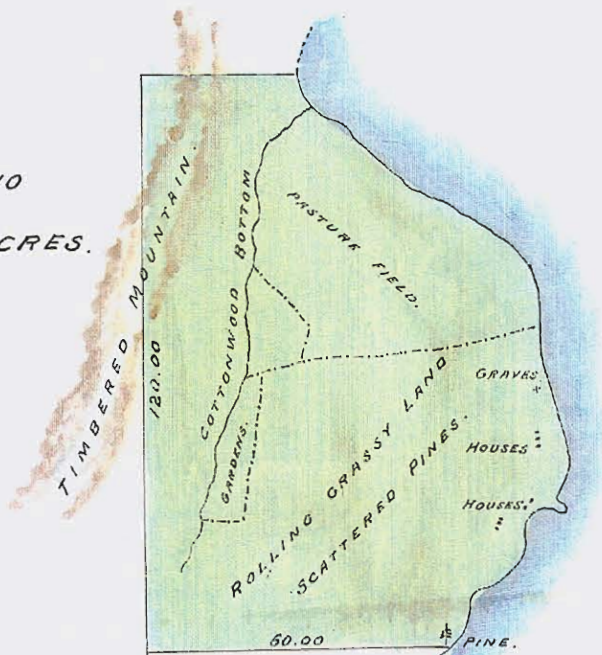
53491



# OKANAGAN INDIANS.

SCALE 1 INCH = 40 CHAINS.

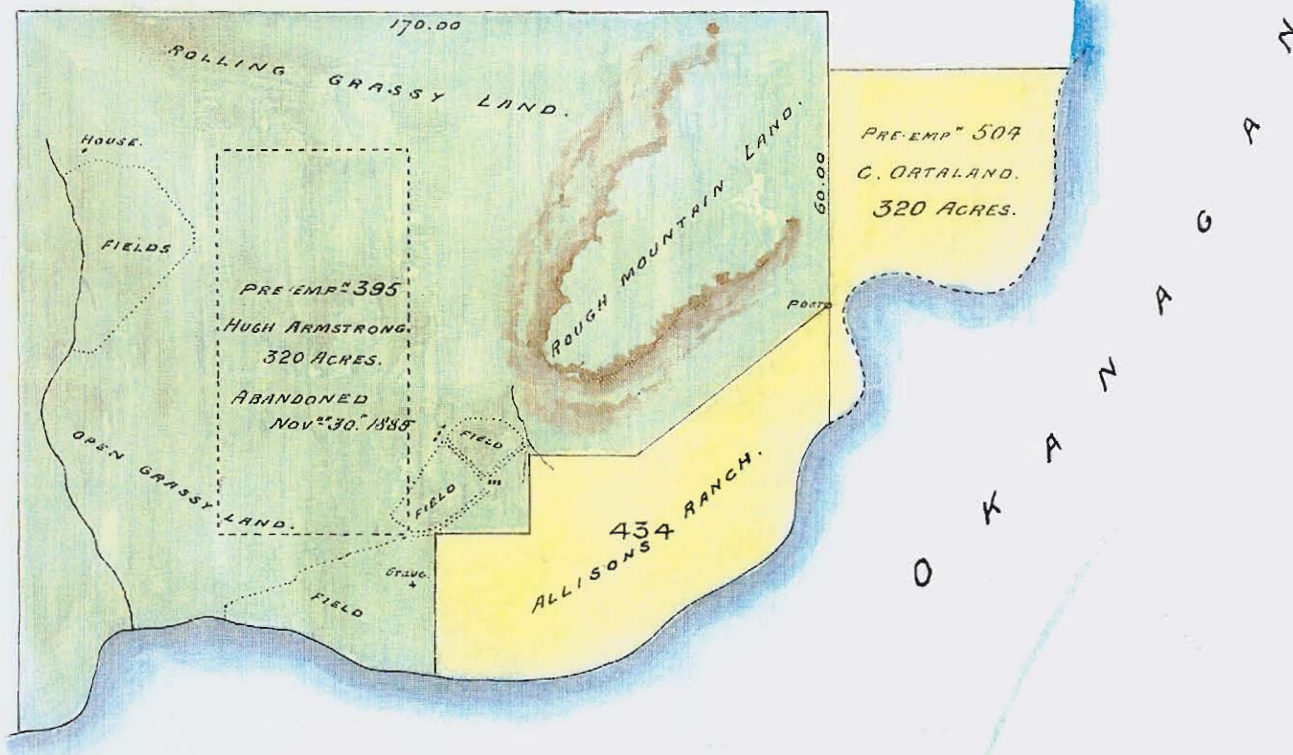
N<sup>o</sup> 10  
830 ACRES.



N<sup>o</sup> 9

TSIN-STI-KER-TUM.

1920 ACRES.





## MARGINAL NOTATION PAGE 84

### Immediate

1. A copy of this Rept and of the [remainder lost in well of original]  
(not of the plans)  
of the Reserves ^ sh be sent to the Printers for  
to be printed with the Annual Report
2. Mr. McNeill Write Dy Min of Fisheries Enclosing  
all connection with  
copies of descriptions of ^ Reserves in ^ which fisheries  
are mentioned  
as having been  
set apart for  
the Inds  
(B 1) Ack
3. To Chief Surveyor  
for X<sup>n</sup> &c.

LV  
Decr 18

[Overwritten in ink on point (B 1): "Ackg. 26 Dec";  
Overwritten in red ink on point 3: "SB 8/2/89"]

---

*Initials on first remark, unknown*

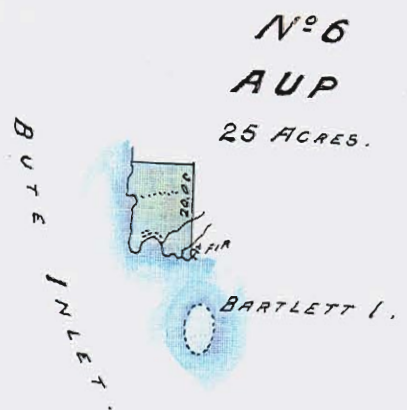
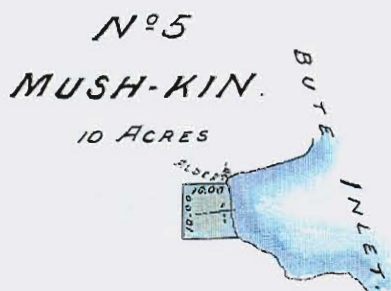
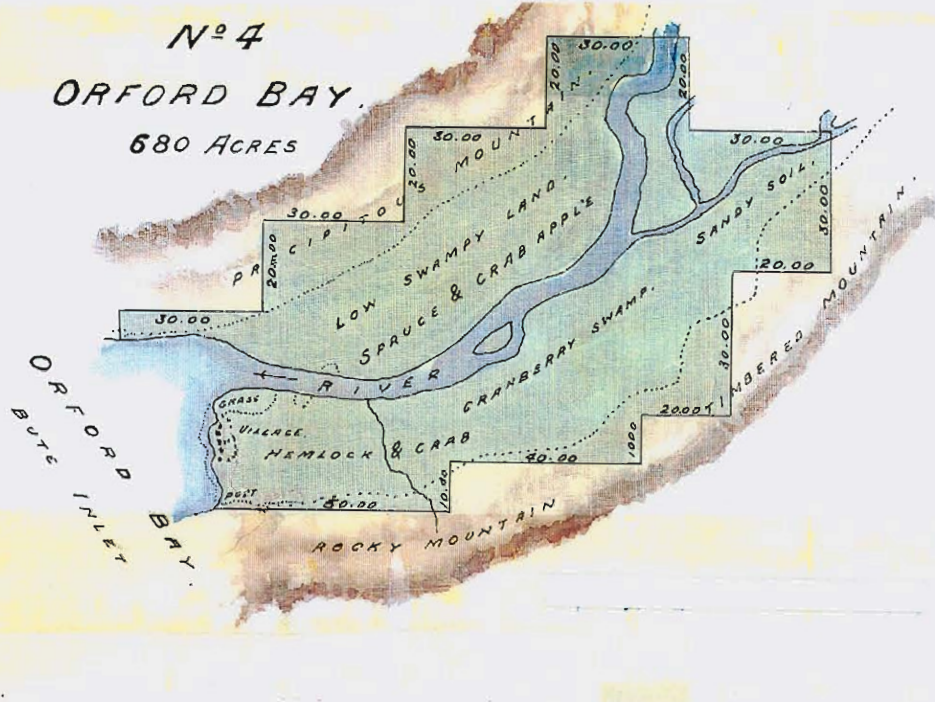
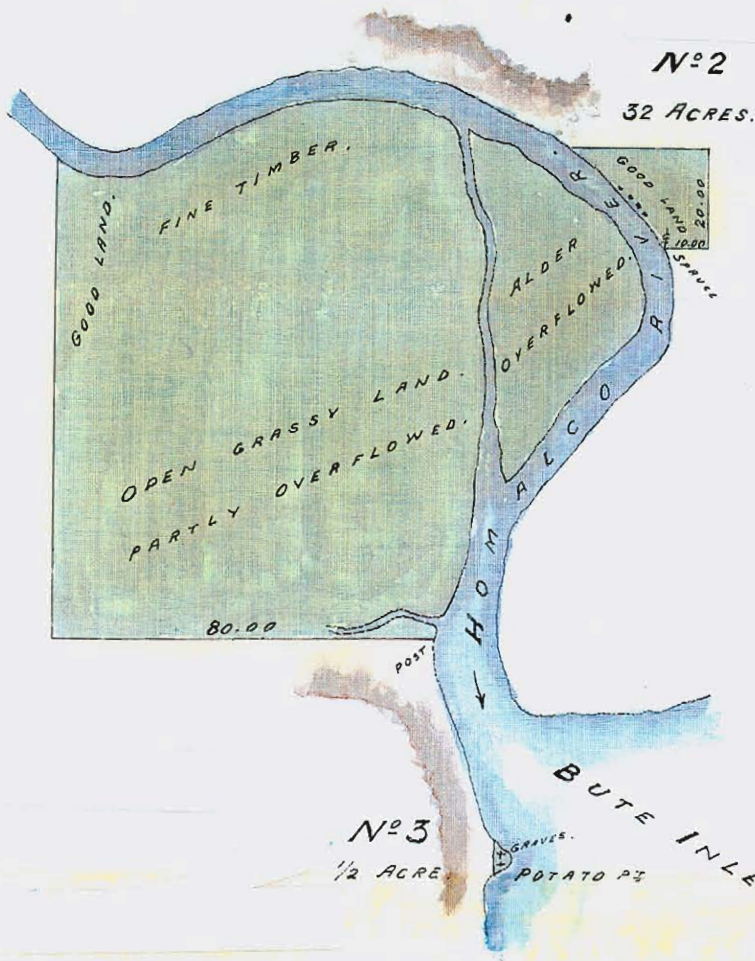
"LV", Lawrence Vankoughnet, Deputy Superintendent General, Indian Affairs

"SB", Sam Bray, Chief Surveyor





Nº1  
**HOMALCO**  
 1100 ACRES.



$1\frac{1}{2}$  miles East of Harwood Island; this is also the winter residence of the Klahoose, and Nomales tribes.

The official census gives the population of the Shiammon at 317.

These Indians cultivate small patches of land on Harwood Island, and also at some of their fisheries; their staple food is fish, of which they have an abundance. They are possessed of 80 cattle, and 10 sheep.

After consultation with two of the chiefs, and a number of the people, I reserved for the use of this tribe the following plots of land viz

No 1. Shiammon, contains 1930 acres, heavily timbered. The land is of poor quality, and with the exception of a few patches no attempt has been made at cultivation. About 50 acres is covered with large Cedar of good quality. — In a bay near the Northwest corner of the reserve a large quantity of Herring spawn is

is taken annually, an article of barter much prized by the Indians.

The village contains 47 substantially built houses, in the centre of which stands the Roman Catholic church, to which denomination these people belong.

N<sup>o</sup> 2. Harwood Island contains 2075 acres, the greater part being fairly good soil. About 50 acres is open land which is used by the Indians as a run for their cattle, and sheep, the western portion is densely timbered with fir, and spruce.

N<sup>o</sup> 3. Pauk-e-a-num, a reserve of 200 acres, situated in Smelt Bay, Cortes Island. Two families reside here, they have a small orchard, and gardens. About 6 acres in all may be cultivated. Its principal value to the Indians is as a dog fish station.

N<sup>o</sup> 4. To-kwa-na, a reserve at the head of Theodosia Arm contains

430 acres. A good salmon stream flows through the entire length of this reserve. 50 acres might if cleared be cultivated with advantage, the remainder is covered with Spruce of large growth, and is subject to overflow.

No. 5. To-ke-natch, a reserve of 50 acres is situated at the head of Okeover Arm, and adjoins the Moodyville Saw Mill Company's claim; it is of no value except as a fishing station.

No. 6. Kakte-ay kay, a reserve on Jifford Peninsula contains 36 acres. It is nearly all rock; a few houses have however been built there for the purpose of fishing.

On the 7<sup>th</sup> August I visited the Klahoose tribe whose village is situated at the head of Toba Inlet, and explained to the Chief Joseph and his people, who number 122, the object of my coming, at which he expressed



expressed himself much pleased. With his assistance I laid out the following reserves.

No 1. Klahoose, situated on the river of that name, at the head of Toba Inlet contains 2395 acres. This place is of special value to the Indians as an oolachan, and salmon fishery, besides which cranberries are gathered in large quantities. Hay may be cut on about 100 acres, otherwise the reserve is valueless being subject to deep overflow.

No 2. A Burial ground containing  $1\frac{1}{2}$  acres, situated on the Western shore of Toba Inlet, about a mile Southwest of Reserve No 1.

No 3 a reserve of 200 acres, situated at the head of Salmon Bay, Toba Inlet. Salmon, and herring are both taken here in considerable quantities. There is some good timber on this reserve, though not of large size. The soil is light, sandy, and of poor quality.

No 4

X | No 4. Si-a-kin, a fishing station opposite Dean Point on Waddington Channel.

It contains 8 acres, and is a good dog-fish station, but valueless for any other purpose.

X | No 5. Deep Valley, on the Eastern shore of Ramsay Arm. - This reserve contains 70 acres, principally low land covered with Cedar, and Spruce. A portion of it can be cleared, and cultivated.

It is a valuable salmon fishery.

| No 6. Que qua, on the Eastern shore of Lewis Channel contains 6 acres, nearly all rock, and is used as a camping ground while fishing.

No 7. Tork, a reserve of 650 acres, situated in Squirrel Cove, Cortes Island.

A few Indians live here who have laid claim to this land for many years. Except for the timber upon it, it is of no value.



No 8. This Reserve is also situated in Squinel Cove. It contains 43 acres, and was once the site of an Indian village; it is almost deserted now, and is only used by a few families during the fishing season.

No 9. Ah-pö-cum, a reserve situated at Forbes Bay, Hompray Channel, containing 70 acres of fairly good soil. It is lightly timbered, and might easily be cleared, and cultivated with advantage. The stream which flows through the reserve abounds in salmon.

Having completed the reserves for the Klahoose band of Indians, I proceeded without loss of time to Butte Inlet, where on the 10<sup>th</sup> August I met the Chief Timothy, and most of the Indians of the Stomales tribe.

According to the official census this band numbers 74. They were much pleased at the prospect of having their reserves defined, and took

took great interest in pointing out the several places they wished to have secured for their use. With their assistance I made the following reserves, viz

No 1. Nomalco, on the right bank of the Nomalco river, at the head of Butte Inlet.

This reserve contains 1100 acres, of which about 200 acres is good open land with only a heavy crop of fern to interfere with its immediate cultivation.

There is an excellent range for a limited number of cattle, and an abundance of hay may be obtained from the low lands, near the mouth of the river. There is also an abundant supply of good timber.

This is the only reserve, and I believe the only place in the district, where agriculture can be carried on extensively with any prospect of success.

No 2. A reserve of 32 acres, situated on the left bank of the Nomalco river, and opposite to Reserve No 1.

Upon

Upon this, the summer village of the tribe stands. The Indians cultivate a few gardens here; the soil is fairly good though heavily timbered.

This reserve is a part of the old townsite of Waddington, the title to which however was never completed, and it has long since been abandoned.

N<sup>o</sup> 3. A Burial ground containing  $\frac{1}{2}$  an acre, situated at Potato Point, at the head of Bute Inlet.

N<sup>o</sup> 4. Oxford Bay situated on the Eastern shore of Bute Inlet, about 20 miles from its head, contains 680 acres.

Large quantities of salmon are obtained from the river the entire length of the reserve. The soil is for the most part poor, and subject to overflow, and with the exception of a few acres is unsuitable for agriculture. It is well timbered, and the Indians value it highly for

for the quantities of berries that they procure here. This is also the outlet to some of the best hunting grounds in this part of the country.

No 5. Mush kin, a fishing station of 10 acres on the west shore of Bute Inlet, about one mile South of Stuart Island.

There is on it a small quantity of excellent land suitable for gardens.

No 6. Aup, a well sheltered spot at the entrance to Bute Inlet, near Bartlett Island, upon which ten small houses stand. There is plenty of timber for fuel, in other respects it is valueless. This reserve contains 25 acres.

The few white men resident in this district speak highly of the Siammon, Klahoose, and Homalco tribes. They are industrious, and find employment readily in the logging camps, and also in the canneries on the Fraser river. \* Their fisheries, and hunting grounds,



grounds are of great value to them.

This district is however very barren, and there is no possibility of procuring agricultural land, except the small quantity at Komalco, previously referred to, otherwise I had no difficulty in assigning the several reserves set apart for these tribes.

The Indians expressed themselves highly satisfied with the allotments made for their use, and the prospect of the reserves being speedily surveyed.

All the reserves above referred to are situated in the New Westminster Agency.

Herewith I enclose Minutes of decision, and sketches of the several plots of land enumerated in this report.

I have the honor to be  
Sir.

Your obedient servant

D. O'Quilly  
D.O.

95-58439  
Minutes of Decision

Homalco Indians.



No 1 Homalco, a reserve of eleven hundred (1100) acres, situated on the right bank of the Homalco river, near its mouth.

Commencing at a post on the right bank of the Homalco river, marked Indian Reserve, and running West eighty (80) chains; thence North to the said river, and thence downstream to the point of commencement.

No 2 A Reserve of thirty two (32) acres, situated on the left bank of the Homalco river, opposite to Reserve No 1.

Commencing at a Spruce, marked Indian Reserve, and running East ten (10) chains; thence North twenty (20) chains; thence West to the Homalco river, and thence downstream to the place of commencement.



No 3

N<sup>o</sup> 3 A Grave yard containing about half ( $\frac{1}{2}$ ) an acre, situated at Potato Point, at the head of Butte Inlet.


N<sup>o</sup> 4 Oxford Bay, a reserve of six hundred, and eighty (680) acres, situated at the head of Oxford Bay, Butte Inlet.

Commencing at a post marked Indian Reserve, and running East fifty (50) chains; thence North ten (10) chains; thence East forty (40) chains; thence North ten (10) chains; thence East twenty (20) chains; thence North thirty (30) chains; thence East twenty (20) chains; thence North thirty (30) chains; thence West thirty (30) chains; thence North twenty (20) chains; thence West thirty (30) chains; thence South twenty (20) chains; thence West thirty (30) chains; thence South twenty (20) chains; thence West thirty (30) chains; thence South twenty (20) chains; thence West thirty (30) chains; thence South to the seacoast, and thence following the shore in a Southerly direction to the place of commencement.



No 5 Mush kin, a reserve of ten (10) acres, situated on the West shore of Bute Inlet, about one mile South of Stuart Island.

Commencing at an Alder<sup>tree</sup>, marked Indian Reserve, and running West ten (10) chains; thence South ten (10) chains; thence East to the seacoast, and thence following the shore in a Northerly direction to the place of commencement.

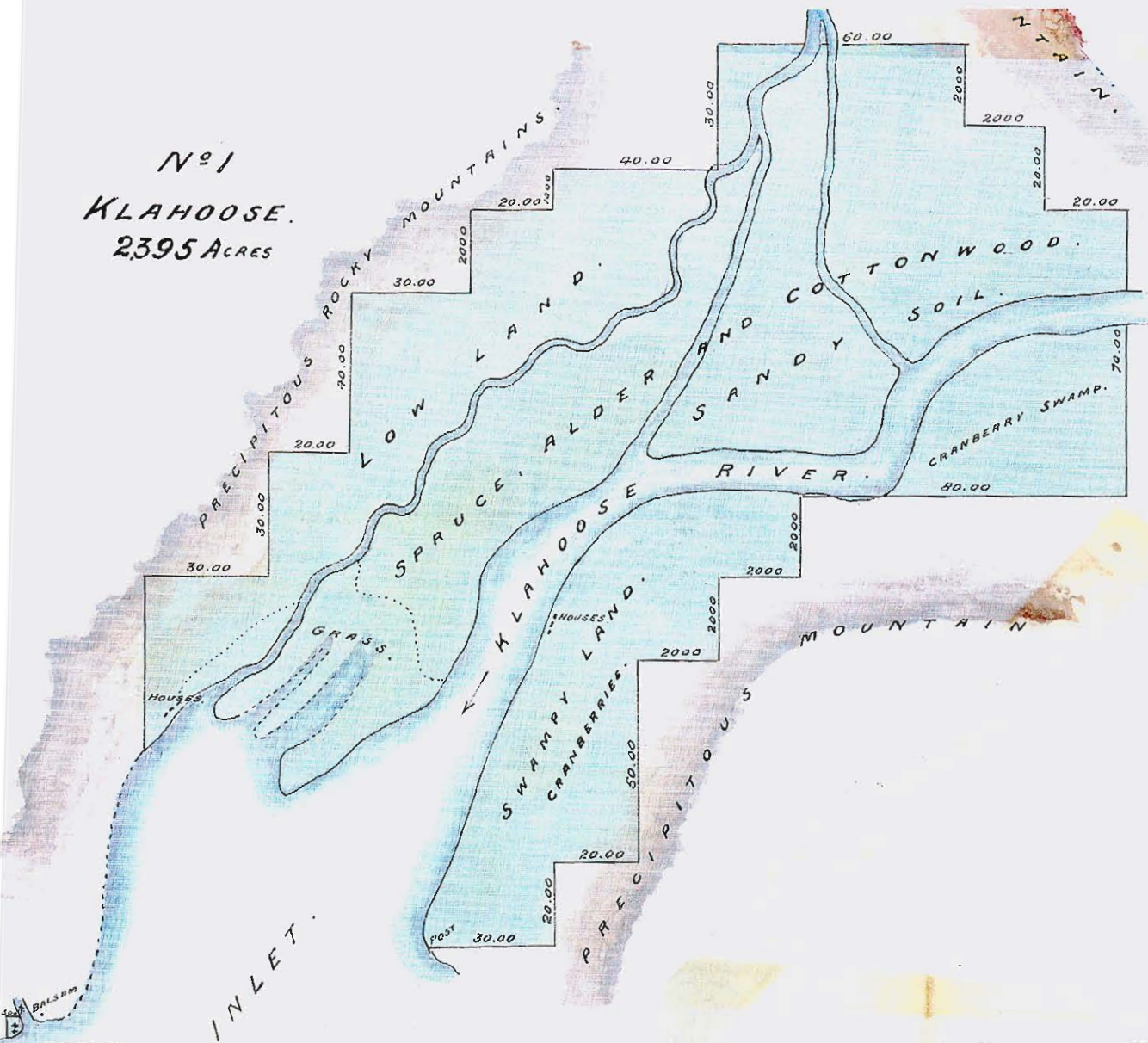
 Up, a reserve of twenty five (25) acres, situated on the Eastern shore of Bute Inlet, near Bartlett Island.

Commencing at a Fir, marked Indian Reserve, and running North twenty (20) chains; thence West to the seashore, and thence following the coast in a Southerly direction to the place of commencement.

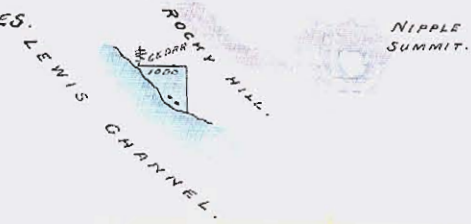
D. J. O'Reilly  
J.R.C.  
✓

August 10<sup>th</sup> 1888.

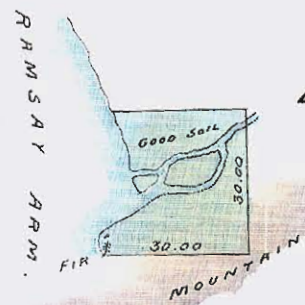
N<sup>o</sup>1  
KLAHOOSE.  
2395 ACRES



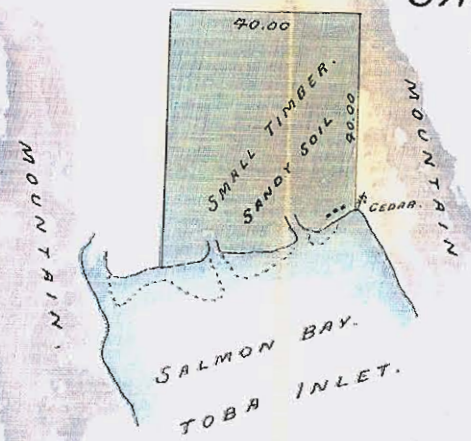
N<sup>o</sup>6  
QUE-QUA  
6 ACRES.



N<sup>o</sup>5  
DEEP VALLEY.  
70 ACRES.



N<sup>o</sup>3  
SALMON BAY.  
200 ACRES.

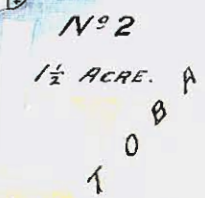


PRYCE CHANNEL



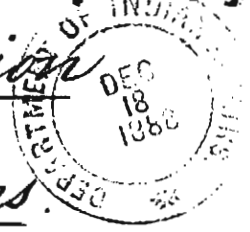
N<sup>o</sup>4  
SI-A-KIN.  
8 ACRES.

N<sup>o</sup>2  
1 1/2 ACRE.  
TOBA



99 53439  
Minutes of Decision

Klahoose Indians.



No 1 Klahoose a reserve of two thousand, three hundred, and ninety five (2395) acres, situated at the head of Toba Inlet.

Commencing at a post, marked Indian Reserve, on the left bank of Klahoose river, near its mouth, and running East thirty (30) chains; thence North twenty (20) chains; thence East twenty (20) chains; thence North fifty (50) chains; thence East twenty (20) chains; thence North twenty (20) chains; thence East twenty (20) chains; thence North twenty (20) chains; thence East eighty (80) chains; thence North seventy (70) chains; thence West twenty (20) chains; thence North twenty (20) chains; thence West twenty (20) chains; thence North twenty (20) chains; thence West sixty (60) chains; thence South thirty (30) chains; thence West forty (40) chains; thence South ten (10) chains; thence West

West twenty (20) chains; thence South twenty (20) chains; thence West thirty (30) chains; thence South forty (40) chains; thence West twenty (20) chains; thence South thirty (30) chains; thence West thirty (30) chains; thence South to the seacoast, and thence following the shore in an Easterly direction to the place of commencement.

No 2 A Burial ground of <sup>one, and a</sup> half ( $1\frac{1}{2}$ ) acre, situated on the Western shore of Toba Inlet, about a mile Southwest of Reserve No 1.

Commencing at a Balsam tree marked Indian Reserve, and running West three (3) chains; thence South to the seacoast, and thence following the shore in a Northeasterly direction ~~to the place of commencement~~

No 3 A Reserve of two hundred (200) acres, situated at the head of Salmon Bay, Toba Inlet.



Commencing at a Cedar, marked Indian Reserve, and running North forty (40) chains; thence West forty (40) chains; thence South to the seacoast, and thence following the shore in an Easterly direction to the point of commencement.

N<sup>o</sup> 4 Ti-a-kin, a reserve of eight (8) acres, situated on the Eastern shore of Waddington Channel, near Dean Point.

Commencing at a Fir, marked Indian Reserve, and running East ten (10) chains; thence South ten (10) chains; thence West to the seacoast, and thence following the shore in a Northerly direction to the place of commencement.

N<sup>o</sup> 5 Deep Valley, a reserve of seventy (70) acres, situated at Deep Valley, Ramsay Arm.

Commencing at a Fir, marked Indian Reserve, and running East thirty (30) chains; thence North thirty (30) chains; thence West to the seacoast

and thence following the shore in a Southerly direction to the place of commencement.

No 6 Que-gua, a reserve of six (6) acres, situated on the Eastern shore of Lewis Channel, and West of Nipple Summit.

Commencing at a Cedar marked Indian Reserve, and running East ten (10) chains; thence South to the seacoast, and thence following the shore in a Northwesterly direction to the place of commencement.

No 7 York, a reserve of six hundred, and fifty (650) acres, situated on the Western shore of Squirrel Cove, Cortes Island, opposite to Boulder Point.

Commencing at a point on the seacoast, on the Northern boundary of the Moodyville Saw Mill Company's application to purchase, and running West one hundred (100) chains; thence North ninety (90) chains; thence East to the seashore, and thence following

the coast in a Southeasterly direction to the place of commencement.

No 8 A reserve of forty three (43) acres, situated on the Northern shore of Squirrel Cove, Cortes Island.

Commencing at a Willow, marked Indian Reserve, and running North twenty (20) chains; thence East to the seacoast, and thence following the shore in a Southerly, and Westerly direction to the place of commencement.

No 9 Ah-po-cum, a reserve of seventy (70) acres, situated at the head of Forbes Bay, Homfray Channel.

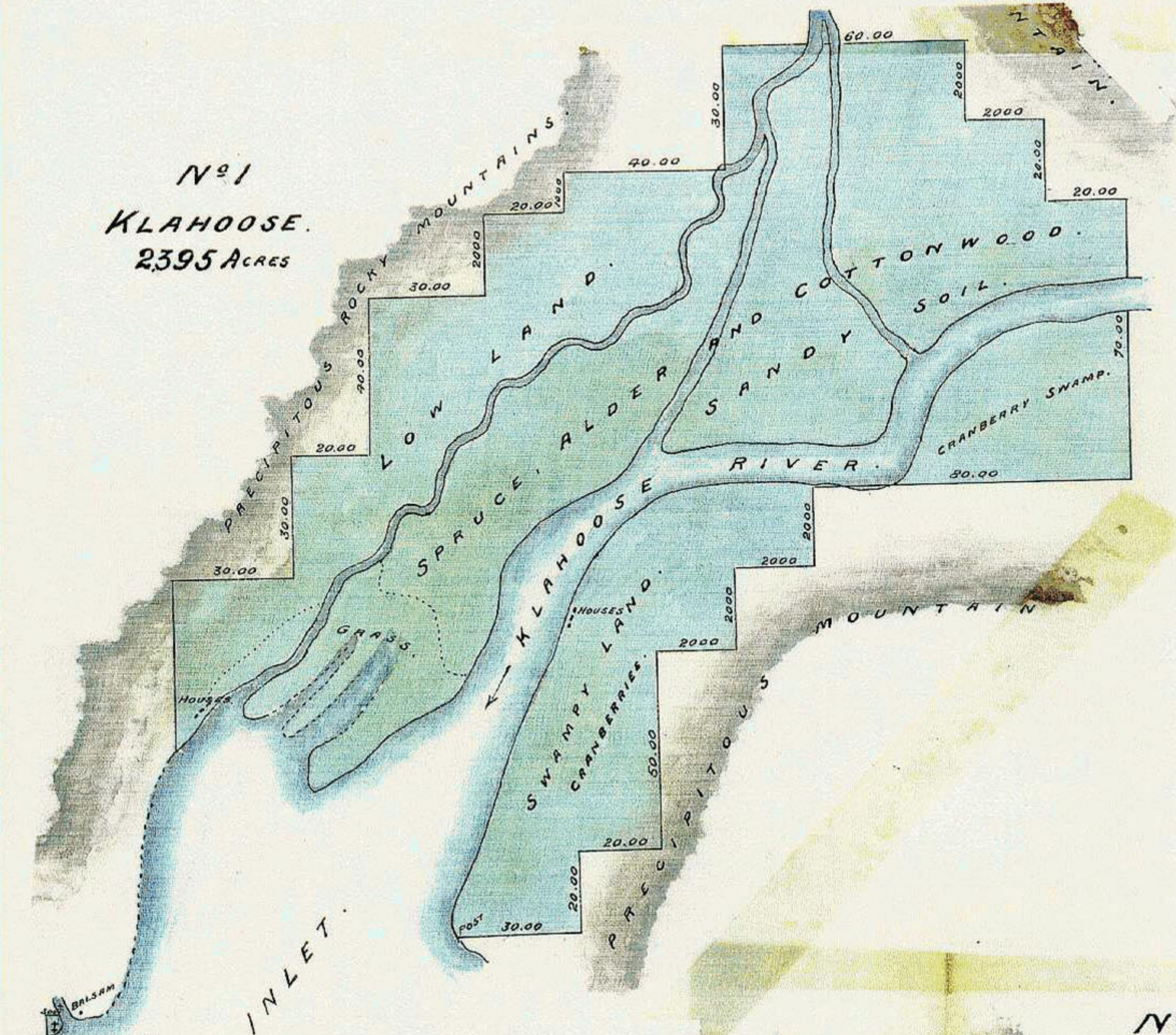
Commencing at a Cedar, marked Indian Reserve, and running East twenty (20) chains; thence North thirty (30) chains; thence West to the seacoast, and thence following the shore in a Southerly direction to the place of commencement.

August 12<sup>th</sup> 1888.

✓ J. D. Neilly  
J. D. C.



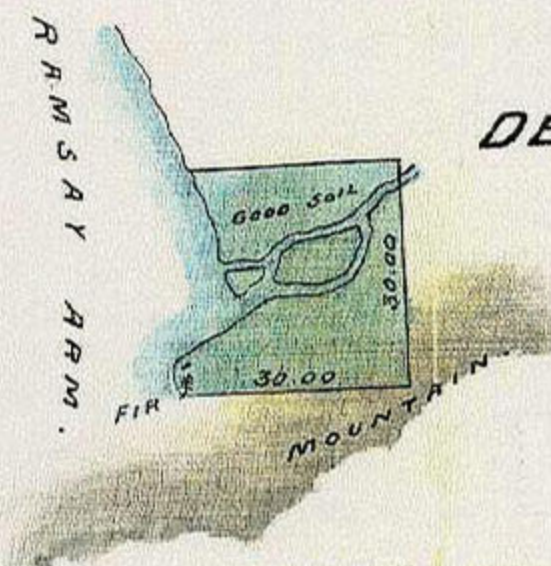
N<sup>o</sup>1  
KLAHOOSE.  
2395 ACRES



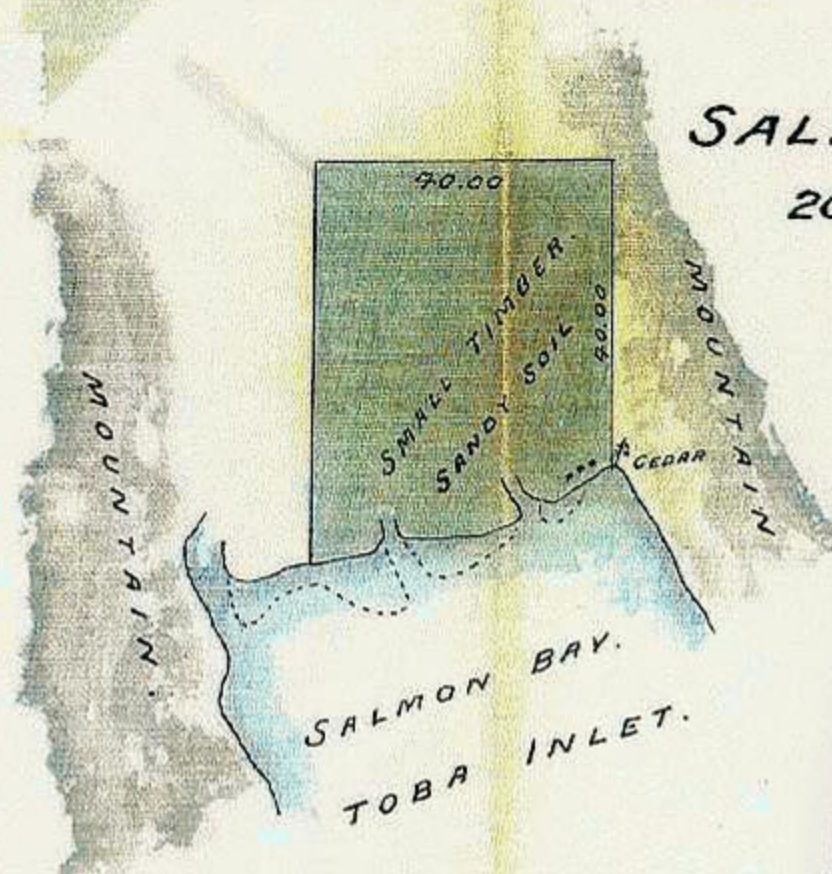
N<sup>o</sup>6  
QUE·QUA  
6 ACRES.



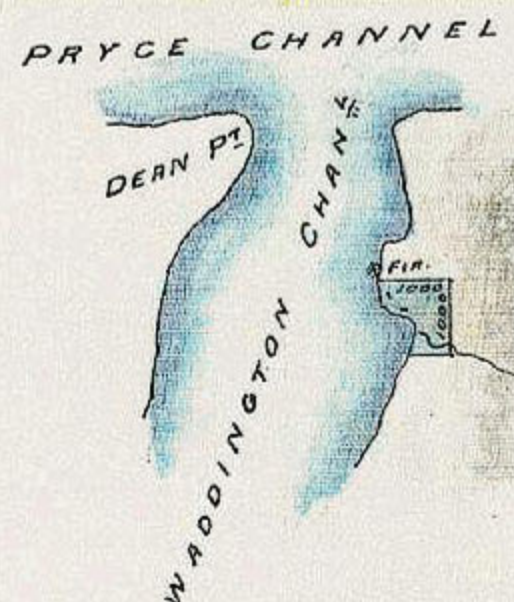
N<sup>o</sup>5  
DEEP VALLEY.  
70 ACRES.



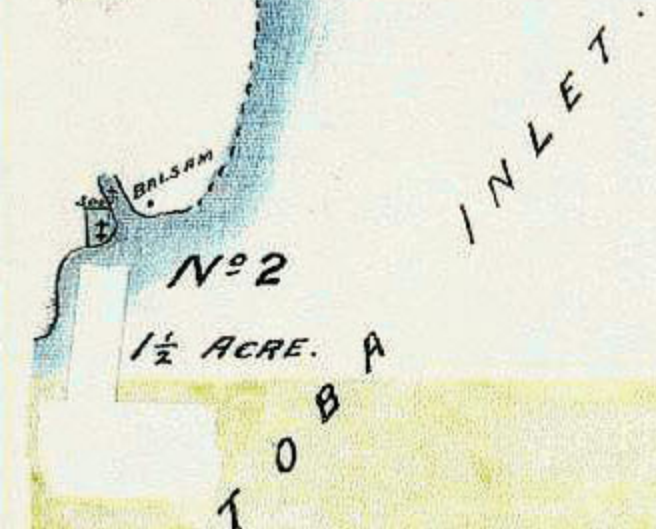
N<sup>o</sup>3  
SALMON BAY.  
200 ACRES.



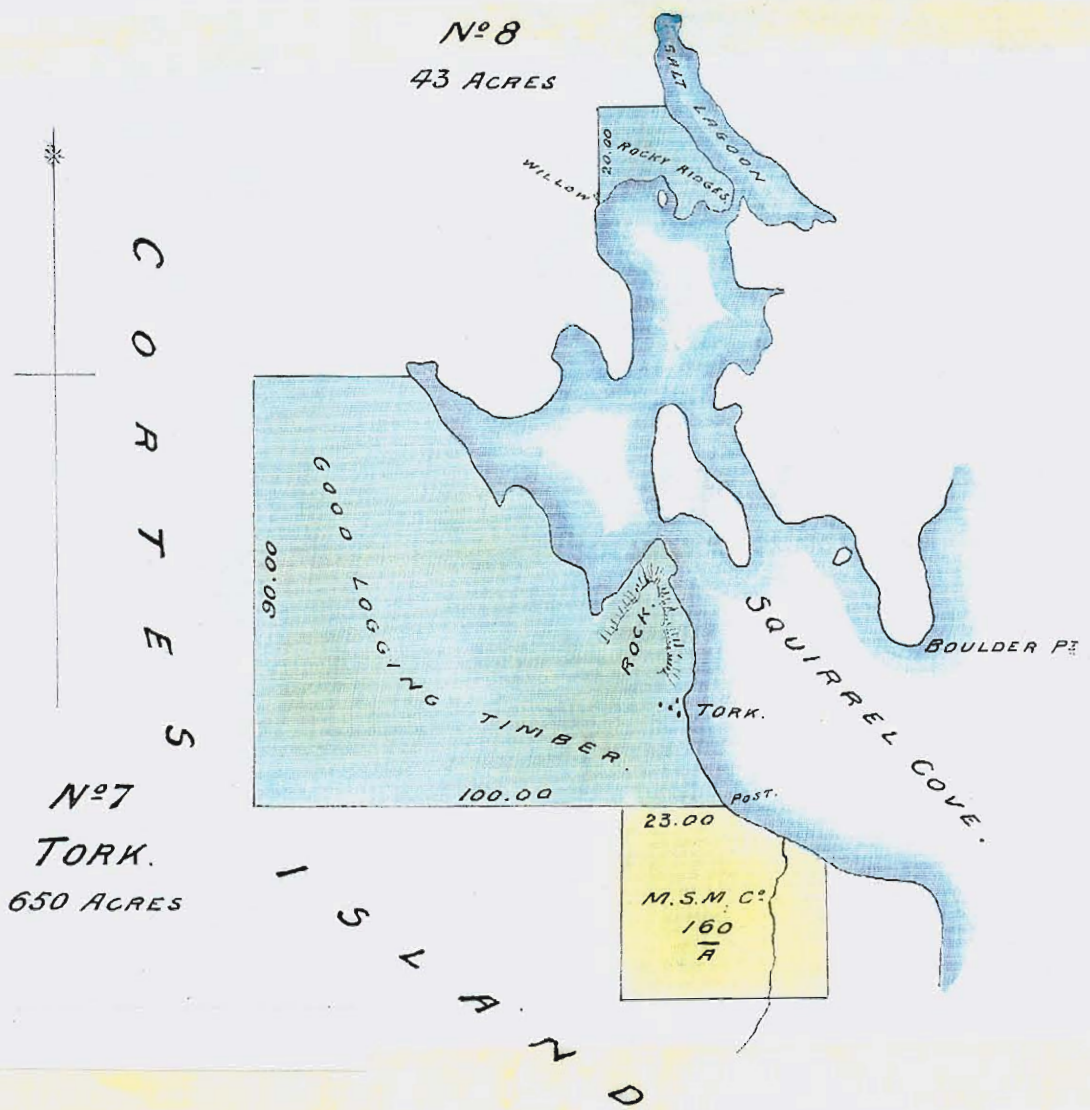
N<sup>o</sup>4  
Si·A·KIN.  
8 ACRES.



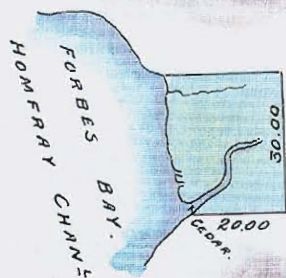
N<sup>o</sup>2  
1 1/2 ACRE.  
A  
B  
1 0







PRECIPITOUS MOUNTAINS.



N<sup>o</sup> 9  
AH-PO-CUM  
70 ACRES.

HIGH MOUNTAINS

## Hiawmon Indians

No. 1 Hiawmon, a reserve of One thousand, nine hundred, and thirty (1930) acres, situated about  $1\frac{1}{2}$  mile East of Harwood Island.

Commencing at the Northwest corner of Lot 450, Group 1, Coast district, and running N 30 E (mag<sup>E</sup>) ninety (90) chains to the Northern corner of the said Lot, thence North eighty (80) chains, thence West two hundred, and ten (210) chains, thence North thirty (30) chains, thence West thirty (30) chains, thence South to the seacoast, and thence following the shore in a Southeasterly direction to the place of commencement.

No. 2 Harwood Island, situated about three miles North of Texada Island, and containing about two thousand and seventy five (2075) acres, is also assigned to the use of the Indians.

No 3 Pauk-e-a-num a reserve of two hundred (200) acres, situated in Smelt Bay, on the Western shore of Cortes Island.

Commencing at a Cedar marked Indian Reserve, and running East forty (40) chains; thence South forty (40) chains; thence West to the seashore, and thence following the coast in a Northerly direction to the place of commencement.

No 4 To-kwa-na a reserve of four hundred, and thirty (430) acres, situated at the head of Theodosia Arm, Malaspina Inlet.

Commencing at the Southwest corner of Lot 525 Coast district, and running East forty (40) chains; thence South forty (40) chains; thence west to the seacoast to a point hereafter called A.

Returning to the aforesaid Southwest corner of Lot 525, and running West seventy (70) chains, thence South to the seacoast, and thence following

the shore in an easterly direction to the beforementioned point A.

No 5 To-ke-natch, a reserve of fifty (50) acres, situated at Tzeke Anchorage, Okeover Arm, Malaspina Inlet.

Commencing at the most Northern Northwest corner post of Lot 500, Coast District, and running North eight (8) chains; thence West to the seashore to a point called A.

Returning to the aforesaid Northwest corner post of Lot 500, and running South twelve (12) chains; thence West thirty (30) chains; thence North to the seashore, and thence following the coast in an easterly direction to the beforementioned point A.

No 6 Nahk-ay-kay, a reserve of thirty-six (36) acres, situated on Jifford Insula, on the northern shore of Malaspina Inlet.

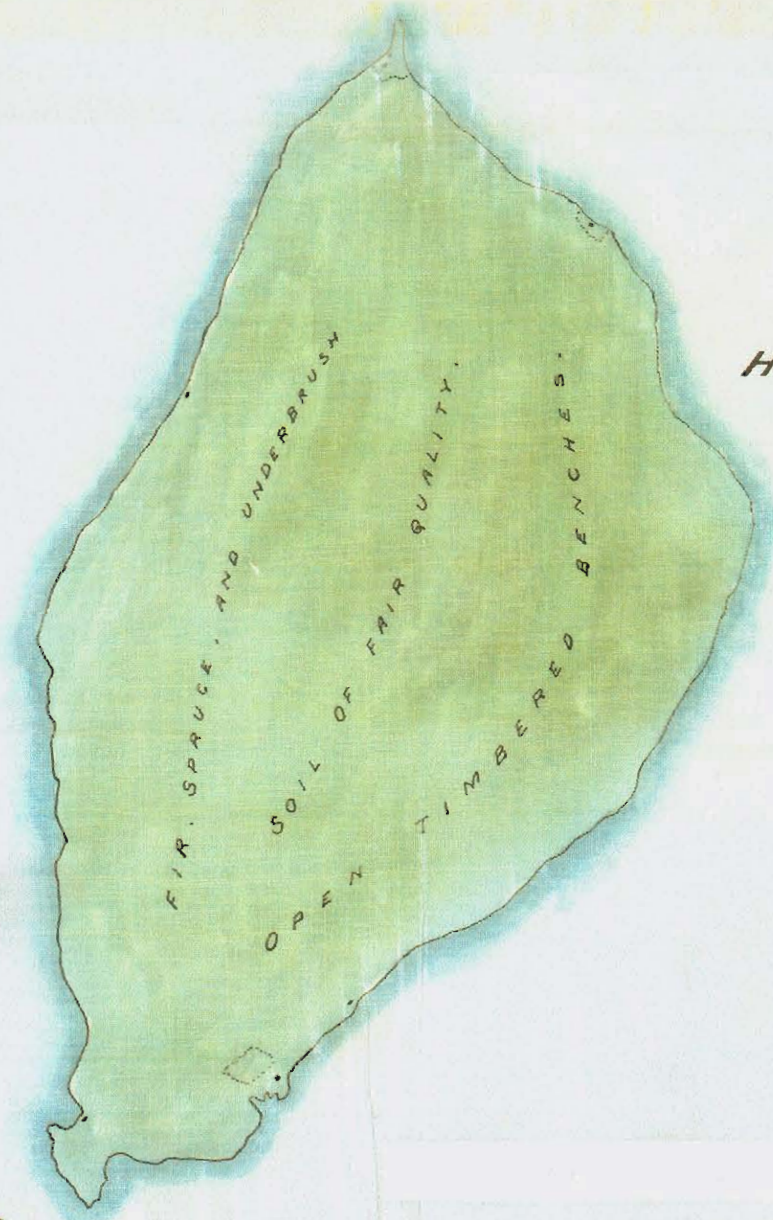
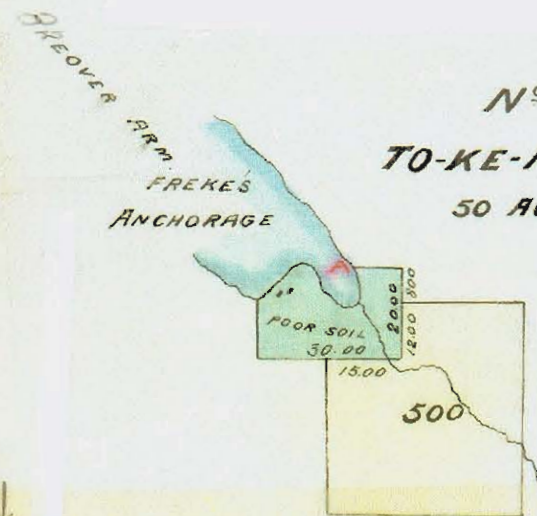
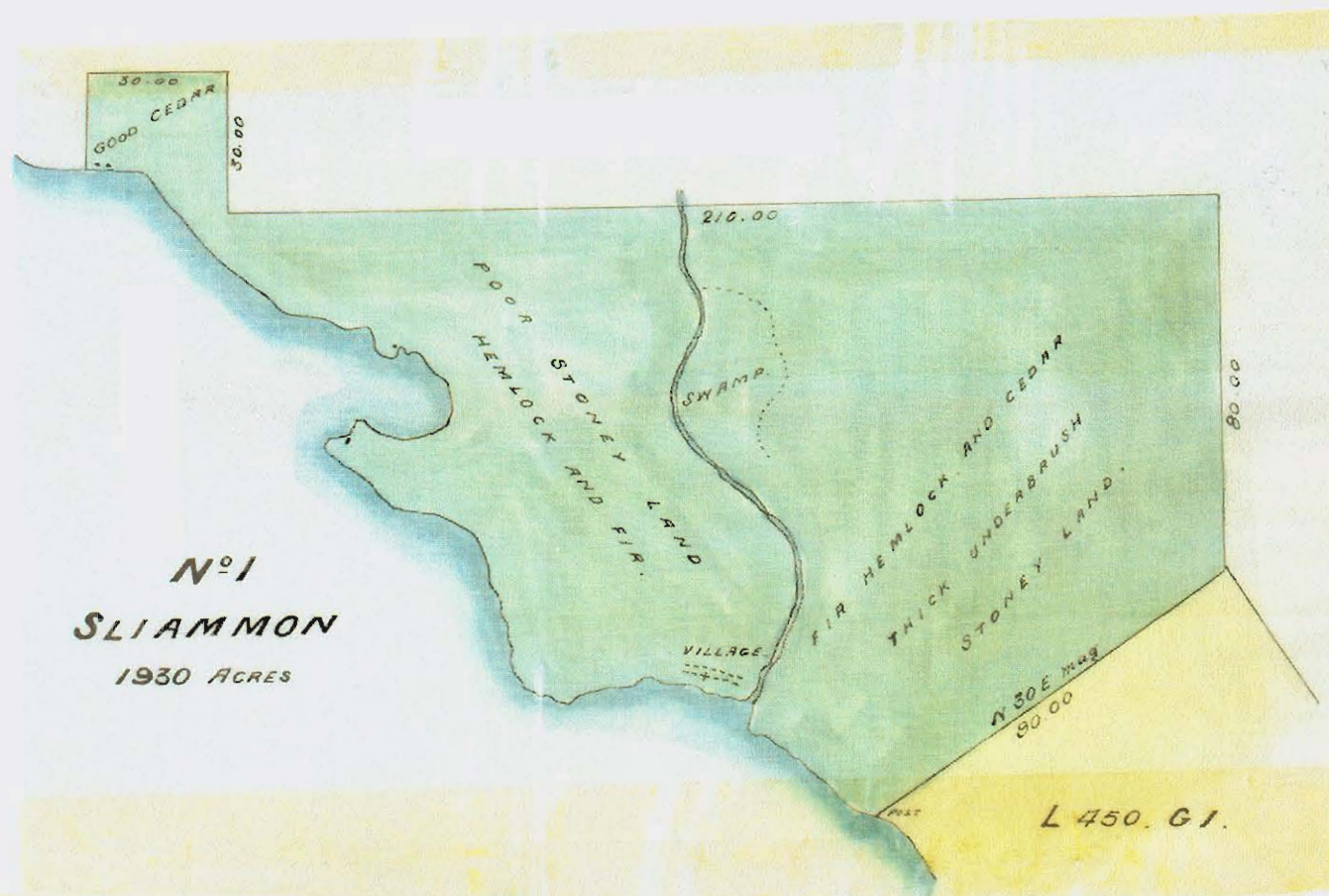
Commencing at a Fir, marked Indian Reserve, and running North

twenty (20) chains; thence West  
 twenty (20) chains; thence South  
 to the seacoast, and thence following  
 the shore in an Easterly direction to the  
 place of commencement.

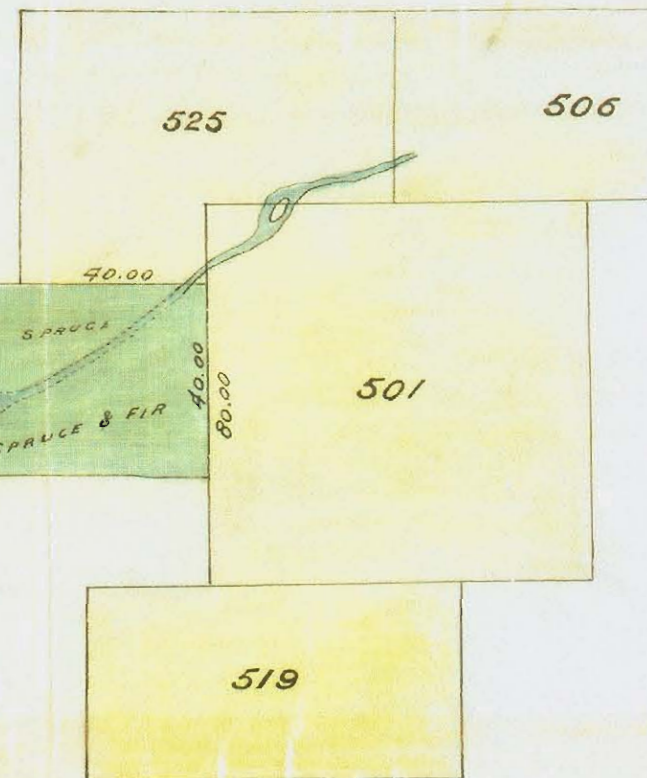
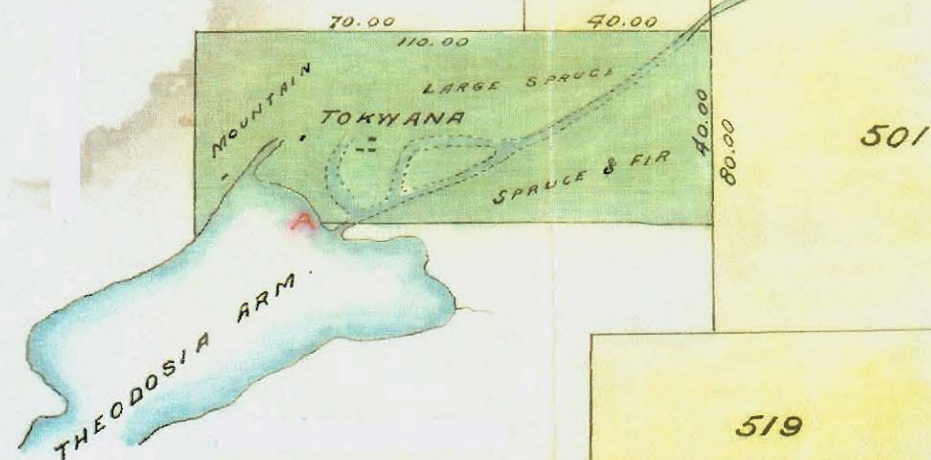
J. O'Neill  
 J.R.C.

August 6<sup>th</sup> 1888.





**N°4  
TO-KWA-NA**  
430 ACRES



STRAIT OF GEORGIA



111

P. O. Reilly Esq  
Ind Res Comr  
Victoria

Nov. 2 <sup>B.C.</sup> 1888

Sir -

I beg to  
inform you that  
the local Insr't  
in his report for  
the yr. ended 30th  
June 1888 states  
that the Nkum-ip  
& Penticton Reserve  
boundaries have  
not been surveyed,  
& that the Indians  
are desirous that  
the same should  
be surveyed as  
soon as possible

Yours



112

P. O. Reilly Esq  
Ind Res Comr  
Victoria  
B.C.

No. 2. ~~East~~

Sir -

I beg to inform  
you that the  
local Ind Agt  
has stated in his  
annual  
report for the yr.  
ended 30<sup>th</sup> June, 1888,  
that the Similkameen  
Valley Res. boundaries  
have not been  
surveyed, & that the  
Indians are much  
dissatisfied by reason  
of the same.



*RR*

I am  
—

51884

T. D. Form 1.

## CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY'S TELEGRAPH.

## TERMS AND CONDITIONS.

All Messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 2 which terms and conditions



have been agreed to by the sender of the following message. This is an unreported message and will be delivered by request of 1888 sender, under these conditions.

W. G. STEPHEN, Bart., President.  
J. WILSON, Vice-President. CHAS. R. HOSMER, Man. Telegraphs.

B. S. JENKINS, Supt. Winnipeg.  
J. WILSON, Supt. New Westminster, B.C.  
HOMER FINGLE, Supt. Toronto.

NO.	SENT BY	REC'D BY	CHECK
100	ms	En	Collected

Time 4:59 PM / Sept 19 1888

From Victoria BC 19

To Hon Edgar Dewdney

Min of Interior

Just returned all quiet, Fort Simpson &  
Greenville Indians claim treaty & payment  
of lands outside reserves want  
accept agent or Indian act  
hope you want come before  
November I go Okanagan October  
wire your movements I must  
inform Indians of my coming  
I write P O'Reilly

SECURE PROMPT DESPATCH SEND REPLY TO

# Memorandum

Department of Indian Affairs,

To Mr. D. C. D. C. D. C.

Ottawa, 19th Sep 1885

Herewith is file containing & letter  
up plans. L.B.

D.S.

29.858 / 4

113

O. O. Reilly, Esq.  
Ind. Res. Comm.  
Victoria, B.C.

Aug. 10 1888.

Sir,

I have to ack. the  
recd. of your letter of the  
28 ult. reporting your  
intention to visit  
Covechar Lake for  
the purpose of com-  
pleting an arrange-  
ment to secure the  
necessary land for  
resident Indians at that  
Point from Mr. Dickson;  
and in reply I beg  
to inform you that the  
Dept. approves of your  
proposed action in this  
matter. I am,

To the same

Aug. 10 1888

Sir, I have to ack. the

The Rec<sup>d</sup>. of your letter of the  
28<sup>th</sup> ult<sup>o</sup>, and in reply  
to inform you that the  
Dep<sup>t</sup>. approves of your  
intention to visit

Okanagan on your  
return from the Coast for  
the purpose of establishing  
a further Reservation for  
the Indians on the West  
bank of the Okanagan  
Lake.

I am &c

***PAGE 114***

***IN ORIGINAL, THE TWO MEMORANDUM SHEETS HAVE  
BEEN GLUED TOGETHER.***



# Memorandum

114

Department of Indian Affairs,

To Acting Deputy Minister Ottawa, 7-8-1888

Please see letters Nos  
50283 & 50284.

Mr. McNeill please see letter No: 50286

Mr. Austin please see letter 50286.

## MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs,

To Mr. McNeill

Ottawa, 7<sup>th</sup> August 1888

ack the receipt of Louis O'Reilly's letter of 28<sup>th</sup> ulto stating his intention to visit Cowichan Lake for the purpose of completing an arrangement to secure the necessary land for resident Indians at that point from Mr. Dickson.

ack also letter of 28<sup>th</sup> ulto and say that Dept approves of his intention to visit Okanagan on his return from the Coast for the purpose of establishing a further reservation for the Indians on the west bank of the Okanagan R.

115 50284

Indian Reserve Commission  
Victoria. B.C.

July 28<sup>th</sup> 1888.



Sir

I have the honor to state, that at a conference yesterday with the Hon<sup>ble</sup> the Chief Commissioner of Lands, and Works, he informed me that it was his intention to declare the land in the Okanagan valley, set apart by Mr. Sproat as commonage, open for settlement.

This matter has been so fully dealt with in previous communications, that I deem it only necessary to refer to it now.

Mr. Vernon approved of a further reservation being made for the Indians resident on the West bank of the Okanagan Lake, opposite to

The Hon<sup>ble</sup>  
Supt General  
of Indian Affairs

to the Mission, and he consented to defer action with regard to the commonages, until I shall have visited the Okanagan. with a view to the allotment of this reserve.

I would therefore suggest, <sup>for</sup> with your approval, that I proceed to Okanagan, on my return from the Coast, to perform this duty.

Mr Vernon has also consented to a readjustment of the Reserves for the Keremeus band in the same district. It will be remembered that a portion of the lands provided for these <sup>Indians</sup> by Mr Sproat was subsequently sold by the Provincial Government to Messrs Cawston, and Richter.

I do not anticipate being able to satisfy the requirements of these Indians, inasmuch as there is but little land of value to choose from in the neighborhood.

With

With your sanction, however, I  
will also visit this tribe, and  
endeavor to provide for their wants.

I have the honor to be  
Sir.

Your obedient servant.

D. O'Neilly  
JRC.

## **MARGINAL NOTATION PAGE 118**

***[Top left hand corner]***

***[Initials unknown]***

***4/8/88***

***[Along side of page]***

- 1. To Mr. McNeill to ack.***
- 2. " Chief Surveyor for  
Exn &c.***

***LV***

***[Crosswritten on point 2: SB (in red ink on original), SB 27/9/88 (in black ink in original)]***

---

***"LV", Lawrence Vankoughnet, Deputy Superintendent General, Indian Affairs***

***"SB", Sam Bray, Chief Surveyor***

July 27<sup>th</sup> 1888.



I have the honor to forward herewith, tracings (9) of the original plots of the Reserves, allotted by me for the use of the following tribes, which have this day been finally approved by the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Chief Commissioner of Lands, and Works - viz

✓ Masset

✓ Fort Rupert

Skidegate

✓ Vinkeesh

Upper Kootenay

✓ Knights Inlet

✓ Furnour Island

Village Island.

✓ *Filford Island*

I have the honor to be  
Sir.

Your obedient servant.

The Hon<sup>ble</sup>  
The Supt General  
of Indian Affairs

P. Hilly  
 J. R. C.



119

50283

Indian Reserve Commission  
Victoria. 1888July 28<sup>th</sup> 1888.

Sir.

I have the honor to state for your information, that Dr. Dickson, recently arrived from England, has purchased the property upon which the Indian Reserve is situated at Cowichan Lake, taken possession of by Capt. McCallum, and subsequently sold to a Mr. Charles Green.

Since my return to Victoria, I have had an interview with Dr. Dickson, when he declared his readiness to relinquish the portion of the land necessary for the resident Indians there, and I have promised him to visit Cowichan

The Hon<sup>ble</sup>  
The Supt General  
of Indian Affairs

120

50283

Cowichan Lake this season, for the purpose of carrying out this arrangement.

I have the honor to be.

Sir.

Your obedient servant.

J. O'Sullivan

JRC.

## **MARGINAL NOTATION PAGE 121**

*[Marginal notation in center of page, near well of binding]*

**Mr. Stewart**

**Leave on my table  
in the office**

**LV**

**June 22**

*[Second notation near well of binding near top of page]*

**Return to**

**D.M.**

**19 June 88**

*[Notation beneath this, in blue pencil in the original]*

**Put by**

*[Notation, in blue pencil in original, at bottom of page]*

**Memo**

**Mr. O'Reilly stated**

**verbally that he**

**would proceed to**

**the spot on his return**

**to B.C. & endeavour to**

**settle the matter**

**LV**

**July 4**

49119

British Columbia



378. *S. M. S.* Indian Office  
Victoria June 12<sup>th</sup> 1888.

Sir,

I have the honor to inform you that Mr. Charles Green (who recently purchased Sec 5 on Cowichan Lake from Messrs. Mr. Callum & Morrow) has submitted a proposition to convey to the Indian Department 25 chains frontage on that lake, or about 106 acres, in satisfaction of any suit the Department may have against his Crown Grant.

In this connection, I would refer you to Mr. O'Reilly's report of 23<sup>rd</sup> June 1887 where the subject is fully dealt with, and beg to suggest that the matter might be finally decided when Mr. O'Reilly arrives in Ottawa, en route from England.

I have the honor to be

Sir,

Your Obedt. Servant,

*J. M. Power*  
Indian Superintendent.

The Honorable  
Supt. General  
Ind. Affairs.

*Mr. O'Reilly stated that he would proceed to Ottawa from his return to the St. Lawrence matter to get the matter settled.*

29.858 / 4 122

P. O'Reilly Esq.  
Hon. Reserve Comr.  
Victoria, B.C.

May 14 1888.

Sir,

With reference to  
my letter to you of the 23<sup>rd</sup>  
now advising you of  
the instructions con-  
veyed to Mr. Capt. Insp.  
Powell & transferred to  
you all papers con-  
nected with the  
allotment of ~~lands~~  
Reserves by the former  
Hon. Res. Comr. which  
have not been approved  
of by the Govt. of British  
Columbia. I enclose  
herewith for your in-  
formation copy of a  
letter from Mr. Powell,  
in reply to the instructions  
sent him in the matter.

noted ready

gll

**MARGINAL NOTATION PAGE 123**

***Mr. McNeill Write Mr. O'Reilly enclosing  
copy of this letter***

***LV***

***May 8***

---

***"LV", Lawrence Vankoughnet, Deputy Superintendent General, Indian  
Affairs***



123 48059  
British Columbia



198<sup>r</sup> S. Indian Office  
Victoria May 1<sup>st</sup> 1888.



Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 23<sup>d</sup> ult, requesting me to transfer to the Indian Reserve Commissioner for British Columbia "all papers connected with the allotment of Reserves by the former Indian Reserve Commissions in British Columbia which have not as yet been approved of by the British Columbia Government."

In reply, I beg to state that all papers connected with the allotment of Reserves by the former Reserve Commissions were, so far as I am aware, handed over to the custody of the present Commissioner at the time of his Appointment.

There

The Honorable  
The Supt. General  
of Ind. Affairs

copy of letter  
to Mr. [illegible]  
[illegible]

There are in my office some original papers (correspondence of Mr. G. M. Sproat with the Hon Supt General on various matters) which were sent to me by the Department for my own information, but I do not think your request has any application to these documents.

In any event, the Reserve Commissioner's office and mine are in the same building, and we both use the same vault for the preservation of documents connected with reserves.

Moreover, as he has, to my great pleasure, free access to any and all official papers connected directly or indirectly with his duties, in my possession, there would appear to be some apprehension as to the necessity of the formal request contained in your letter.

I have the honor to be  
Sir,

Your Obedt. Servant.

J. H. Powell

Indian Superintendent.

125

L. W. Dunsell, Esq.,  
Indian Supt. for B.C.,  
Victoria, B.C.

Apr. 23 - A.A.

Sir/

I have to request  
that you will  
transfer to the  
Indian Reserve  
Commr. for B.C.  
all papers  
connected with  
the allotment  
of Reserves by  
the former  
Indian Reserve  
Commissions  
in B.C. which  
have not as  
yet been approved  
of by the  
B.C. Govt.

Over

Lam, & Co.

## MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs,

To Deputy MinisterOttawa, 13 March 1888.

none, see attached statement.

- In accordance with your instructions I beg to report - that
1. Mr. Sprat, <sup>as sole Commr.</sup> visited five bands of Indians and completed the work of allotment of Reserves that had been begun by the Joint Commission. The total number of Reserves allotted for these five bands were, --- 20
  2. Mr. Sprat as sole Commissioner visited and allotted lands for 52 bands or tribes, - the reserves that were defined by him for the said 52 tribes, number 395  
~~345~~
  3. Total number of Reserves defined or partly defined by Mr. Sprat as Sole Commissioner = 315  
~~245~~
  4. Of the above, Mr. O'Reilly subsequently as sole commr. visited 15 bands; revising entirely <sup>58</sup> ~~the~~ Reserves defined by Mr. Sprat, for 10 of these bands = 58
- Revisions and additions were made

Department of Indian Affairs,

To.....

Ottawa,.....188

by Mr O'Reilly to the Reserves allotted by Mr Sprouat for the 5 remaining bands visited by him, and in those cases where Mr Sprouat had made temporary reservations the final allotments were made by Mr O'Reilly; generally the final allotments made by Mr Sprouat for these 7 bands were not changed by Mr O'Reilly.

Of the Reserves for the 57 Bands mentioned, those for 28 bands have been approved - those for the remaining 36 bands, comprising 159 reserves, do not appear to have received the approval of the Commr. of Lands & Works of Brit. Columbia.

S. Pray

Bheurn	( - 22 Apr. 81 )	2
Popkum	( " " " )	1
Chilliwaek or Chilukweyak	( " " " )	16
Lukuharnen	( " 80-81-82 )	4
Sumas River	( " 81-82 )	7
Matsqui	( " 81-82 )	3
Coquitlam	( " 81 )	2
<u>17</u>		
Carried forward		<u>73</u>

127  
Ottawa  
13 March. 1888 -

Memo. of Reserves allotted by Mr Sproul.

Allotted by the Joint Commission and completed by ~~the~~ Mr Sproul. (not approved)

Muskegan, at mouth of Fergus River		3
North Am. Survey <sup>2</sup> 30 May 82)		
Okanagan	( " 8 Apr. 81)	8
Kamloops	( " 29 July 77)	5
Osoyoos	( " 9 Oct 78)	2
		<u>19</u>
Nestakniltk; laid out a piece of timber for settlers		<u>1</u>
<u>5 Tribes or bands</u>		<u>20</u>

Allotted by Mr Sproul (not approved)

Shiammen Indians		5
Klahwee		11
Klahwee & Shiammen		1
Homalthko		5
Yale - Union Bar. sub-group. (summed 81-82)		7
Hope	( " 81-83)	5
Skawatook	( " 81-82)	1
Ohamil	( " )	1
Skawtits	( " )	1
Sea-bird Island	( " )	1
Cheam	( " 22 Apr. 81)	2
Popkum	( " " " )	1
Chilliwack or Chilukweyuk	( " " " )	16
Lukahamen	( " 80-81-82)	4
Ferns River	( " 81-82)	7
Matsqui	( " 81-82)	3
Coquitlam	( " 81)	2
<u>17</u>	Carried forward	<u>73</u>



Alotted by Mr. Sproul (not approved.) contd

17 Brought forward		73
New Westminster	Surveyed 30 May 82	3
Schewassarr	" " "	1
Nicoameen (probably same as Nicomin)		2
Cooks Ferry	(only one surveyed) Feb 1880	12
Coldwater - Nicola Valley	— — —	3
Upper Similkameen	— — —	5
Katzie	— — —	2
Squamish was visited but no decision made		
Upper Nicola	Surveyed Feb. 80	8
Lower Nicola	" " "	15
Hamilton Creek	" " "	1
Nicomin, Thompson & Nicola River	" " "	13
Cooks Ferry, Nicola River	" " "	1
<u>31 Tribes or Bands</u>		<u>139</u>

The following have been approved by the  
Committee of Lands and Works of Brit. Columbia

X Laich-kwill-tach		19
X Knights Inlet		1
X Matsi-telth-pee		5
X Tawrock-tench		7
X Klawit-sis		2
X Mahorra-lilli-kulla (Village Island)		5
X Tsah-wau-ty-neuch		6
X Pimkeesh		5
X Kivah-kewlth (St. Rupert)		5
X Kiv-wae-tee	(58)	3
Whorrock & Langley		9
1 Spewsum		12
Boston Bar		9
Boothroyd		1
Kanake Flat		1
<u>15</u>	Carried forward	<u>103</u>

Reserves approved by the Commr of L & W.  
Continued

15 Brought Forward	103
Tiska	7
Skupperon	4
1 Yale	10
1 Lytton & Stryne	14
1 Oregon Jack & Cornwall	13
1 Bonaparte	5
<u>21</u>	<u>156</u>

Note - Those bands (10 in number comprising 58 Reserves) marked x were wholly revised and re-allotted by Mr O'Reilly. Those marked s were partly revised and additions made to them by Mr O'Reilly.

The Reserves for 36 bands in all 159 Reserves do not appear to have been approved by the Commr. of Lands and Works of B.C.

C. Bray

130

P. O. Reilly, }  
Ins. Res. Comr  
Victoria  
B.C.

29. July '88

Sir-

Referring to your  
letter of the 22<sup>nd</sup>  
Aug<sup>t</sup> 1888, relative  
to the reservation  
made by you for  
the use of the  
Indians living upon  
the Piskie Creek  
Res., of the surplus  
water of Piskie  
Creek, whatever that  
may be, and of  
300 inches of the  
water of Macken  
Creek, about the  
feasibility of which  
you <sup>however</sup> express a doubt  
owing to the  
character of the



*[Handwritten signature]*

feasibility of

country through  
which the ditch  
to convey it must  
pass, and you  
therefore suggest that  
a survey of the line  
of the contemplated  
ditch be made  
when the Reserve  
Surveyor is in the  
neighbourhood -  
I beg to inform  
you that your  
suggestion may be  
given effect to.

I am

132

29858  
~~12835~~

P. O'Reilly, Esq.  
Indian Res. Commr.  
Victoria B.C.

Nov. 30 '87

Sir,  
With further reference to  
your letter of the 25<sup>th</sup> June last  
I have the honor to request  
that you will favor the Dept  
with explanations regarding  
the following notes on the Plans  
of the Boston Bar & other Records  
rec'd under cover of that letter:

(Here copy the marked  
paragraphs of Mr Bray's  
memo. underneath)

AS

ms

## MEMORANDUM

Department of Indian Affairs,

To \_\_\_\_\_

Ottawa, 19 Dec. 1887.

The Plans (Annuis) of the Boston Bar, Boothroyd, Kanaka Bar, Sixteen Flat, Skuppark, Bonaparte and Langley Indians, are placed with the B.C. Plans in the Survey Branch.

S. B.



## MEMORANDUM.

To Mr M Reilly

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, 19 Nov. 1887

NOV 21 1887

Mr M Reilly

Please ask ~~Mr Powell~~ to be good enough, when it may be convenient for him to do so, to make explanations with regard to the following notes in connection with the Plans of the Boston Bar and other Reserves received with his letter of 25<sup>th</sup> June 1887.

- 1 Mr Sproul assigns two Reserves at ✓ Keel's Gate to the Boston Bar Indians, one of 10 ac. on the Left Bank and one of 5 ac on the Right Bank of the Fraser River. The one on the Right Bank is omitted on the Plan, and the one on the Left Bank is shown to contain only  $3\frac{1}{4}$  ac. instead of 10 ac. as proposed in the Minute of Decision.
- 2 ✓ The Four Mile Creek Reserve assigned by Mr Sproul appears to have been omitted on the Plan.
- 3 The East Boundary of the Tuckwium Reserve (No 1) does not appear, according

## MEMORANDUM.

133

Department of Indian Affairs,

To \_\_\_\_\_

Ottawa, \_\_\_\_\_ 188

according to the Plan, to have been surveyed or positively defined; in such cases, to avoid trouble that might arise with ~~adjacent~~ <sup>the</sup> owners of adjacent lands on account of a doubtful or undefined boundary, it would appear advisable to traverse and mark ~~with~~ the boundary with sufficient posts and mounds.

*A. Lincoln*  
Acting Dep. Minister

***MARGINAL NOTATION PAGE 134***

***To Chief Surveyor  
RS  
16 Nov 87***

***[Crosswritten in blue pencil across note: "S.B. Nov 1887"]***

---

***"RS", Unknown***

***"SB", Sam Bray, Chief Surveyor***



instead of Left bank 48856

- 2<sup>nd</sup> The small Reserve of 3 acres, near the mouth of Bootahny stream, is not included in the "Tuck-o-gap" reserve; it forms Reserve No 8 as shown on plan.
- 3<sup>rd</sup> To include the land intended to be given to the Indians, Mr Sproats Minute of decision, of Reserve No 14, should read, extending Northerly to a stream called "Kull-kult-aid." &c.
- 4<sup>th</sup> Mr Sproats Minute of decision reads thus.
- "A Reserve on the right bank  
" of Thompson river, in the angle  
" formed by the said right bank,  
" and the left bank of "Bootahny"  
" stream, and near the mouth of  
" the latter, consisting of 3 acres,  
" more, or less, to include any  
Indian

"Indian cultivation." 43850

This is Reserve No 8, as shown on the plan.

5<sup>th</sup> "In-kluck-cheen" Reserve, is numbered 21, and "Kettle-cut" Reserve 22, on the original plan. A small stream is shown on the latter which partly obliterates the last figure, No 22.

These Reserves were defined by the late Indian Reserve Commissioner, who also is answerable for the instructions contained in the Minute of decision.

I have the honor to be  
Sir,  
Your obedient Servant

J. J. Mully  
J.R.C.

Indian Reserve Commission  
Victoria. B.C.

Oct 24<sup>th</sup> 1884



*W. H. Murray*  
*please return to*  
*Mr. Murray*  
*10 Nov 84*

I have the honor to report  
for your information that the Reserves  
defined by me for the

Anaham  
Toosey } Chilcotin  
Stone }

Canim Lake

Upper Kootenay

bands of Indians, have been  
formally approved by the Hon<sup>ble</sup>  
Chief Commissioner of Lands, and  
Works, by letter of the 11<sup>th</sup> inst.,  
a copy of which is herewith  
enclosed.

Minutes of Decision, and

The Hon<sup>ble</sup> } sketches  
The Supt General  
of Indian Affairs }



sketches of these reserves have  
already been forwarded to you.

I have the honor to be  
Sir.

Your obedient Servant.

P. J. O'Neill

J.R.C.

Copy

43684

139

Victoria. B.C.

October 11<sup>th</sup> 1887.

Sir.

I have the honor to inform you that I have approved of the Indian Reserves established by you, and more particularly described in Minutes of decision, and sketches accompanying your letters of the following dates.

August 16 <sup>th</sup> 1887	Anaham Indians
17 <sup>th</sup> "	Toosey "
20 <sup>th</sup> "	Stone "
29 <sup>th</sup> "	Canin Lake "
October 7 <sup>th</sup> "	Upp. Kootenay "

I have the honor to be

Sir

Your obedient Servant

(sig.) J. J. Vernon

Chief Com L & W.

The Hon<sup>ble</sup>

P. O'Reilly

Indian R Comr.

Victoria. B.C.

48610 139a-

Indian Reserve Commis.  
Victoria. B.C.

October 15<sup>th</sup> 1884.

Covering letter  
to Mr. J. B. B.  
of the  
Indian Reserve Commis.  
Victoria. B.C.  
October 15<sup>th</sup> 1884.

I have the honor to report that in accordance with your instructions to ascertain the difference in height between a swamp on Indian Reserve No. 1 Kootenay District, and the Kootenay river, with a view to the drainage of the former, I proceeded there on the 24<sup>th</sup> Sept, and with the assistance of Mr. R. Mathers took the levels between the points indicated.

I find that at this stage of water, the swamp is seven feet above the river, and that it is 250 feet distant at the nearest point.

The construction of a ditch which would lower the water in the swamp to its present level by the end of June, is a very easy matter. For 75 feet of its length, the depth would be not more than three inches, and the deepest point 5 feet 7 inches.

The soil is a light alluvial loam, with but a few small cottonwood bushes upon it. Fluming will not be necessary as the grade of the ditch, and the side slopes will be easy.

J. O'Reilly  
Indian Res<sup>d</sup> Commis.  
Victoria. B.C.

I estimate that a ditch 2 feet wide at the bottom, with a 60° degree slope to the sides, would require 60 yards of excavation, the construction of which would cost about \$40 =

When this ditch is completed, about 200 acres of meadow land will be reclaimed, and become productive, and the intervening land between the swamp and river rendered easy of improvement.

I have the honor to be

Sir

Your obedient Servant  
Ashdown & Green.

Surveyor to H.C.

*MISSING PAGES 139c - 139h*

*ACCORDING TO TABLE OF CONTENTS AT BEGINNING OF VOLUME, CORRESPONDENCE RELATED TO CHIEF ISIDORE (OF KOOTENAY). ALSO, BASED UPON NOTATION AT BEGINNING OF LETTER, O'REILLY'S FIELD MINUTE ("COVERING LETTER")*

***DOMINION SESSIONAL PAPERS,  
INDIAN AFFAIRS ANNUAL REPORT  
1888***

CHILCOTIN, B.C., 8th July, 1887.

*Minutes of Decision—Anaham Indians.*

No. 1.

A reserve of eight thousand nine hundred and thirty acres, situated on the left bank of Chilcotin River, about forty-five miles from its mouth, and known as "Anaham's Flat."

Commencing at a fir tree, marked "Indian Reserve," on the trail to Tatla Lake, and running east three hundred and twenty chains; thence south three hundred and sixty chains; thence west to the Chilcotin River; thence up the left bank of the said river to a point due west of the starting point, and thence east to the place of commencement.

Three hundred inches of water from Anaham Creek, and also one hundred from a small creek flowing through the Reserve, one and a half miles, south of the village, are assigned to the Indians for the purpose of irrigation on this land.

No. 2.

A reserve of six hundred and forty acres, situated about five miles north of the Indian village, and known as Anaham's Meadow.

Commencing at a black pine marked "Indian Reserve," and running north eighty chains; thence east eighty chains; thence south eighty chains; and thence west eighty chains to the place of commencement.

P. O'REILLY,  
*Indian Reserve Commissioner.*

INDIAN RESERVE COMMISSION,  
VICTORIA, B.C., 15th October, 1887.

The Honorable

The Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR,—I have the honor to inform you that in accordance with the instructions contained in your telegram of the 2nd September, I left Victoria on the 8th of that month, and accompanied by the Honorable Chief Commissioner of Lands and Works proceeded to Kootenay for the purpose of readjusting the reserves for the Upper Kootenay Indians, of whom Isidore is Chief, representations having been made by certain settlers and others that the lands set apart for these Indians were inadequate.

At Donald we were joined by Mr. Superintendent Powell.

The Commission arrived at Kootenay on the 21st September, and after a thorough examination of the Indian lands the Commissioners were of opinion that while the reserves form a valuable tract and are sufficient, if properly utilized, for the requirements of the band, yet that with a view to allaying all feeling of dissatisfaction on the part of the Indians, three small allotments should be added to those already assigned; these aggregate 1,038 acres, and are numbered 4, 5 and 6.

No. 4, known as Isidore's Rancho, contains 680 acres and includes two small enclosures and two dwellings in a dilapidated condition, situated on the right bank of the Kootenay River, about eight miles south of Galbraith's Ferry. This reserve forms part of a block of 3,200 acres which Col. James Baker applied to purchase under date 23rd February, 1886.

No. 5 contains 160 acres of meadow land, and is very valuable from the fact that hay land of this description is scarce in the Kootenay valley.

No. 6, a favorite camping ground during the summer months, contains 198 acres and is situated on Summers' Flat on the left bank of Kootenay River, about three miles above Galbraith's Ferry. This land is subject to overflow during the spring freshets, and its value will be much increased should the scheme of Mr. Baillie Grohman for diverting a portion of the Kootenay River prove a success.



I enclose herewith rough plans and Minutes of Decision of the plots above-referred to, and which have since been formally approved by the Honorable Chief Commissioner of Lands and Works, under date 11th October.

It is to be regretted that the Chief, Isidore, and most of his band were absent at Sand Point during our visit to Kootenay. They had gone, we were informed, to purchase their winter supply of provisions, consequently neither Mr. Vernon nor myself had an opportunity of communicating with them in person. The result of the Commission's investigation was, however, formulated and left with Dr. Powell, who was to declare it to Isidore. A copy of this document is herewith enclosed.

When examining Reserve No. 1, situated between the St. Mary's and Kootenay Rivers, the Commissioners were struck by the apparent ease with which a large tract of overflowed land might be reclaimed. To satisfy themselves on this point Mr. Green was instructed by me to examine and report on the feasibility of draining the land in question. A copy of his report and accompanying section is herewith enclosed, from which it will be seen that at an expenditure of from forty to fifty dollars, some two hundred acres of hay land at present under water can be reclaimed. I strongly recommend that this trifling work be carried out at once, under the supervision of the local Agent, for if left to the Indians it may long remain undone.

I have the honor to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

P. O'REILLY,  
*Indian Reserve Commissioner.*

KOOTENAY, B.C., 27th September, 1887.

*Minutes of Decision—Upper Kootenay Indians.*

No. 4.

A reserve of six hundred and eighty acres, situated near the right bank of the Kootenay River, about eight miles south of Galbraith's Ferry, and known as Isidore's Rancho.

Commencing at a pine tree, marked "Indian Reserve," and running south ten chains; thence west forty chains; thence north twenty chains; thence west twenty chains; thence north twenty chains; thence west twenty chains; thence north sixty chains; thence east eighty chains, and thence south ninety chains to the place of commencement.

No. 5.

A reserve of one hundred and sixty acres, situated on the trail between Joseph's Prairie and Tobacco Plains, about nine miles south of the former and nearly opposite the mouth of Bull River.

Commencing at a pine tree, marked "Indian Reserve," and running east twenty chains, thence south forty chains; thence west forty chains; thence north forty chains, and thence east twenty chains to the point of commencement.

No. 6.

A reserve of one hundred and ninety-eight acres, situated at Bummer's Flat, on the left bank of the Kootenay River, opposite Reserve No. 1, and about three miles above the mouth of the St. Mary's River.

Commencing at a small cottonwood tree, marked "Indian Reserve," and running east twenty chains; thence south to the Kootenay River; and thence following the left bank of the said river in a westerly and northerly direction to the place of commencement.

P. O'REILLY,  
*Indian Reserve Commissioner.*

[PART I]

# Minutes of Decision.

## Upper Kootenay Indians.

### No 4

A Reserve of six hundred, and eighty (680) acres, situated near the right bank of the Kootenay river, about eight miles South of Jalbraiths ferry, and known as Isaiores ranche.

Commencing at a Pine tree, marked Indian Reserve, and running South ten (10) chains; thence West forty (40) chains; thence North twenty (20) chains; thence West twenty (20) chains; thence North twenty (20) chains; thence West twenty (20) chains; thence North sixty (60) chains; thence East eighty (80) chains, and thence South ninety (90) chains to the place of commencement.

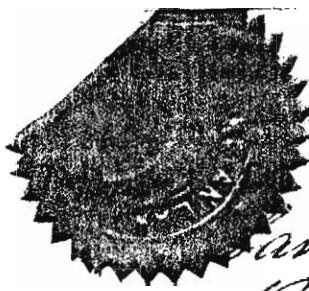
### No 5

A Reserve of one hundred, and sixty (160) acres, situated on the trail between Josephs Prairie, and Tobacco Plains, about nine miles South of the former, and nearly opposite the mouth of Bull River.

Commencing at a Pine tree marked Indian Reserve, and

running East twenty (20) chains,  
thence South forty (40) chains; thence  
West forty (40) chains; thence North  
forty (40) chains, and thence East  
twenty (20) chains to the point of  
commencement.

No 6



A Reserve of one hundred, and  
twenty eight (128) acres, situated  
Gummers Flat, on the left  
bank of the Kootenay river, opposite  
Reserve No 1, and about three miles  
above the mouth of the St Marys River.

Commencing at a small Cotton-  
wood tree, marked Indian Reserve,  
and running East twenty (20) chains;  
thence South to the Kootenay River,  
and thence following the left bank  
of the said river in a Westerly, and  
Northerly direction to the place of  
commencement.

J. D. O'Leary

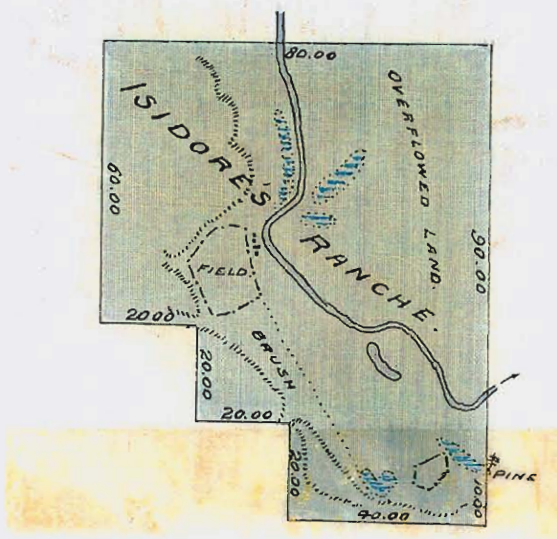
J.R.C.

Kootenay B.C.

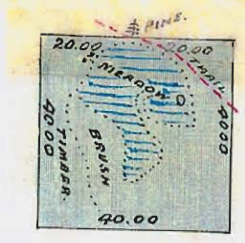
September 27<sup>th</sup> 1887

UPPER KOOTENAY INDIANS.

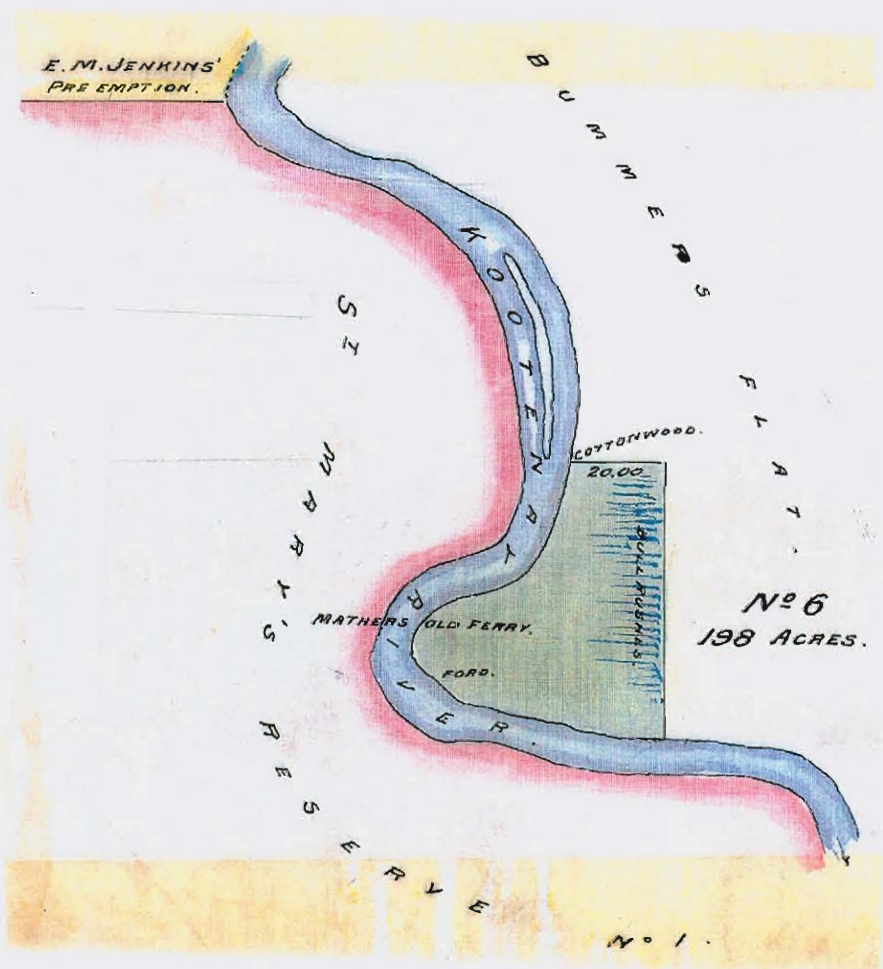
SCALE 1 INCH = 40 CHAINS.



Nº 4  
680 ACRES.



Nº 5  
160 ACRES.



Nº 6  
198 ACRES.

201.

12835 142

P. O'Reilly Esq  
Indian Reserve Commr.  
Victoria B.C.

Oct. 4<sup>th</sup> 87.

Sir/

With reference to your  
letter of the 25<sup>th</sup> June last  
reporting that you had  
succeeded in obtaining the  
approval of the Chief Commr.  
of Lands & Works for B.C.  
to the <sup>Indian</sup> Reservations made  
by the Joint Indian Reserve  
Commission and also <sup>to those made</sup> by  
Mr. Sproat (who succeeded  
that Commr. as sole  
Commr.) at the following  
points: Boston Bar,  
Boothroyd, Kanaka Bar,  
Chicka Flat, Skuppah,  
Bonaparte, and Langley;  
and that you will continue  
to forward consecutively  
the

~~See on page 12835  
as per letter to Indian Reserve  
British Columbia, per file 12835.~~

MS

the Plans of Reserves allotted  
by Mr. Hroast until the  
whole are approved of or  
until some reason is assigned  
for their disallowance, — I am  
to inform you, with reference  
to the query contained in  
your letter as to whether  
it is still held that Patents  
are necessary for the  
conveyance from the Provincial  
to the Dominion Govt.

of lands approved of  
as <sup>Indigen</sup> Reserves, or if a formal  
approval as hitherto is  
sufficient, that in the  
opinion of the Supt. Genl.  
of C. A. Orders <sup>by</sup> the Milit.  
Govr. in Council, <sup>approving of the conveyance of</sup> may be  
considered sufficient  
in cases where the reserved  
lands belong to the Provincial  
Govt.

Have, &c.

James W. H. S. 1890

MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs,

To Mr. Stewart -

Ottawa, 21<sup>st</sup> Sept 1887

This allotment by Mr. O'Reilly to the Chikotin Inds. - should probably be put on No 29855 - and kindly send me 29858 when convenient.

L. B.



143

42570



*Handwritten notes:*  
 In Mr. please  
 Mr. Pray see memo  
 Sir, S.S.

Ottawa, 16th. September, 1887.

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter No. 29, 858, recommending that certain fishery privileges on the Fraser River be set apart for the exclusive use of the Toosey Branch of the Chilcotin Band of Indians; and to inform you that your communication will receive consideration.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your Obedient Servant,

*S. P. Bauset*  
 Deputy Minister of Fisheries.

L. Vankoughnet, Esq.

Deputy of the Supt. General  
 of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs,

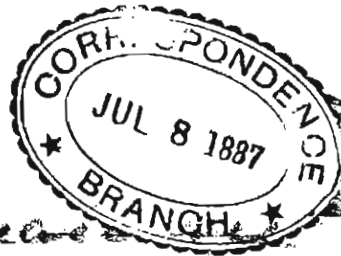
To

Mr. McNeill

Ottawa, 8 - 7 - 1887

please see letter N<sup>o</sup> 40672

40750 & 751 -



Chief Surveyor please see letter  
40672, 40750 & 751.



*Indy*

Ottawa, 2nd September, 1887.

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 30th Ultimo, (No 29,858), enclosing a Minute of decision by the Indian Reserve Commissioner for British Columbia, claiming the right of exclusive fishing in Chilcotin River for the Indians; and to inform you that, your communication will be submitted to the Minister for his decision.

*Stone Indians*

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

*John E. Fox*

Deputy Minister of Fisheries.

✓  
L. Vankoughnet, Esq.

Deputy of the Supt. General

of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa.

**MARGINAL NOTATION PAGE 145**

- 1. Mr. McNeill Ack**
- 2. To Chief Surveyor**

**LV Sept 5**

**[Crosswritten in black ink across point 1: "Ack<sup>d</sup> 7/9/87 AN McN"**  
**Crosswritten in black ink across point 2: "Noted S.B. 5/10/87"]**

---

**"LV", Lawrence Vankoughnet, Deputy Superintendent General, Indian Affairs**

**"AN McN", Mr. McNeill**

**"SB", Chief Surveyor**

145 4/5 42249  
Indian Reserve Commission.  
Victoria. B.C.

August 27<sup>th</sup> 1884

Sir.

I have the honor to inform you that on the 18<sup>th</sup> Ultimo I visited the tribe of Indians resident at Canim lake, situated about 18 miles East of the 100 Mile House on the Cariboo wagon road.

The Chief, "Mas-que", gave me a very cordial reception, and expressed the satisfaction of himself, and his people at my arrival, stating that for a long time they had been fearing that their land would be taken from them.

Accompanied by the Chief, and the principal men of the tribe, I visited the land they wished to have

The Right Hon<sup>ble</sup>  
the Supt General  
of Indian Affairs

1. Mr. Macmillan  
2. Mr. Chas. H. Murray

have reserved, and I was fortunate in being able to allot for their use all they desired viz two blocks of 4400, and 640 acres respectively.

No 1, the larger of these blocks, through which Bridge creek flows, is situated about a mile west of Canim Lake; upon it stands the village, church, and burial ground. About 50 acres have been cultivated, and some 150 laid down in timothy, for the growth of which this land is well adapted. The banks on either side of the creek are covered with willow, they may be cleared with a comparatively small outlay of labor.

There is an abundance of timber for fencing, fuel, and building purposes, while the hill-sides afford plenty of bunch grass for the horses, and cattle.

No 2, 160 acres, situated half-way  
between

47 147

between the village, and the 100 mile House, is a favorite camping spot, well sheltered, and convenient as a resting place, particularly when they travel backwards, and forwards between the wagon road, and their home.

These Indians are industrious, well conducted, and are highly spoken of by the white people of the district.

Assisted by Mr. Meason the local Agent, the census of the Indians of this tribe was taken; they number 46, and possess 150 horses, and 26 cattle.

I forward herewith Minutes of decision, and sketches of the lands referred to.

I have the honor to be  
Sir  
Your obedient Servant.

O'Neill

J. A. C.



# CANIM LAKE INDIANS.

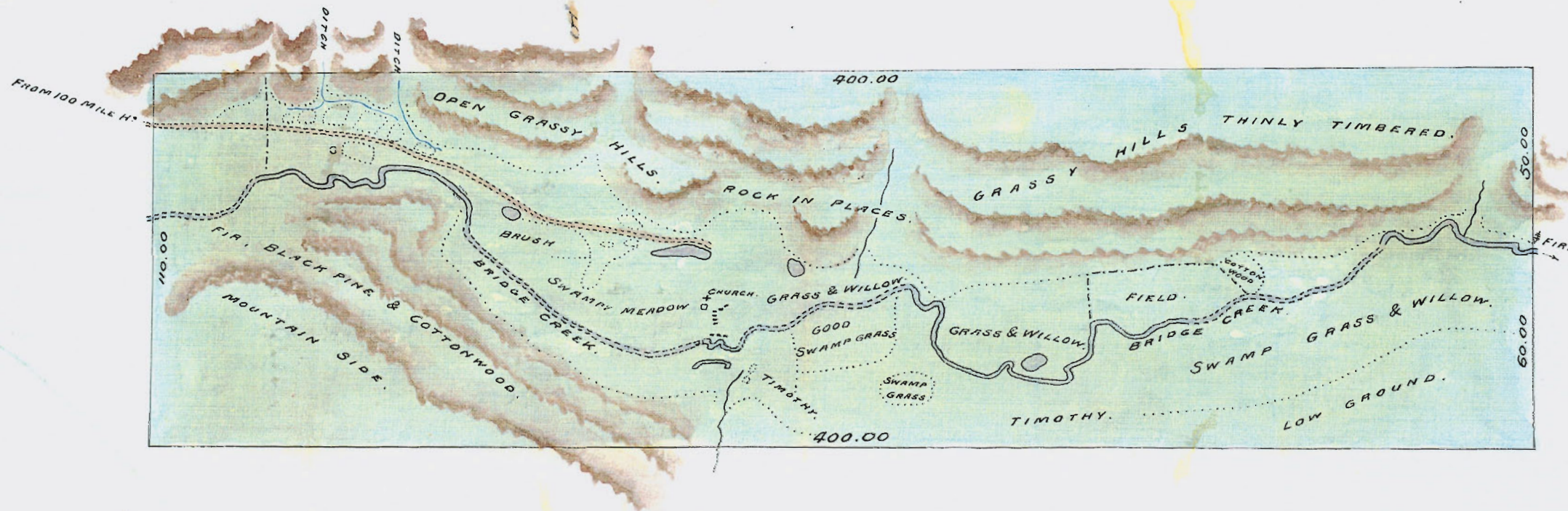
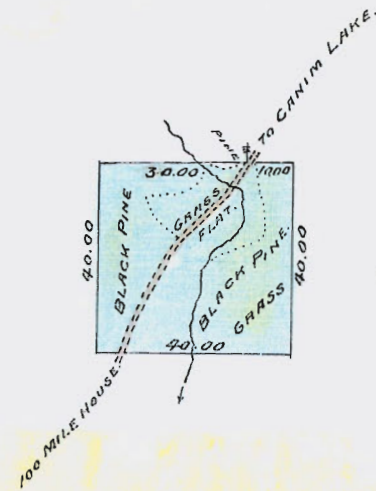
SCALE 1 INCH = 40 CHAINS.

N<sup>o</sup> 1

4400 acres.

N<sup>o</sup> 2.

160 acres.



149

48

18819

Minutes of Decision - SEP 5Canim Lake Indians.No 1

A Reserve of Four thousand, four hundred, (4400) acres, situated on Bridge Creek, about eighteen (18) miles East of the 100 Mile house on the Cariboo wagon road, and one (1) mile West of Canim lake.

Commencing at a Fir tree marked Indian Reserve, and running North fifty (50) chains; thence West four hundred (400) chains; thence South one hundred, and ten (110) chains; thence East four hundred (400) chains; and thence North sixty (60) chains to the place of commencement.

Fifty (50) inches of water are assigned for use on this reserve, to be taken from a lake situated to the Northwest of the village, and conveyed by means of a ditch, to the reserve.

No 2

Canim Lake Indians.

No 2

A Reserve of One hundred, and sixty (160) acres, situated about half way between the Indian village on Reserve No 1, and the 100 Mile house on the Cariboo wagon road.

Commencing at a Black Pine, marked Indian Reserve, and running East ten (10) chains; thence South forty (40) chains; thence West forty (40) chains; thence North forty (40) chains, and thence East thirty (30) chains to the place of commencement.

D. J. O'Leary

J. B. C.

Canim Lake. B.C.

18<sup>th</sup> July 1887.

## **MARGINAL NOTATION PAGE 151**

*Mr. McNeill from Mr. O'Reilly that the right of the Indians to the water of Riskie Creek must be pressed to an issue and that a Survey as proposed of the line for the ditch proposed to be made to Chat Creek from MacKen Creek may as recommended by him be made (C) Enclose copy of let[?] to Mr. O'Reilly to Mr. Supt. Powell (D) Write to Dy Min of Fisheries - Enclosing Copy of Description of the location Fishery reserved for these Indians*

*LV*

*Augt 31*

---

*In original, a portion of the top line is lost in well of binding. The note is written in pencil. It appears that the word "location" was erased as it is fainter than the rest of the text, but still legible.*

*"LV", Lawrence Vankoughnet, Deputy Superintendent General, Indian Affairs*



I, accompanied by the Chief, and a number of the principal men of the tribe, visited, and examined the land they asked for, and I then marked off three blocks of 5760, 560, and 14 acres respectively.

The first of these upon which the village stands, and through which the stream known as Riskie Creek flows, is well adapted for an Indian settlement, it is for the most part an excellent bunch grass range, and is supplied with an abundance of timber.

In the valley some 200 acres of fairly good land may be cultivated; about 45 acres were under crop, irrigated from Riskie Creek by means of a ditch constructed by the Indians.

I regret to say that an attempt has recently been made to deprive these Indians of the water supply enjoyed by them for many years; it will be necessary to explain in detail the circumstances.



circumstances connected with this matter.

Messrs. Drummond, and Beaumont who have recently purchased the farm of Mr. Riskie, together with his right to the water (recorded on the 22<sup>nd</sup> August 1868) claim 1000 inches, which is far in excess of the capacity of the creek.

Probably not more than 200 inches has ever been used at any one time.

Shortly after Mr. Riskie took up the land, the Indians settled on the present village site, built some houses, and commenced to farm on a small scale, using the water from Riskie Creek, having with the consent of Mr. Riskie constructed a ditch. (see Sketch); they managed to get on fairly well, and would no doubt have continued to live in harmony with their neighbors.

Messrs. Drummond, and Beaumont, were it not that Mr. Alvin Pross acquired the right to preempt 320 acres of land about  $2\frac{1}{2}$  miles above the Indian



Indian village, and recorded on the 30<sup>th</sup> June 1887 (four days before my visit to that part of the country) 200 inches of water to be taken from Riskie Creek.

It must be borne in mind that the Indians have been in possession of this farm for nearly twenty years, and should Mr. Provis be allowed to deprive them of the water, their farming lands will be of little or no use to them.

Unfortunately there is no provision in the Land Act for the record of water by or for the Indians, and if Mr. Provis persists in using the water to the detriment of the Indians, steps must be taken in a Court of law to assert the prior right of the tribe.

It is to be regretted that Mr. Provis was allowed to make this record, distinct assurance was made by both the late, and present Chief Commissioners of Lands, and Works that no such records would be sanctioned in the Chilcotin Country.

15542

country pending the visit of the Reserve Commission.

I have reported this matter to the Chief Commissioner of Lands, and Works, and have asked him to interfere in the interest of the Indians as far as the law will permit.

I have reserved for the use of the Indians on this land the surplus water of Riskie Creek, whatever that may be, and at the urgent request of the Chief I have set apart 300 inches of the water of "Macken Creek" (a Tributary of the Fraser river, above Soda Creek) distant some twenty five miles, and which they are anxious to divert, and thereby increase the supply in Riskie Creek. I am by no means certain that it will be found practicable to divert this water as proposed, the country through which it must be carried is rough, and difficult, I would therefore suggest that a survey  
of

of the line of the contemplated ditch be made when the reserve surveyor is in the neighborhood.

Reserve No 2, situated on the mountain, is specially valued by the Indians as producing a quantity of swamp hay, a scarce commodity in this part of the country.

Reserve No 3 a salmon fishery on the right bank of the Fraser river, two miles above the mouth of Riskie Creek, is a spot much frequented by the Indians during the salmon run, and is valuable for no other purpose.

I have the honor to be  
Sir

Your obedient Servant.

J. O'Duilly

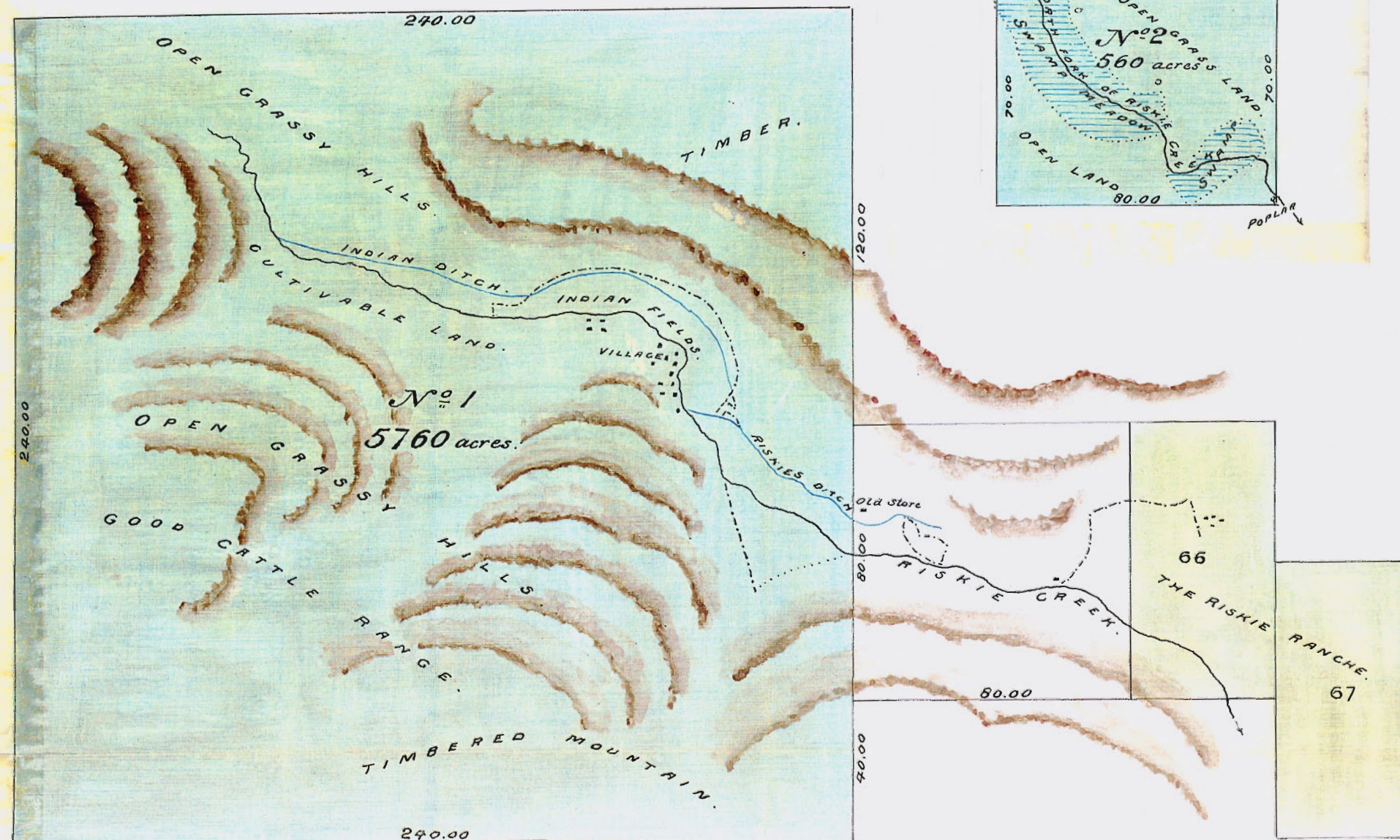
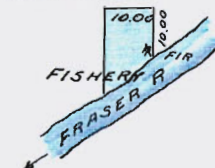
J. O. C.



SCALE 1 INCH = 40 CHAINS.



N<sup>o</sup> 3  
14 acres.



Minutes of DecisionToosey IndiansNo 1

A Reserve of five thousand, seven hundred, and sixty (5760) acres, situated on Riskie Creek, Chilcotin, about four miles from its mouth.

Commencing at a point eighty (80) chains West of the Southwest corner of Lot 66 Cariboo district, and running South forty (40) chains; thence West, two hundred, and forty (240) chains; thence North two hundred, and forty (240) chains; thence East two hundred, and forty (240) chains, and thence South two hundred (200) chains to the place of commencement.

The surplus water of Riskie creek is reserved for the use of the Indians; Also three hundred (300) inches of water from Macken creek (a tributary of the Fraser, above Soda creek) to be diverted, and added to the supply in Riskie creek.

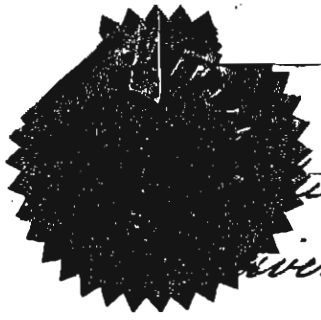
✓ No 2

159 44  
No 2

A Reserve of five hundred, and sixty (560) acres, situated on the North fork of Riskie Creek, about five miles Northwest of the village.

Commencing at a Poplar, marked Indian Reserve, and running West eighty (80) chains; thence North seventy (70) chains; thence East eighty (80) chains, and thence South seventy (70) chains to the place of commencement.

No 3

 A Reserve of fourteen (14) acres, situated on the right bank of Fraser river, about two miles above the mouth of Riskie Creek.

Commencing at a Fir tree marked Indian Reserve, and running North ten (10) chains; thence West ten (10) chains; thence South to the Fraser river, and thence up the right bank of the said river, in a Northeasterly direction to the place of commencement.

Chilcoter. B.C.  
July 13<sup>th</sup> 1884.

R. O'Nully  
JRC.

**MARGINAL NOTATION PAGE 160**

- 1. Mr. McNeill inform Fisheries  
Dept. of the Fishery Reserve  
(B) Ack**
- 2. To Chief Surveyor**

**LV  
Augt 27**

**[Overwritten in ink on point 2: "Noted 5/10/87 S.B."]**

---

**"LV", Lawrence Vankoughnet, Deputy Superintendent General, Indian Affairs**

**"SB", Sam Bray, Chief Surveyor**



160

33

42068



Indian Reserve Commission.

Victoria. B.C.

August 19<sup>th</sup> 1887.

Sir.

Aug 27

I have the honor to enclose Minutes of decision, and rough tracings of two parcels of land containing in the aggregate 4,570 acres, allotted by me on the 9<sup>th</sup> July, for the use of the Stone Indians, resident on the South bank of the Chilcotin river, about 40 miles from its mouth.

This tribe numbers 68, "Kanim" is the chief, they possess 168 horses.

These Indians have had but little intercourse with the whites, they are wild, and uncivilized, and have hitherto maintained themselves almost entirely by hunting trapping, and fishing; lately a

small

The Right Hon<sup>ble</sup>  
the Supt General  
of Indian Affairs

Mr. McNeill  
Sept 9<sup>th</sup> 1887  
1887  
2. 29

Mr. McNeill  
Sept 9<sup>th</sup> 1887  
1887  
2. 29

small portion of the tribe has shewn a disposition to improve their condition by farming. They built a few cabins, and cultivated some small patches on the left bank of the river, immediately opposite the site of their present reserve; these they abandoned prior to my visit, as they said the land was poor, and there was not sufficient water for irrigation, nor was there good feed for their horses.

The Chief "Kanim" was absent, and the Indians complained that he spent all his time in the mountains, and was seldom or ever with them; they wished to know if they could not have another Chief appointed.

I told them this was a matter with which I had nothing to do, and referred them to the Indian Agent, Mr. Meason, who was present.

"Quantl", one of their chief men,  
acted

acted as spokesman, and after learning from him, and from the tribe what land they wished for, I made the two reserves referred to above, and which are more particularly described in the Minutes of Decision <sup>herewith enclosed</sup>. The Indians expressed themselves very well satisfied with the land allotted to them.

Not more than 150 of the 4250 acres on Reserve No 1 can be profitably cultivated, only forty acres were cropped at the time of my visit; 1600 acres form a good bunch grass range, the remainder is open timbered land, covered with wild grass of inferior quality.

200 inches of the water from "Menton Creek" have been set apart to be used on this reserve, and the Indians in connection with Messrs Menton, and Shultz, whose farm is situated about a mile, and a half below the Reserve, have constructed a ditch for the benefit of their respective lands.

Reserve

Reserve No 2 contains 320 acres and is situated on the mountain Southeast of Reserve No 1, and distant therefrom about eight miles. It is valuable as producing a limited quantity of swamp hay.

A graveyard situated on the left bank of the river nearly opposite the present reserve, and a short distance above the old houses abandoned by the Indians, has, at the request of this tribe, been marked off.

The salmon fishery of these Indians situated on the Chilcotin river, a mile and a quarter below Mr. Hances' house has also been reserved.

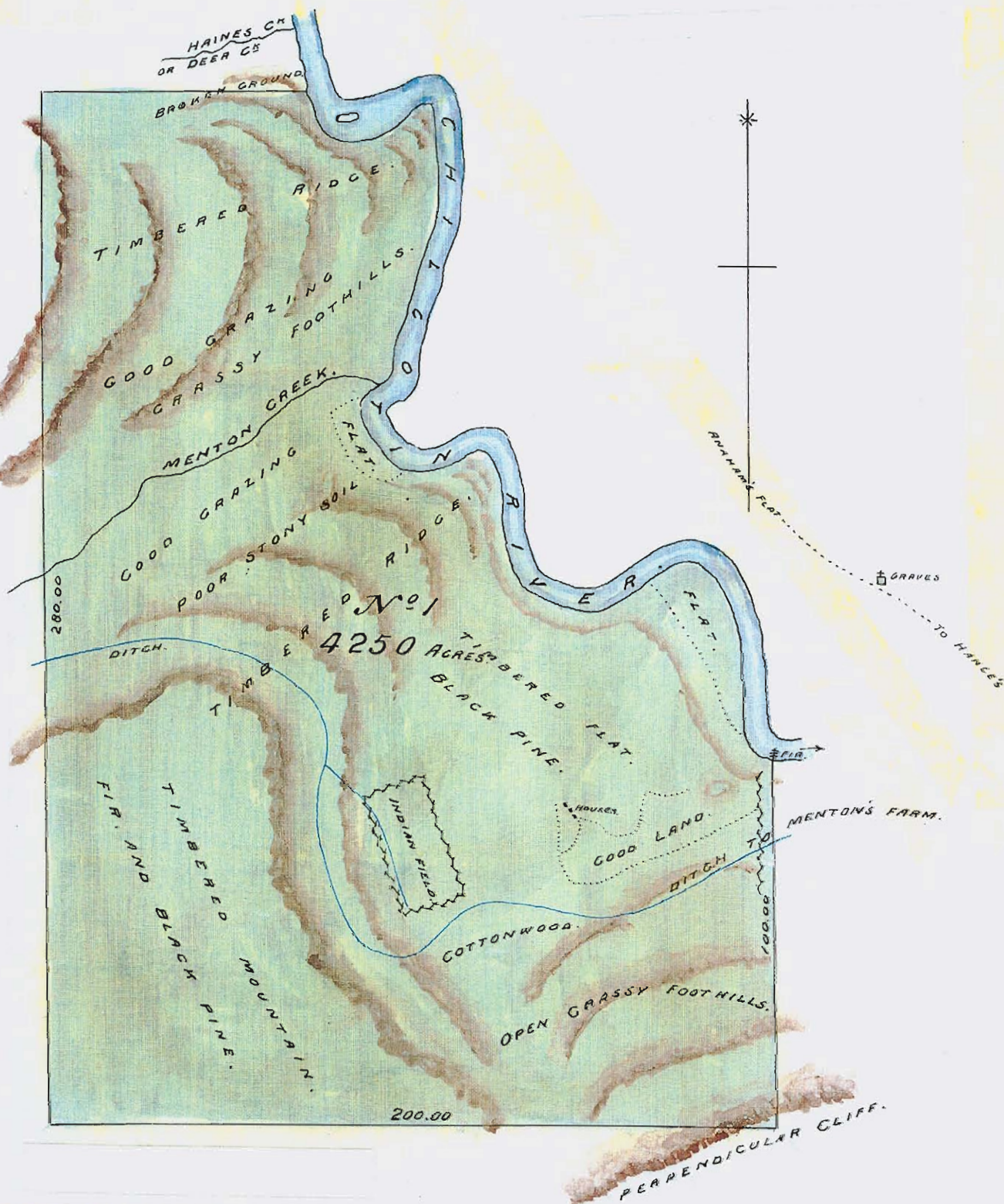
I have the honor to be  
Sir.

Your obedient servant.

J. J. Neilly

J. J. Neilly



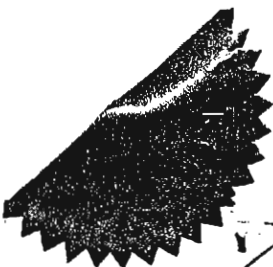


Minutes of Decision.Stone Indians.No 1

A Reserve of four thousand, two hundred, and fifty (4250) acres, approximately, situated on the right bank of the Chilcotin River, about forty miles from its mouth.

Commencing at a Fir tree, marked Indian Reserve, on the right bank of the Chilcotin River, and running South one hundred (100) chains; thence West two hundred (200) chains; thence North two hundred, and eighty (280) chains; thence East to the Chilcotin river, and thence following the right bank of the said river in a Southeasterly direction to the place of commencement.

Two hundred (200) inches of water from Menton creek are assigned to the Indians for use on this reserve.

No 2


A reserve of three hundred, and twenty (320) acres, situated about eight miles Southeast of Reserve No 1.

Commencing at a ~~Black Pine~~, marked Indian Reserve, and running East eighty (80) chains; thence South forty (40) chains; thence West eighty (80) chains, and thence North forty (40) chains to the place of commencement.

A graveyard situated on the trail between Hance's, and Anahams flat, and distant about three miles from the former, is also reserved.

The right to fish in the Cañon on the Chilcotin river is also reserved for these Indians, from a point  $1\frac{1}{4}$  mile below Mr. O. J. Hance's house, downstream for one (1) mile.

J. O'Reilly

J. O. R.

Chilcotin. B.C.

July 11<sup>th</sup> 1887.



167

50

42020

Indian Reserve Commission  
Victoria. B.C.August 16<sup>th</sup> 1887.

ackd  
Form 2.  
27-8-87  
D. M. C.

Sir.

I have the honor to report  
for your information, that as previously  
intimated in my letter of the 20<sup>th</sup> June,  
and more recently by telegram, I left  
Victoria on the 29<sup>th</sup> for the Chilcotin  
country, where I arrived on the 6<sup>th</sup> July.

Accompanied by the local Agent,  
Mr Meason, I repaired to the North  
bank of the Chilcotin river about  
45 miles from its mouth, where I  
was waited upon by the Chief Anaham  
and most of his tribe.

The Chief expressed his satisfaction,  
and that of his people at my arrival,  
and at the prospect of having their  
lands defined.

After

The Right Hon<sup>ble</sup>  
the Supt General  
of Indian Affairs

1. Mr Meason  
2. Mr Meason  
3. Mr Meason  
4. Mr Meason  
5. Mr Meason  
6. Mr Meason  
7. Mr Meason  
8. Mr Meason  
9. Mr Meason  
10. Mr Meason  
11. Mr Meason  
12. Mr Meason  
13. Mr Meason  
14. Mr Meason  
15. Mr Meason  
16. Mr Meason  
17. Mr Meason  
18. Mr Meason  
19. Mr Meason  
20. Mr Meason  
21. Mr Meason  
22. Mr Meason  
23. Mr Meason  
24. Mr Meason  
25. Mr Meason  
26. Mr Meason  
27. Mr Meason  
28. Mr Meason  
29. Mr Meason  
30. Mr Meason  
31. Mr Meason  
32. Mr Meason  
33. Mr Meason  
34. Mr Meason  
35. Mr Meason  
36. Mr Meason  
37. Mr Meason  
38. Mr Meason  
39. Mr Meason  
40. Mr Meason  
41. Mr Meason  
42. Mr Meason  
43. Mr Meason  
44. Mr Meason  
45. Mr Meason  
46. Mr Meason  
47. Mr Meason  
48. Mr Meason  
49. Mr Meason  
50. Mr Meason  
51. Mr Meason  
52. Mr Meason  
53. Mr Meason  
54. Mr Meason  
55. Mr Meason  
56. Mr Meason  
57. Mr Meason  
58. Mr Meason  
59. Mr Meason  
60. Mr Meason  
61. Mr Meason  
62. Mr Meason  
63. Mr Meason  
64. Mr Meason  
65. Mr Meason  
66. Mr Meason  
67. Mr Meason  
68. Mr Meason  
69. Mr Meason  
70. Mr Meason  
71. Mr Meason  
72. Mr Meason  
73. Mr Meason  
74. Mr Meason  
75. Mr Meason  
76. Mr Meason  
77. Mr Meason  
78. Mr Meason  
79. Mr Meason  
80. Mr Meason  
81. Mr Meason  
82. Mr Meason  
83. Mr Meason  
84. Mr Meason  
85. Mr Meason  
86. Mr Meason  
87. Mr Meason  
88. Mr Meason  
89. Mr Meason  
90. Mr Meason  
91. Mr Meason  
92. Mr Meason  
93. Mr Meason  
94. Mr Meason  
95. Mr Meason  
96. Mr Meason  
97. Mr Meason  
98. Mr Meason  
99. Mr Meason  
100. Mr Meason

After much conversation explanatory of the object of my visit, and of the desire of the Dominion Government to assist them, I invited them to accompany me to point out the lands they wished to have. I subsequently allotted to their use a block containing 8930 acres; in this is included their village, church, and three burial grounds; there are four fenced fields containing in all about 100 acres, 50 of which are cropped with wheat, peas, potatoes, and vegetables.

1500 acres of this reserve, being level, and free from brush, may be cultivated without any expense, other than ploughing.

The soil on the low land is for the most part excellent, being deep, and of rich loamy character; the mountain side affords good grazing, and there is timber sufficient for the purposes of fencing, fuel &c.

Fortunately no difficulty can arise regarding water rights, as there are

no settlements for many miles; the water supply of the creeks is sufficient to irrigate about 300 acres. Three hundred inches of the water of Anaham Creek flowing Southward through this land, and also the water of a small creek  $1\frac{1}{2}$  mile south of the village, are set apart for the use of the Indians.

I consider this one of the most valuable reserves I have yet dealt with.

X Accompanied by the Chief, and his people, I went on the following day up the mountain, situated North of the village, to a swamp containing about 2000 acres, where the Indians have been in the habit of cutting small quantities of hay for winter use. I here defined a second reserve of 640 acres, consisting of swamp meadow, at present capable of producing about a ton of hay to the acre; with a small expenditure of labor in the way of drainage, the yield

yield might be largely increased. The Chief asked me to give him the whole of the swamp, this I declined to do, as I consider it altogether in excess of the requirements of the tribe. I pointed out to them that even could they cut the 2000 acres of hay, they had not sufficient animals to consume one fourth of it, nor could they find a market for it, and I drew their attention to the reserve I had allotted to them the previous day, 1500 acres of which can be converted into hay land without the expense of clearing a single acre. X

The Chilcotin Indians have had but little intercourse with the whites, very few <sup>or</sup> settlements having been made in their country; they were considered lawless, and some years ago gave much trouble to the authorities; latterly they have earned for themselves a better character. They are good hunters, and

171<sup>54</sup>  
42020

and trappers, and living on the confines of a country abounding in game, large and small, they are able to make an easy livelihood.

According to the census supplied by the local Agent, Mr. Meason, they number 196, and possess about 200 horses.

I enclose herewith Minutes of decision, and rough sketches of the lands &c above referred to.

I have the honor to be  
Sir

Your obedient Servant.

P. J. Neilly

J. R. C.







173

b-b-

42020

Minutes of Decision.Anaham Indians.

No 1

A Reserve of eight thousand, nine hundred and thirty (8930 acres) situated on the left bank of Chilcotin River, about forty five (45) miles from its mouth, and known as "Anahams flat."

Commencing at a Fir tree, marked Indian Reserve, on the trail to Tatla Lake, and running East three hundred, and twenty (320) chains; thence South three hundred, and sixty (360) chains; thence West to the Chilcotin river, thence up the left bank of the said river, to a point due West of the starting point, and thence East to the place of commencement.


Three hundred (300) inches of water from Anaham Creek, and also one hundred (100) from a small creek flowing through the Reserve, one and a half ( $1\frac{1}{2}$ ) mile south of the village, is assigned to the Indians for the purpose of irrigation on this land.

No 2



No. 2

42020



Reserve of six hundred, and forty (640) acres, situated about five miles North of the Indian village, and known as Anahams Meadow.

Commencing at a Black Pine, marked Indian Reserve, and running North eighty (80) chains; thence East eighty (80) chains; thence South eighty (80) chains; and thence West eighty (80) chains to the place of commencement.

*J. J. Neilly*

*J.R.C.*

Chilcotin. B.C.  
July 8<sup>th</sup> 1884.

175

29,858<sup>4</sup>

John Tilton Esq.  
Deputy Minister of Fisheries  
Ottawa

For this signature

Aug 30 '87

Sir,

I have the honor to transmit herewith an extract from the minutes of Decision by the Indian Reserve Com<sup>tee</sup> for British Columbia, dated 11<sup>th</sup> July 1887, reserving the right to the Stane Indians to fish in that part of the Chilcotin River mentioned in the Extract above referred to.

I have &c

Surveyors Branch

Mr. Austin  
please see enclosure

24. 858

176

P. O'Reilly, Esq.  
Ind. Reserve Comr.  
Victoria, B.C.

Sept. 8 1887

Sir,

I have to ack. the  
recd of your letter of  
the 22<sup>nd</sup> ult. reporting  
the allotment of  
Reserves for the Torsey  
branch of the Chilcotin  
Indians; and in reply  
I beg to inform you  
that the superior right  
of these Indians to the  
water of Riskie Creek  
must be proved to  
an issue, and that  
a survey as recommended  
by you of the <sup>proposed</sup> line for the  
~~proposed ditch~~ <sup>proposed</sup> ~~proposed~~ to that  
Creek from Graham  
Creek may be made.  
I am etc.

Lieut Col.  
J. H. Powell.  
Ind. Insp.  
Victoria, B.C.

Sept. 8 1887

Sir, I enclose <sup>you</sup>

for your information  
in the matter copy of  
a letter addressed to Mr.  
Hon. James Cowe O'Reilly,  
relative to the allotment  
of Reserves for the Soosy  
branch of the Chilcatin  
Indians and with regard  
to an attempt recently  
made to deprive those  
Indians of the water  
supply enjoyed by them  
for many years &c.  
Yours  
sincerely

John Tillou, Esq.  
Deputy Minister  
of Fisheries.

Ottawa.

Sept. 8 1887

Sir,

I have the honor  
to enclose herewith  
a description and  
drawing showing  
a Salmon Fishery  
on the right bank  
of the Fraser River  
recently set apart  
of the Hon. James Cowe  
for British Columbia

J. Tillou

Chief Surveyor  
of the District  
attached to the  
min. dept. 1887  
a copy  
of the drawing  
enclosed  
with  
KD

177

for the exclusive use of  
the Toosey branch of the  
Chilcutt Band Tribe of  
Indians.

Shave re

29858

4

178

P. O'Reilly Esq.  
Indian Reserve Commr  
Victoria  
B.C.

Aug 8 1887

Sir

I have the honor to  
ack the recd of your letter of  
the 29<sup>th</sup> June last forwarding  
 tracings of the original  
plot of the Reserve for the  
Lyttelton & Oregon Coast  
Indians on the Thompson  
River, and in reply I beg  
to call your attention  
to the following remarks  
of the Chief Surveyor of the  
Dept and forward the explanation  
regarding the same

herewith paragraphs 1 to 5  
inclusive /



**MARGINAL NOTATION PAGE 179**

**Mr. Benson**

**ack M' O'Reilly's  
letter of 27 June last  
and inform him that  
the five tracings  
of the original plots  
for the Kootenay and  
Shuswap tribes  
of Indians have  
been duly received**

**RS**

**2 Augt 87**

---

**"RS", unknown**

MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs,

To Brief Clerk

Ottawa, 20th July 1887

The 5 tracings of Reserves for  
the Nootenay and Shuswap Indians  
referred to in Mr O'Reilly's letter of  
27<sup>th</sup> June - have been duly received; they  
accord with the Minutes of Decision, and  
are filed in that branch (Shuswap)

Mr Benson has  
asked of my  
letter and the  
of the  
for the  
Shuswap  
of Indians  
been duly  
20th July

**MARGINAL NOTATION PAGE 180a**

***Mr. Benson Write to Cmr O'Reilly. Ack  
his letter of 27 June last. quote the paragraphs  
1 to 5 inclusive herein and request him to favor  
the Dept. with the Explanations necessary***

***see also***

***Memo below***

***RS***

***2 Augt 87***

---

***"LV", Lawrence Vankoughnet, Deputy Superintendent General, Indian  
Affairs***

***"RS", unknown***

MEMORANDUM

AUG 2 1887

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa,

2 Aug

1887

The undersigned begs to recommend that the attention of Mr. B. Reilly, Insp. Res. Commr. for B.C., be drawn to the following remarks regarding the tracings of the original Plots of the Reserves for the Lytton Indians, recently received in this Dept. and that he be asked to be good enough to make explanations regarding the same;

1. There is apparently an error in the Minute of Decision regarding the Kootenai Reserve No. 19, to coincide with the Plan it should read "Right Banks of a stream running into the Thompson River" instead of Left Banks.

2. In Mr. Swaine's allotment of a small Reserve of 3 acres at the mouth of the Bootanie Creek included in the Tuckozap Reserve, No. 19.

3. Reserve No. 14 appears to be intended for Mr. Swaine's allotment on the North of the

Mr. Swaine Write to Comr. of Reilly. Advise letter of 27 June last. Quote the portion of the Minute of Decision and request him to explain the explanations received in the Dept. 2

Chief Clerk  
Secy of Indian Affairs  
Reserve Section  
Clerk

MEMORANDUM.

180

Department of Indian Affairs,

To.....

Ottawa,.....188

of the Hull-belt-aid stream, but the Reserve is laid out to the South of the stream.

- 4 There does not appear to be any Minute of Decision or any note regarding the allotment of Reserve No. 8.
- 5 Kettlebuck and Inklukscheen Reserves are both numbered 21 on the Plan. x

E. Bray

29.858/4.

181

John Tilton, Esq.  
Deputy Minister of Fisheries.  
Ottawa.

July 11<sup>th</sup> 1887.

Sir,

I have the honor to  
enclose a copy of a  
minute of decision by  
the Ind. Reserve Comm.  
for British Columbia  
setting apart a Reserve  
of 100 acres on the  
southern shore of  
Cowichan Lake for  
the Indians of that locality,  
and I have to report  
that the stream running  
through this Reserve  
which I am advised  
by the Ind. Reserve Comm.  
supplies an abundant  
quantity of <sup>fine</sup> salmon,  
may be set apart for  
the exclusive use of  
the Indians.

Yours H.

This Reserve  
see HVO's Report

No. 40. 750 to ack



29. 858/4

182

P. O. Reilly Esq.  
Int<sup>l</sup>. Reserve Comm.  
Victoria, B.C.

July 7 1887

Sir,

I have the honor to ack:  
the rec<sup>d</sup> of your letter of  
the 23 ult. together with the  
enclosures described therein;  
and in reply I beg to in-  
form you that the Depart<sup>t</sup>  
approves of your suggestion  
that measures be taken by you with a  
view to ~~the object of~~ <sup>through micropuntation</sup> having the  
Patent obtained by Messrs  
McCallum & Morrison  
for Section 5, Cowichan  
Lake set aside and  
your may fine effect to  
~~they may be noted upon~~  
the same I have

HR

**MARGINAL NOTATION PAGE 183**

*[In pencil near well of binding, on left hand side of page]*

*Write Mr.[?] O'Reilly  
[??]*

*LV*

*[In ink, alongside note to O'Reilly, commencing near well of binding]*

*LV*

*I think orders of the Lt Governor  
in Council may be considered  
sufficient in cases where the Reserved  
lands belong to the Provincial Govt.*

*JA Macdonald [signature]*

*July 7/87*

---

*"LV", Lawrence Vankoughnet, Deputy Superintendent General, Indian Affairs*

*Sir John A. Macdonald was Prime Minister and also Superintendent General, Indian Affairs*

12,835

183

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa 6<sup>th</sup> July 1887

General  
July 7/87

Memorandum

The undersigned begs to submit herewith a letter of the 25<sup>th</sup> ultimo from P. O'Reilly Esquire, Indian Reserve Commissioner for British Columbia, reporting that the Chief Commissioner of Lands and Works for that Province has approved of certain reservations made for Indian Bands by the joint Indian Reserve Commission and by Mr. Stuart the Commissioner who succeeded the said joint Commission; and that he will continue to forward conscientiously plans of Reserves

Right Honourable  
Sir John Macdonald,  
S.C.B.

Receipt  
I think orders of the old Governor in Council may be considered sufficient in cases where the Reserves belong to the Government

To the

Reserves allotted by Mr Sproat until the whole are approved, or until some reason is assigned for their being disallowed. Mr O'Reilly requests that he be informed whether the Superintendent General still holds the opinion that the issue of Letters Patent is necessary for the conveyance by the Provincial to the Dominion Government of the lands approved of as Reserves, or whether formal approval as heretofore is sufficient.

Mr O'Reilly states that he had several conversations with the late Chief Commissioner of Lands and Works on that subject, and that in the opinion of the latter such patents were unnecessary. Mr O'Reilly further requests that, if it is the Superintendent General's wish to pursue the matter further ~~that~~, a form of conveyance be sent him for the purpose of preparing the patents to be used by the Provincial Government in conveying the lands to the Dominion Government or to the Superintendent General in

in trust.

The undersigned begs to report that upon reference to the Department of Justice in 1879 of the question as to the necessity of letters patent issuing for the Reserve lands allotted in British Columbia for Indians, the undersigned was verbally informed by the Deputy Minister of that Department that such conveyances should be issued to the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs in trust for the Bands of Indians for which the Reserves have been set apart; but in connection with the whole subject of the lands allotted by the several Boards of Commission for the Indians of British Columbia, the undersigned begs to refer the Superintendent General to the report of the undersigned, dated the 2<sup>nd</sup> of March 1885, which was previously before the Superintendent General, and which is returned herewith, and he would beg to state in connection therewith that he sees no reason for

3

Changing

Changing the views expressed in that report in regard to the tenure of the lands in question and which it will be observed is substantially in accord with the views of the late Chief Commissioner of Lands and Works, namely, that Letters Patent covering the lands in question are unnecessary, insofar as the lands which belonged to the Provincial Government and which were allotted by the Reserve Commissions are concerned.

As regards, however, any lands allotted for Reserve purposes within the Railway belt which are claimed by the Dominion Government as its property, it would be necessary to have an Order passed by the Honorable the Privy Council confirming the Reserves composed of such lands, provided that the question of ownership (at present in litigation) is settled in favour of the Dominion by the Court of Law.

*A. MacKinnon*

Deputy of the Supt. Genl.  
of Indian Affairs



**MARGINAL NOTATION PAGE 187**

- 1. Mr. McNeill Ack**
- 2. To Chief Surveyor for Ex<sup>n</sup> of plans &c.**  
**July 5                      LV**

**[Crosswritten in black ink across point 1: "Ack 30 July 87"**  
**Crosswritten in black ink across point 2: "Ex<sup>d</sup> S.B. 2 Aug 1887"]**

---

**"LV", Lawrence Vankoughnet, Deputy Superintendent General, Indian Affairs**

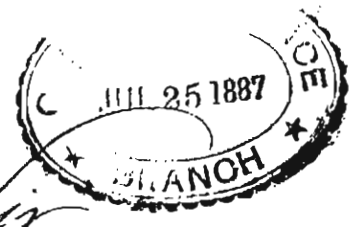
**"SB", Chief Surveyor**

187

40582

Indian Reserve Commission.  
Victoria. B.C.

June 27<sup>th</sup> 1887.



Sir.

I have the honor to forward  
by this mail  
herewith tracings (3) of the original  
plots of the Reserves for the "Lytton,"  
and "Oregon Jack" Tribes of Indians,  
resident on the Thompson River.

These allotments were partly  
defined by the late Reserve Commis-  
sioner, Mr. Sprout, and partly by  
myself, and were finally approved  
by the Chief Commissioner of Lands  
and Works on the 24<sup>th</sup> Instant.

I have the honor to be  
Sir

Your obedient servant

D. O'Neill  
J.R.C.

The Right Hon<sup>ble</sup>  
the Supt General  
of Indian Affairs

1. Mr. McCreary 30 July 87  
2. To Chief of the Oregon Territory  
J.R.C.

**MARGINAL NOTATION PAGE 188**

***To Chief have descriptions of these Reserves  
been received? LV July 5***

***[Crosswritten in black ink across note: "S.B. 1 Aug 1887"]***

---

***"LV", Lawrence Vankoughnet, Deputy Superintendent General, Indian  
Affairs***

***"SB", Chief Surveyor***

188 JUL 31 40751

Indian Reserve Commission  
Victoria B.C.

June 27<sup>th</sup> 1887

Sir.

I have the honor to forward  
by this mail  
herewith tracings (5) of the original  
plots of the Reserves allotted by me  
for the use of the Kootenay Indians,  
and of the band of Shuswap Indians,  
resident on the Columbia Lake in the  
Kootenay district.

Copies, and duplicate field books  
have been deposited at the office of the  
Provincial Lands & Works department,  
while the original field books, and  
plotted plans have been handed to  
the Indian Superintendent here.

I have the honor to be

Sir

The Right Hon<sup>ble</sup> Your obedient servant  
the Supt General  
of Indian Affairs

J. J. Mully  
J.R.C.

27th June 1887  
The descriptions of these Reserves  
have been received. J.R.C.

189

241750  
51897Indian Reserve Commission  
Victoria. B.C.June 27<sup>th</sup> 1884.

Sir.

I have the honor to report for your information that in consequence of the representations made by Mr. McTiernan, the local Agent for New Westminster District, to the effect that the Indians at Semiahmoo were disturbed by rumours regarding the possible sale of their lands, and were anxious to have a Reserve laid out for them, I deemed it advisable to visit this tribe without delay. I arrived at Semiahmoo on the 14<sup>th</sup> Inst and accompanied by Mr. McTiernan proceeded to visit

1. To meet the  
2. To meet the  
3. To meet the

Jul 3<sup>rd</sup>

The Right Hon<sup>ble</sup>  
the Supt General  
of Indian Affairs

visit the several patches of land cleared by the Indians.

Having made a careful examination of the surrounding land, I allotted to them the following described Sections, viz, 25, 26, 27 and 36, Block 1 North, Range 1 West, New Westminster District. (see Minute of Decision & sketch enclosed)

This Village is situated on the coast immediately adjoining the international boundary line, and is within the railway belt; it is evident from the remains of old houses pointed out to me, and from the statement of the Chief, and others, that this was once a large, and powerful tribe, but that they suffered heavily by the ravages of small pox, and have not since materially increased in number. They are industrious, and from

from what I gathered from the Indian Agent, and others resident in the neighborhood bear an excellent character. They support themselves by working in the logging camps, in the canneries on the Fraser river, and by fishing, and hunting, and they cultivate several patches of land. The Campbell river flows through the greater part of the reserve, and from it a plentiful supply of fall salmon is obtained.

The larger, and best portion of the timber has been cut, and disposed of by loggers in the neighborhood, and the camp of Mef<sup>r</sup> Edwood, and Murne is situated on Section 25 as shown on the rough plan annexed; the same parties have also constructed a dam at the upper portion of this reserve, but hold no title to it. The



40750

1923/

The census was taken in the presence of Mr. McTiernan, who from his knowledge of the Indians, and the lands claimed by them, was of very great service to me.

They number 16 men, 14 women, and 30 children, of whom Sam is Chief.

I have the honor to be

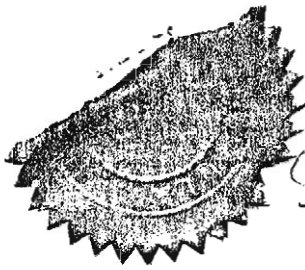
Sir

Your obedient Servant

J. O'Neill

J.O.C.

602000



Minute of Decision  
Semiahmoo, Indians.

A Reserve of three hundred, and eighty two (382) acres, situated on Semiahmoo Bay, at the International Boundary line, consisting of Sections 25, 26, 27, and 36, Block 1 North, Range 1 West, as described on the Official Map of New Westminster District.

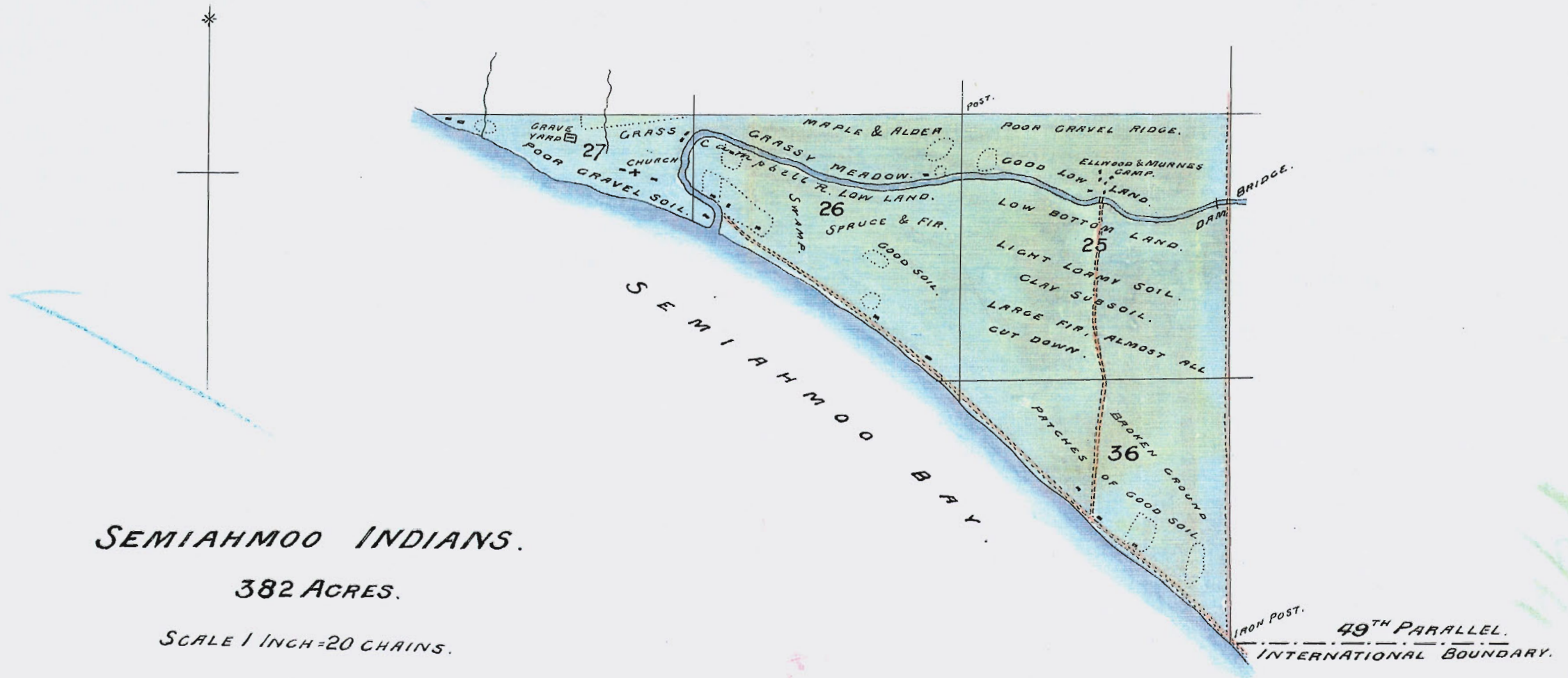
J. O'Hilly

J. O'Hilly

Semiahmoo. B.C.

June 14<sup>th</sup> 1884





Indian Reserve Commission.  
Victoria. B.C.

June 25<sup>th</sup> 1887.

Sir.

In accordance with the wish expressed by you when in Victoria last year, that I should endeavor to obtain from the Local Government the approval of the Reserves made by the Joint Reserve Commission, and also of those defined by Mr. Sproat, which have been in abeyance since 1876, I on several occasions brought the matter before the late Chief Commissioner of Lands and Works, Mr. Smithe, and since his decease have made similar applications to his successor Mr. Vernon.

The Right Hon<sup>ble</sup>  
the Supt General  
of Indian Affairs

I

196

I am now pleased to be able to report, for your information, that I have succeeded in obtaining the approval of the latter to the reservations made for the following tribes viz,

- ✓ Boston Bar
- ✓ Boothroyd
- ✓ Kanaka Bar
- ✓ Siska flat
- ✓ Skuppah
- ✓ Bonaparte
- ✓ Langley.

and I will continue to forward, consecutively, plans of reserves allotted by Mr Sproat until the whole are approved of, or until some reason is assigned for their disallowance.

I beg to be informed if you still hold the opinion that Patents are necessary for the conveyance by the Provincial to the Dominion Government

197

Government of the <sup>40843</sup>lands approved  
of as reserves, or if formal approval,  
as hitherto, is sufficient. I had  
several conversations with the late  
Mr. Smithe on this subject, when  
he said such Patents were unnecessary.  
If you desire me to pursue this  
matter, I shall feel obliged by  
your sending me the form of  
conveyance you wish adopted.

Tracings of the Plans above  
referred to as having been approved,  
are this day forwarded by mail.

I have the honor to be  
Sir.

Your obedient Servant.

P. J. Neilly

JRC.

**MARGINAL NOTATION PAGE 198**

- 1. Mr. McNeill Enclose Copy of the description  
Fisheries  
to Dy Min of ^fishee & advise him relative  
to the Salmon fishery as described herein**
- 2. To Chief Surveyor                      LV  
    July 2**

**[Crosswritten on the page in pencil]**

**Reserve Cancelled  
see let from Mr. O'Reilly  
25 Oct 1897 - F. 160557**

**[Crosswritten in black ink on point 2: "S.B. 2 Aug 87"]**

---

**"LV", Lawrence Vankoughnet, Deputy Superintendent General, Indian  
Affairs**

**"SB", Chief Surveyor**



19825 40672

Indian Reserve Commission  
Victoria. B.C.

June 23<sup>rd</sup> 1887  
7.16055

W.D. Pether  
Sir.

I have the honor to  
enclose herewith for your information  
a Minute of Decision, and sketch  
of the Reserve defined by me on  
the Southern shore of Cowichan  
Lake containing 100 acres.

This land is within the timber  
limits of Mr. William Sutton who  
holds a lease of it for 20 years  
from the 9<sup>th</sup> January 1879.

I had an interview  
with this gentleman, and inasmuch  
as the 100 acres does not materially  
interfere with the timber valued  
by him, viz the fir, he does not  
offer any objection to its being  
declared

The Right Hon<sup>ble</sup>  
the Supt General  
of Indian Affairs

The attached is a copy of the decision  
of the Commission and a plan of the  
land as described in the  
Minute of Decision.

26/99

declared an Indian Reserve.

It is valued by the Indians, their potato gardens being situated upon it, and large Cedar trees used for making canoes; the stream flowing through this land supplies an <sup>abundant</sup> large quantity of fall Salmon.

I have the honor to be

Sir

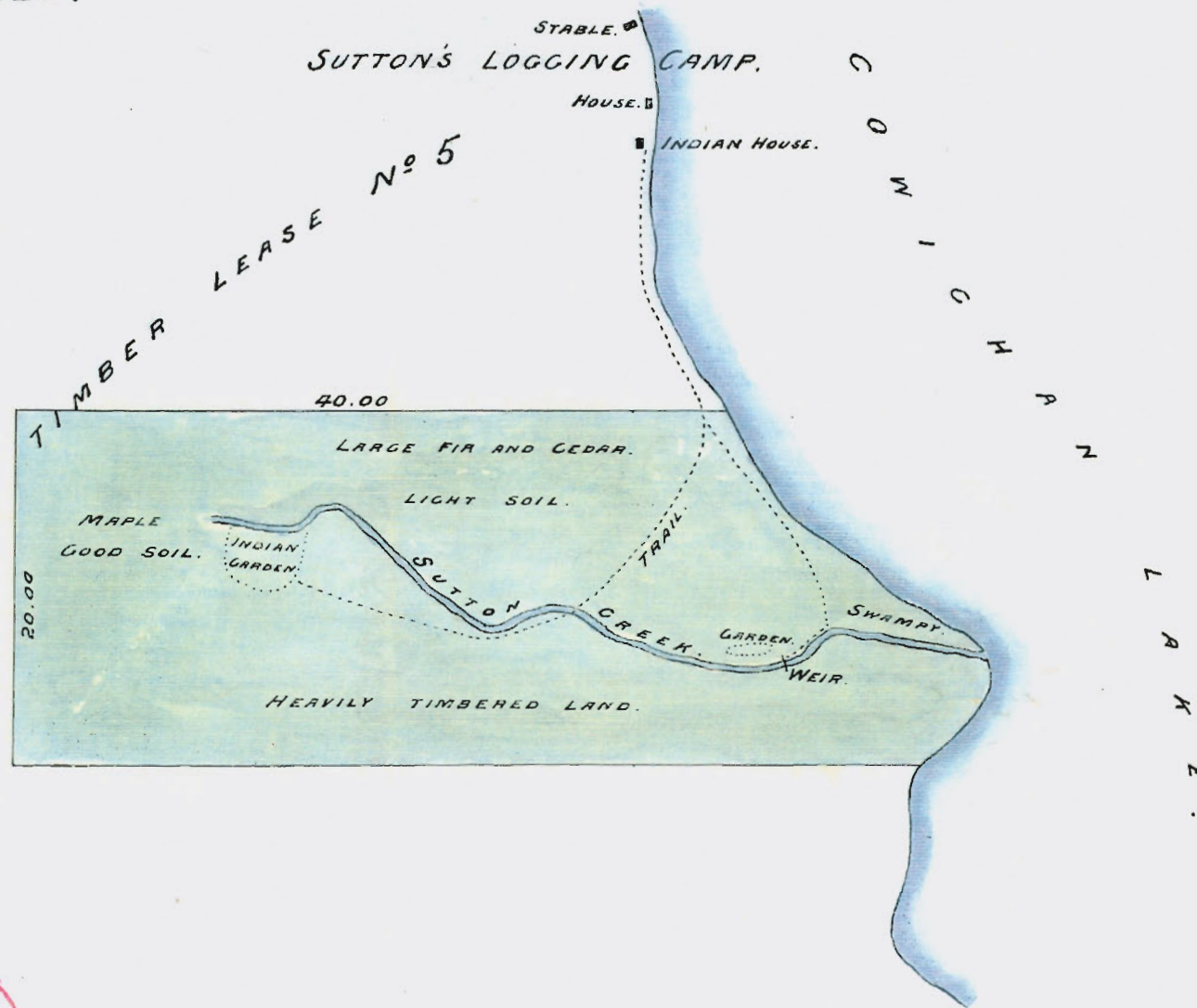
Your obedient Servant

J. J. O'Reilly

J.O.R.

# COWICHAN LAKE INDIANS.

100 ACRES.



*Mr. O'Reilly 25-10-1897 per letter.  
 Cancelled - 160.85  
 2007*

SCALE 1 INCH = 10 CHAINS.

2007  
 41072

27201  
40672

Minute of Decision

Cowichan Lake Indians.

A Reserve of one hundred (100) acres, situated on the Southern shore of Cowichan Lake.

Commencing at a point on the Lake shore, fifteen (15) chains south of an Indian house near Mr. Suttons logging camp, West forty (40) chains; thence South twenty (20) chains; thence East to the Lake, and thence following the shore in a Northerly direction to the place of commencement.

D. O'Reilly

Cowichan Lake. B.C. J.R.C.  
May 31<sup>st</sup> 1884.

Cancelled - per letter from  
Mr. O'Reilly 25<sup>th</sup> Oct. 1897 - F. 160557

**MARGINAL NOTATION PAGE 202**

***Mr. McNeill Ack & say his suggestions  
approved of & may be acted on  
June 30 LV***

---

***"LV", Lawrence Vankoughnet, Deputy Superintendent General, Indian  
Affairs***

Indian Reserve Commission  
Victoria. B.C.

June 23<sup>rd</sup> 1887.

Sir.

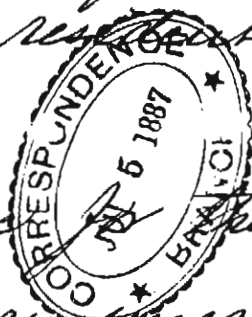
I have the honor to inform you that, as previously intimated in my letter of the 23<sup>rd</sup> May, I left Victoria on the 26<sup>th</sup> Ultimo for the purpose of defining reserves for the Indians resident at Cowichan Lake.

The reserve for these Indians I found in a very satisfactory state, their houses and gardens being situated in Renfrew district, on Section 5, now claimed by Capt. McCallum, and Mr. Charles Morrow in virtue of a Dominion Patent No 48, dated 9<sup>th</sup> September 1886, granted under the provisions

The Right Hon<sup>ble</sup>  
the Supt General  
of Indian Affairs

The undersigned at Port Moody has suggested  
approval of money be acted on

June 30 1887



of the Settlement Act 1883.

From the official records I learned that on the 5<sup>th</sup> June 1883, Mr Charles Morrow pre-empted 160 acres, the Eastern half of Section 5, and on the 15<sup>th</sup> October of the same year, Capt McCallum pre-empted 160 acres, the Western half of the same Section. On the following 16<sup>th</sup> April, both these gentlemen cancelled their claims, and re-recorded in partnership, on the same day, the whole Section; viz: 320 acres, having previously made a declaration (27<sup>th</sup> February) that the land in question was neither an Indian, nor a Government Reserve. The land was surveyed on the 26<sup>th</sup> March, 1886, and a certificate of improvement granted on the 22<sup>nd</sup> April 1886.

The Indians state that there are two families (Sam, and Charley),  
seven




seven in all, at present resident on the lake, ~~and~~ that they have lived there from childhood, and are the remnant of an once numerous band. They pointed out to me the site of their old houses, and of their graveyards &c. as evidence of their long occupation, and Mr. Morrow admitted that there were Indian houses on the land when he pre-empted it in 1885. The Indians and Mr. Morrow state that Cap. McCallum promised to build a new house for "Charley", if he would move from that originally occupied by him, a promise he has not carried out.

From the Surveyor's field notes, made three weeks before Messrs. McCallums, and Morrows record, and deposited in the  
office

office of the Lands & Works Department,

I take the following extracts.

Page 4 "At this point is 'Nitinat Charlie's'"  
 "clearing, he claims about 2 acres,"  
 "with 6 chains lake frontage."

Page 5  Indian <sup>He</sup> "This Indian (Sam) claims"  
 "from 1 chain east of his house,"  
 "west for 30 chains, with the lake"  
 "frontage, and about 5 chains wide."

In the return of Government Reserves, published 14<sup>th</sup> January 1873, I find that a reserve of 500 acres is returned at this place, and though it is not stated for what purpose it was made, inasmuch as it is of no value for Naval, or Military purposes, it is but fair to assume that it was (like many other reserves in the same schedule) made in the interest of the Indians settled upon it.

By Section 57 of the  
 Provincial

Provincial Land Act 1884, a reserve is not open for pre-emption or purchase until the cancellation thereof has been advertized in the British Columbian Gazette for three months; this reservation has never been so cancelled.

This is a case of peculiar hardship against the Indians, and with the evidence forthcoming there will be no difficulty, I think, in having the Patent set aside, as it has been obtained by misrepresentation. The Western half of Section 5, or 160 acres is all that is necessary, at this place, for the Indians, and they would, I believe, be perfectly satisfied with such an arrangement. I submit therefore for your consideration, that I should be authorized  
to

to make, through Messrs Drake, and Jackson, the legal advisers of the Dominion Government in this Province, a proposition to Capt McCallum, and Mr Morrow, to reconvey so much of Section 5, and upon their failure to do so, to take such steps as may be considered advisable, to have the Patent cancelled.

I beg to enclose herewith copies of documents in connection with the subject of this report, viz

Application of Capt Arthur, E McCallum, and Mr Charles Morrow to pre-empt.

Declaration ditto under the Land Act 1884.

Certificate of pre-emption record in favor of A. E. McCallum  
and

and Charles Morrow

40654

Tracing from Admiralty  
Chart of Government Reserves on  
Cowichan Lake.

Sketch of Section 5  
Kenslow District, claimed by  
Messrs McCallum and Morrow  
and shewing Indian improvements  
thereon.

I have the honor to be  
Sir  
Your obedient Servant.

P. O'Neill  
J.R.C.

*Copy 209* 40654  $\frac{410}{86}$   
**Application to Record Island Railway Lands.**

*Quamichan* . . . . ., BRITISH COLUMBIA,

*27<sup>th</sup> February* . . . . . 18 *86*

To the Land Commissioner,

District.

*Cowichan*

SIR:

*We*

I have the honour to request that you will record, in my name, as a Pre-emptor, under the Act intituled

"An Act relating to the Island Railway, the Graving Dock, and Railway Lands of the Province," *320*

*unsurveyed 320 =* acres of land in the District of *Cowichan Lake*

The claim is described as follows, and is more particularly shewn on the sketch map drawn on the back of this application, viz:—\*

*320 acres as per sketch  
on Cowichan Lake*

I herewith enclose (in duplicate) Declaration Form 2 in the Schedule of the "Land Act, 1884," and the recording fee of two dollars.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

*Arthur E. McCallum*

Signature of

*Charles Morrow*

*N.B.—This application must be in duplicate.*

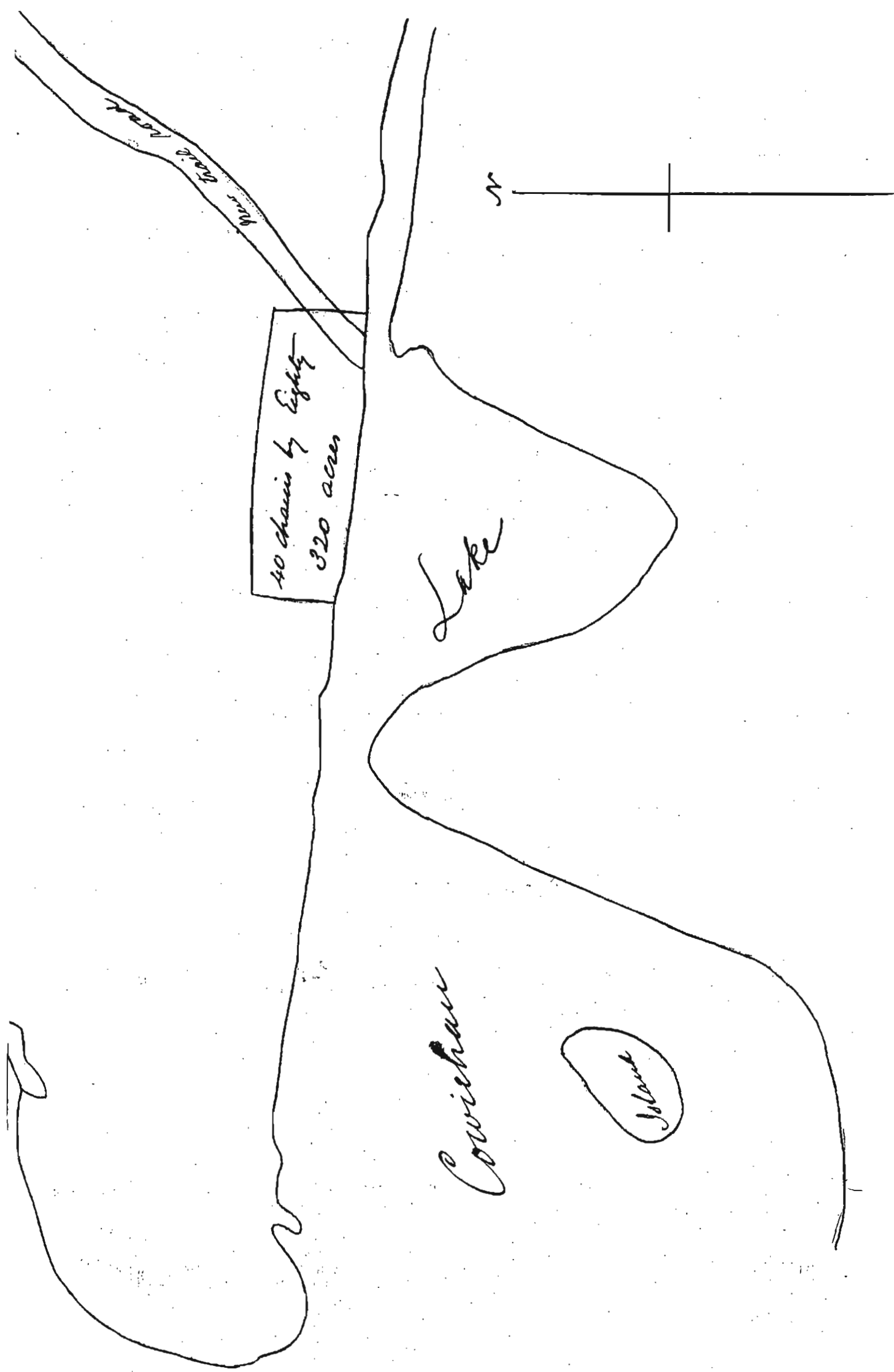
Received

day of

18

Commissioner.

\*If surveyed give the official designation of the land.



40 chains by Eighty  
320 acres

Lake

Cowichan

Island

Pur Trace Road

N



Copy

210

# ISLAND RAILWAY LANDS.

## Declaration.

District of

*Cowichan*

*I, the Arthur Edward McCallum, and Charles Morrow*  
of *Victoria BC.*, do solemnly and sincerely declare that the land for  
the record of which <sup>we</sup> *I* have made application, dated the *Twenty seventh* day of  
*February* 18*86*, is unoccupied and unreserved Crown land, and is not an Indian  
Settlement, or any portion thereof; that <sup>we</sup> *I* have staked off and marked such land in accordance with the  
provisions of the "Land Act, 1884;" that <sup>our</sup> *my* application to record is not made in trust for, on behalf of, or  
in collusion with any other person or persons, but honestly on my own behalf for settlement and occupation;  
and <sup>we</sup> *I* also declare that <sup>we are</sup> *I am* duly qualified to record the said land; and <sup>we</sup> *I* make this solemn declaration  
conscientiously believing the same to be true, and by virtue of the "Oaths Ordinance, 1869."

Signature of Declarant.

(sig) *Arthur Edw McCallum*  
is *Charles Morrow*

Declared and subscribed by the within named

*A E McCallum, and*

*Chas Morrow*

on the *27<sup>th</sup>* day of *Feb* 18*86*,

before me.

(sig) *W.S. Gore*

Commissioner or J.P.

Form No. 3.]

ORIGINAL.

No. in District Register 305

To be retained by Settler.

British Columbia.

~~LAND ACT, 1884~~

CERTIFICATE OF PRE-EMPTION RECORD.

(SECTION 10.)

District of *Cowichan*

*Arthur E. McCallum*

Name of Settler (in full) *and Charles Morrow*

*herein called "McCallum & Morrow"*

Date of Record... *16<sup>th</sup> April 1886*

Number of acres... *320*

Where situated... *Cowichan Lake*

Description of boundaries of land. ....

*320 acres as per Survey  
made by H. Fry Junr. C.E.*

*(Said Survey, and Field notes being  
lodged in Land Office Victoria)*

The above boundaries are subject to confirmation with and rectification upon Official Survey.

Signature of Commissioner *(sig.) H. Fry*

N. B.—Plan of the claim to be drawn on the back of this sheet.

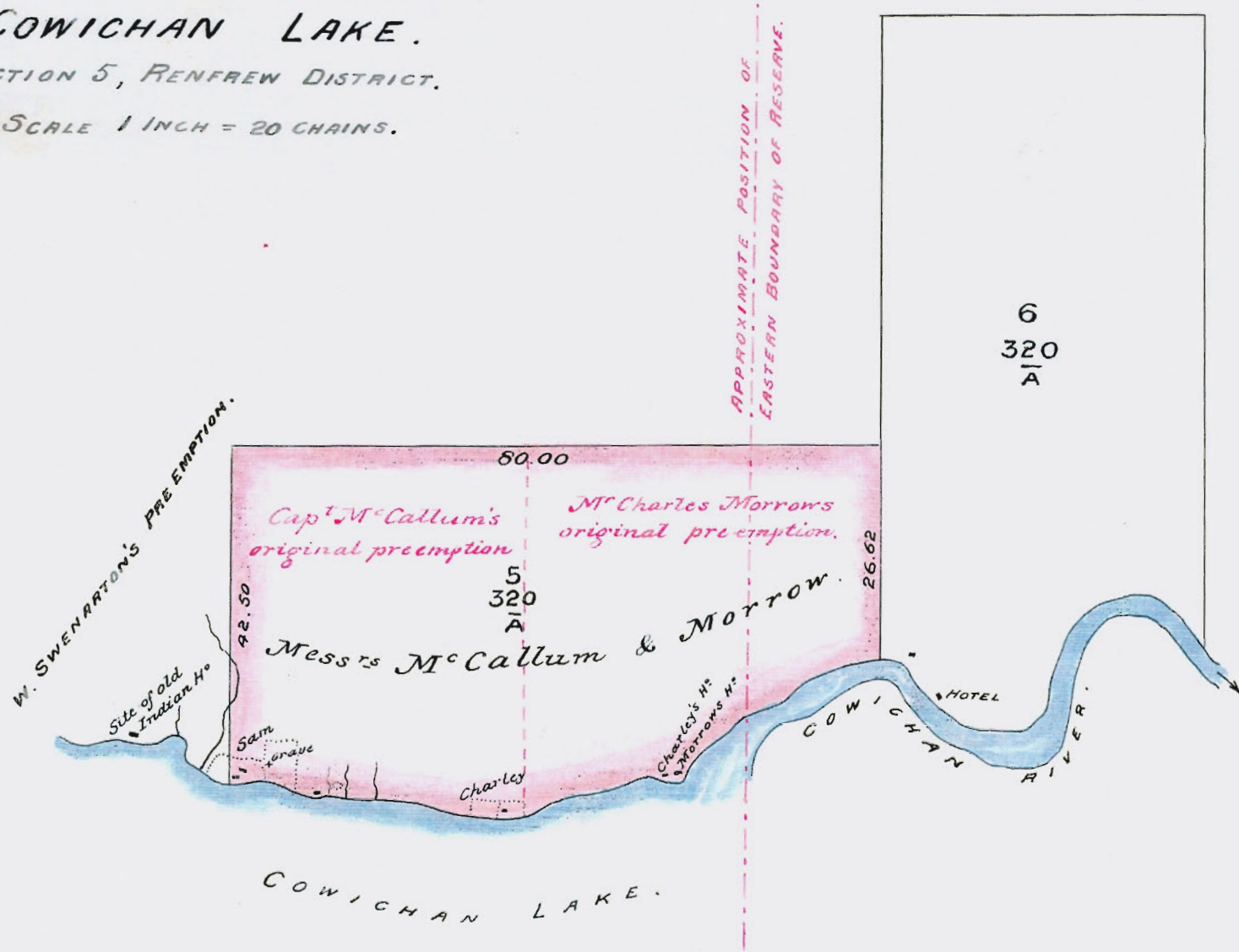
*Tracing of  
GOVERNMENT RESERVES on COWICHAN LAKE  
from the Admiralty Chart.*



40054

211

**COWICHAN LAKE.**  
 SECTION 5, RENFREW DISTRICT.  
 SCALE 1 INCH = 20 CHAINS.



40654

213

30904

Indian Reserve Commission  
Victoria. B.C.

23<sup>rd</sup> June 1887

Sir.

I have the honor to inform you that Mr. Lomas, the Agent at Cowichan has represented to me, that unless reserves for the Indians at Cowichan lake are at once defined, very great injustice may be done to them, several applications having been made to pre-empt, and purchase land, including that claimed by the Indians.

Under these circumstances I have decided to go there without delay, and propose to start on the 26<sup>th</sup> Instant. This duty will occupy about ten days; on my

The Right Hon<sup>ble</sup> the Supt General of Indian Affairs

For Mr. Lomas  
June 6<sup>th</sup> 1887  
J. W. L.

return I will report fully to you the result of my visit.

Reserves for the Cowichan tribe were allotted by the late Joint Reserve Commission in March 1877, but by an oversight those on Cowichan lake, which are principally fisheries, were omitted.

I have the honor to be  
Sir

Your obedient servant

P. O'Neill

JRC.

*Memorandum*

MEMORANDUM.

To

*H. Stewart*

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa,

*5<sup>th</sup> June*

188

*7*

Please give to the Chief ~~of~~ for  
the Printer all reports from  
for Indian Res. Comr O'Reilly  
from the date the same Officers  
Reports were last published

*I have thought  
for much*

*W. M. Bray*



***IN ORIGINAL, PAGES IDENTIFIED AS "a" BETWEEN  
PAGE 215 AND 218, ARE UPSIDE DOWN.***

***PAGES 215 TO 217***

***IN ORIGINAL, THE BACK OF PAGES 215 TO 217 ARE  
UPSIDEDOWN.***

215-

John Tilton Esq  
 Dept of Fisheries  
 Ottawa

Adlec 2 86

Sir,

I have the honor to  
 enclose for your in-  
 formation Extracts  
 from a Report rec<sup>d</sup>  
 from the Ind<sup>s</sup> Res Com<sup>tee</sup>  
 for B.C., describing the  
 lands & fisheries set  
 apart by him for the  
 exclusive use of the  
 Isak-waw-te-neuchs,  
 Ah-Kwaw-ah-mich  
 and Kwaw-waw-i-met  
 Tribes of Indians in  
 that Province.

I have &c

The same.

Adlec 2 86

Sir,

I have the honor  
 to enclose for your  
 information extracts  
 from a Report rec<sup>d</sup>  
 from the Ind<sup>s</sup> Res  
 Com<sup>tee</sup>

26<sup>th</sup> Oct 86



20<sup>th</sup> Oct 86



Count for B.C., describing  
ing the lands & fisheries  
set apart by him for  
the exclusive use of  
the Kwaw-Kewlth's Tribe  
of Indians in that  
Province. with whom  
the remnants of two other  
Tribes, viz:- the Kwe-ah-  
Kahs and the Waw-lis-  
Kwaw-Kewlth's, have  
been for many years  
amalgamated &  
known generally as  
the Fort Rupert Inds.

I have &c.

John Tilton Esq.  
Dir. Gen. of Fisheries.  
Ottawa

Adlec: 2 86

Sir,

I have the honor to  
transmit herewith for  
your information  
extracts from a Re-  
port rec<sup>d</sup> from the  
Inds. Res. Count for  
B.C., describing the  
land & fisheries  
set apart by him  
for the exclusive  
use of the La-nock-tuck  
and

29<sup>th</sup> Oct 86

216

John Tilton Esq.  
 Dir. Min. of Fisheries  
 Ottawa.

Mon Dec 286

Sir,

I have the honor to  
 enclose for your in-  
 formation Extracts  
 from a Report rec-  
 from the Ins<sup>r</sup> Res. Com<sup>t</sup>  
 for British Columbia  
 describing the lands &  
 fisheries set apart  
 by him for the exclu-  
 sive use of the Mah-  
 ma-lille-Kullah and  
 Kwick-so-te-no Tribes  
 of Indians in that  
 Province.

I have &c.

John Tilton Esq.  
 Dir. Min. of Fisheries  
 Ottawa.

Mon Dec 286

Sir,

I have the honor to  
 enclose for you in-  
 formation Extracts  
 from a Report rec-  
 from

26<sup>a</sup> Oct 86

20<sup>a</sup> Oct 86

from the Ind<sup>s</sup> Reserve  
Comm<sup>rs</sup> for British Colum-  
bia, describing the  
lands & fisheries set  
apart by him for the  
exclusive use of the  
Himkesh Indians  
of Alert Bay in that  
Province.

I have &c

---

John Linton Esq<sup>r</sup>  
Dir. Gen. of Fisheries  
Ottawa. Ont.

Nov 2. dec 86

Sir,

I have the honor to  
transmit for your  
information Extracts  
from a Report rec<sup>d</sup>  
from the Ind<sup>s</sup> Res. Comm<sup>rs</sup>  
for B.C. describing  
the lands & fisheries  
set apart by him for  
the exclusive use of  
the Nahwath Ind<sup>s</sup>  
of that Province.

I have &c

20<sup>th</sup> Oct 86

217 29, 858 4

Major John Tilton.

Deputy Minister of Fisheries  
Ottawa

Nov-dec 2 1886.

Sir,

I have the honor to  
enclose for your information  
the facts from a Report  
recd from the Hon. Assem.  
Comm. for British Columbia,  
describing the lands  
and fisheries set apart  
by him for the exclusive  
use of the Laich-pit-  
tuck (or Cow-daw-taw)  
tribe of Indians in that  
Province.

I have.

Wm. Smith Esq.

Deputy Minister  
of Marine  
Ottawa

Nov-dec 2 1886.

Sir,

I have the honor to  
transmit herewith  
for your information see

R

30 Oct 86

J.B.

30 Oct 86

R



an extract from a Report received from the Indian Reserve Com<sup>r</sup> for British Columbia, acknowledging the valuable assistance rendered to him in his tour of duty by Captain Devereux, of your Dep't.

21 St<sup>r</sup> Sir  
mes Douglass)

I have &c

John Tilton Esq<sup>r</sup>  
Deputy Min<sup>r</sup> of <sup>Fisheries</sup> ~~Indians~~  
Ottawa.

Nov Dec 2 86

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose for your information, extracts from a report rec<sup>d</sup> from the Indian Res<sup>r</sup> Com<sup>r</sup> for British Columbia describing the lands & fisheries set apart by him for the exclusive use of the Nah-tal-tha Tribe of Indians in that Province.

I have &c

30 Oct 86

*[Signature]*

and ah-wah-eit-tla-la  
tribes of Ind<sup>s</sup> of that  
Province.

I have &c

218

MEMORANDUM

To Mr. McNeill

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, 17 - 11 - 1886



Please see 10 letters for actions  
Nos 34598 - 607.

Mr. Justice plays see ten letters same  
numbers 10/3/4/5/6/7/8/9/10  
J.H.W.

## **MARGINAL NOTATION PAGE 219**

- 1. Mr. McNeill Ack**
- 2. To Chief Surveyor to note**

**LV**  
**Nov 15**

**[Crosswritten in black ink across point 1: "ackd E 16.12.86 watt"(?]**

**Crosswritten in red ink on point 2: "S.B. 4/3/86"; although it is clearly written 86, it must be 1887]**

---

**"LV", Lawrence Vankoughnet, Deputy Superintendent General, Indian Affairs**

**"SB", Sam Bray, Chief Surveyor**

**Other initial not known**



On my return from Knight's Inlet, I visited the Klak-wit-sis tribe, who reside on the South-west coast of Turnour Island, Beware Passage. They number 107, Ke-o-te being the chief. The Indians here informed me that they had no land except that upon which their village, called Kar-luk-wees, stands; that their friends, with whom they have intermarried, live in Knight's Inlet, and they use the fisheries there in common with them. They do not cultivate or know of any land suitable for cultivation. I therefore set apart the village site which contains twenty five acres, and I regret that I found it impossible to enlarge it, as it is surrounded by precipitous rocks. A small island on which their burial ground is situated, is included in the reservation, it is south of the village.

Like other Indians on the coast  
The Right Hon<sup>ble</sup>  
The Supt. General of Indian Affairs.  
Ottawa.

this tribe subsist entirely on fish, and like them are addicted to vicious practices. They barter dried Salmon with <sup>the</sup> Nahwitti Indians for Halibut and Cod; They trap Mink, and shoot Hair-Seal, but are not considered good hunters.

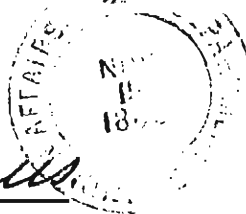
I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

J. O'Reilly

J.R.C.

Minute of Decision.Turnour Island Indians.

Kar-luk-wees, a reserve of twenty five (25) acres, situated on the Southern shore of Turnour Island, Beware Passage.

Commencing at a Fir marked Indian Reserve, and running North twenty (20) chains; thence West to the sea-coast, and thence following the shore in a southeasterly direction to the place of commencement.

A small island on which are a number of Indian graves, lying South of this reservation, is also assigned to the use of the Indians.

October 2<sup>nd</sup> 1886.



222 45

Indian Reserve Commissioners' Office,  
Victoria,

29<sup>th</sup> October, 1886.

ackd  
2.12.86  
16.1 was

Sir,

I have the honor to inform you that I arrived at the head of Kilgait's Inlet, on the 1<sup>st</sup> October, and proceeded about a mile up the river, to the village of the Pa-nock-tuck and Ah-wah-ēt-tla-la Indians, who number 120, and 51, respectively; Ne-gay, being chief. These Indians hunt the Gleyey Bear, and trap Musk, Marten, and Land-otter, with success; they barter volachau grease extensively with other tribes, for dried fish of various kinds. It is their custom to place their dead in boxes, elevated in trees, a most objectional practice. I met the chief, and the larger portion of the two tribes above mentioned, and after a lengthy conversation with them, on the subject of their lands, and fisheries, accompanied by them, I laid out four reserves, for their use; the principal of which, being a very important one, as I am informed that no less than fourteen different tribes frequent it in the spring of the year, for the purpose of securing volachaus.

The Right Hon<sup>ble</sup>  
The Supt General  
of Indian Affairs  
Ottawa.

Mr. McNeill  
Enclosed  
I enclose  
copies of  
descriptions  
of the  
reserves  
referred to  
in the  
letter  
of the  
10<sup>th</sup> inst.

The river affords an unlimited quantity of Salmon for winter use, and game is abundant in the vicinity. The chief, in his remarks, stated that they did not cultivate land, for by doing so, they would drive away the volachans, and certainly they have acted on this principle for not a rood of ground is utilized by them for this purpose.

No. 1. Tsau-watti, contains four hundred and ten acres, nearly all of which is subject to overflow, and, though otherwise worthless, is valuable to the Indians for fishing purposes. Both Salmon and volachan are taken in large quantities the entire length of the reserve.

No. 2. Keokh, a reserve of one hundred and six acres, situated at the head of Glendale Cove, Knight's Inlet. From the river which flows through this reserve the Indians derive a large supply of winter Salmon. A small village stands at the northern extremity of this reserve. The land is valueless except for the timber upon it.

No. 3. Kwatai on which stands the winter village of the tribe, contains fifty-two acres, and is situated about a mile south of Macdonald Point, Knight's Inlet. The Indians have cleared a few acres here, and the soil is fairly good, but no attempt has been made to turn it

22447

34606

to any agricultural account.

NP. 4. A burial ground of three acres, situated  
on Macdonald's Point, Knight's Inlet

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

D. J. Reilly

J. R. C.

Minutes of DecisionKnights Inlet Indians.

No 1.

Tsau-wa-ti, a reserve of four hundred and Ten (410) acres, situated about a mile from the mouth of the river which flows into the head of Knights Inlet.

Commencing at a Spruce marked Indian Reserve, and running West thirty (30) chains; thence South one hundred and twenty (120) chains; thence East fifty (50) chains thence North one hundred and twenty (120) chains; and thence West twenty (20) chains, to the place of commencement.

No 2.

Heokh, a reserve of one hundred and six (106) acres, situated on the Eastern shore of Glendale Cove, Knights Inlet

Commencing at a Spruce marked Indian Reserve, and running East twenty (20) chains; thence South eighty (80) chains; thence West twenty (20) chains; thence North to the seacoast, and thence following the shore in a northerly direction to the place of commencement.

226 4431606  
Knights Inlet Indians. cont<sup>d</sup>

No 3.

Kwat-se, a reserve of fifty two (52) acres, situated half a mile south of Macdonald Point, Knights Inlet

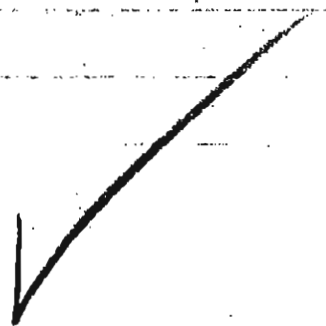
Commencing at a Spruce marked Indian Reserve, and running East Ten (10) chains; thence South Thirty (30) chains; thence West Thirty (30) chains; thence North to the seacoast, and thence following the shore in a northerly direction to the place of commencement.

No 4

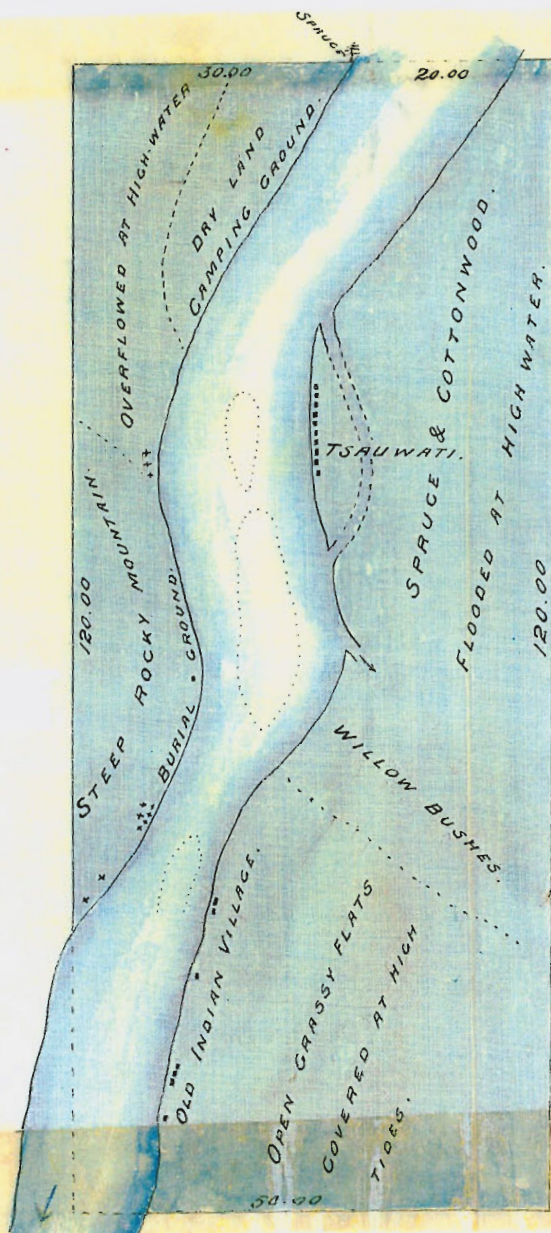
A grave yard of three (3) acres, situated at Macdonald Point, Knights Inlet.

Commencing at a Hemlock marked Indian Reserve, and running East Ten (10) chains; thence North to the seacoast; and thence following the shore in a southwesterly direction to the place of commencement.

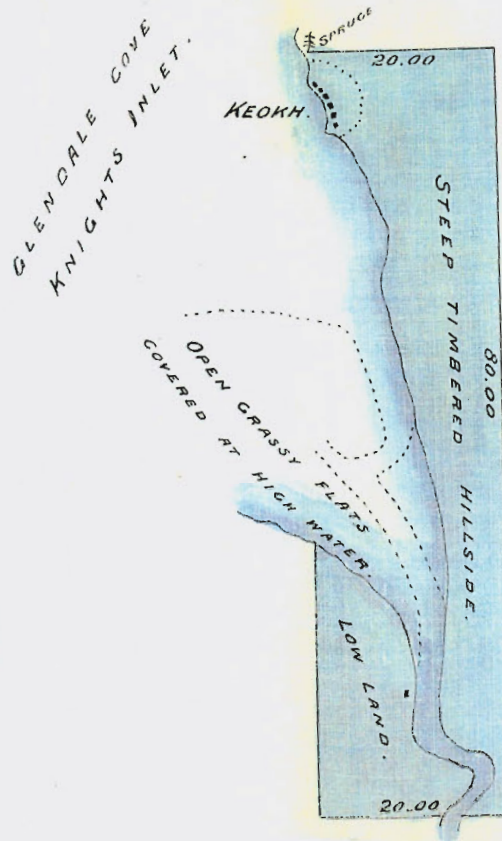
October 2<sup>nd</sup> 1886.



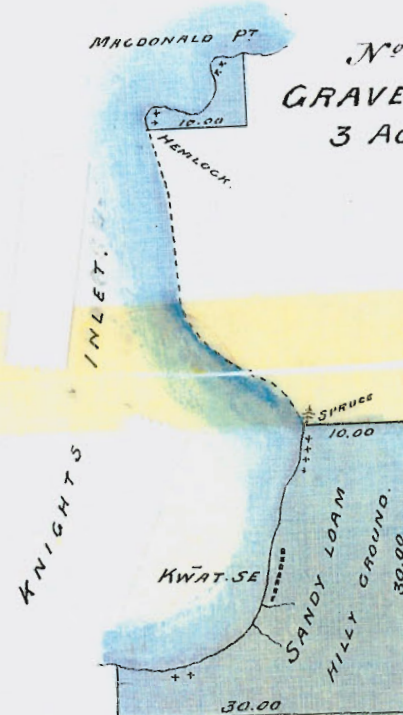




N<sup>o</sup> 1  
TSAU-WA-TI.  
410 ACRES.



N<sup>o</sup> 2  
KEOKH  
106 ACRES.



N<sup>o</sup> 3  
KWAT-SE.  
52 ACRES.



228



# TURNOUR ISLAND INDIANS.

KLAH-WIT-SIS BAND.

SCALE 1 INCH = 20 CHAINS.



KAR-LUK-WEES.  
25 ACRES.





**MARGINAL NOTATION PAGE 229**

**1. Mr. McNeill Embody Extracts marked to  
in let to Dy Min of Fisheries & Enclose Copy of  
description of the Reserves referred to in  
Extracts**

**(B) Ack**

**2. To Chief Surveyor to note &c**

**LV**

**Nov 15**

**[Crosswritten in red ink on point 2: "S.B. 4/3/87";**

**Crosswritten at end of (B) in black ink: "ackd E 16.12.86 watt"[?]]**

---

**"LV", Lawrence Vankoughnet, Deputy Superintendent General, Indian  
Affairs**

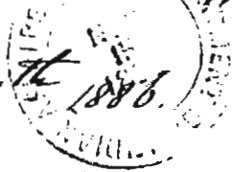
**"SB", Sam Bray, Chief Surveyor**

**Other initial not known**

21 229

Indian Reserve Commission Office,  
Victoria.

October 20<sup>th</sup> 1886.



Sir,

Having completed the allotment of reserves for the Nah-witti Indians, I returned to Fort Rupert, the original camp of the Kwaw-Kwulthas, with whom the remnants of two other tribes, viz. the Nive-ah-kahs, and the Kaw-lis-kwaw-kwulthas, have been for many years amalgamated, and known as the Fort Rupert-Indians. They number 172. Na-kar-jun being Chief. The village is situated on the land originally owned by the Hudson Bay Company, who have recently disposed of their <sup>interest</sup> here to Mr Robert Hunt. In conversation with this gentleman he expressed his willingness to relinquish the land occupied by the Indian village, viz. 4 1/4 acres stipulating only that the Indian boundary should not approach nearer than 16 1/2 feet to the North West corner of his garden fence. This the Indians, through their chief, agreed to, notwithstanding that the Eastern boundary of the reserve will leave out one Indian house, and a portion of another partly erected; Under this arrangement the newly built Episcopal school remains upon Mr Hunt's property.

I then laid out the seven following reserves, all of which are situated on the North

The Superintendent General  
Indian Affairs

See Appendix to Report of the  
Commissioner of Indian Affairs  
in letter to the Minister of the Interior  
dated 10th Nov 1886  
Description of the Reserves referred to  
above

10-12-13  
ack  
will  
10-12-13

## North East coast of Vancouver Island.

- No 1. The land on which the Fort Rupert village stands contains  $4\frac{1}{4}$  acres; it is well above High Water Mark, and has a frontage on Beaver Harbor of ten chains.
- No 2. Situated about seven chains to the Westward of No 1., and bounded on the East by the claim of Mr Hunt, contains 33 acres. The land is swampy, and a small portion on the front may, in time, be cleared and cultivated. There is a sufficient quantity of timber for all purposes on this reserve.
- No 3. Shell Island, is situated three quarters of a mile north of Fort Rupert; it contains about half an acre, and is used as a burial ground.
- No 4. Tūl-gua-te, bounded on the South by a small stream, contains sixty-eight acres; it is situated on the Western shore of Hardy Bay, Queen Charlotte's Sound, and is valued only as a salmon fishery.
- No 5. Thomas Point, a reserve of forty-five acres includes some old cultivated patches of about an acre in extent; ten or twelve acres more may be cleared, and used for the same purpose.

No 6.

Keogh, a small camping ground and fishing station, containing six acres, is situated three miles east of Fort Rupert.

No 7.

Klick-see-wey, a reserve of one hundred and forty-seven acres; on the North shore of Vancouver Island, and opposite the Western end of Malcolm Island, Queen Charlotte's Sound: it is bounded on the West by Lot 9, Rupert District, the purchased & claim of Mr. W. D. May; and is valuable to the Indians as a salmon fishery, and also from the fact that a considerable acreage may be cleared, and cultivated; the land is level and well-timbered. It is frequented by the Indians as a stopping place when passing between Alert Bay, and Fort Rupert.

These Indians subsist almost wholly on dried fish, and on the oilachan grease which they obtain at Knight's Inlet.

They have the reputation of being lazy, dissolute, and immoral; and in consequence of these vices are fast decreasing in number; there being but few children, the tribe must shortly become extinct.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant

R. D. Reilly  
J. R. C.

24 31605  
Minutes of Decision. —



Fort Rupert Indians.

No 1.

A Reserve of four, and one fourth ( $4\frac{1}{4}$ ) acres, situated to the Westward of M<sup>r</sup> Robert Huuts garden at Fort Rupert

Commencing, at a post marked Indian Reserve, and running South six (6) chains; thence West ten (10) chains; thence North to the Seacoast and thence following the shore in an Easterly direction to the place of commencement.

A fenced graveyard four (4) chains east of the Fort is also reserved for the use of the Indians.

No 2.

A Reserve of thirty-three (33) acres situated on Beaver Harbor, and adjoining the Western boundary of M<sup>r</sup> Huuts claim.

Commencing at the Northwest corner post of M<sup>r</sup> Huuts property, and running South twenty (20) chains; thence West twenty (20) chains; thence North to the seashore, and thence following the coast in an Easterly direction to the place of commencement.

No 3.

*MISSING PAGE 233 (Part)*

*M.O.D. SHELL ISLAND 3, FORT RUPERT*  
*(Band currently known as Kwakiutl)*

## No 4.

Izul-gua-te, a reserve of sixty eight (68) acres, situated on the Western shore of Hardy Bay, Queen Charlottes Sound.

Commencing at a Spruce marked Indian Reserve, and running West Twenty (20) chains; thence South to Izul-gua-te river, thence down the left bank of the said river to its mouth, and thence along the sea shore in a northerly direction to the place of commencement.

## No 5.

Thomas Point, a reserve of forty five (45) acres, situated at Thomas Point about one mile east of Fort Rupert

Commencing at a Spruce marked Indian Reserve, and running West Twenty (20) chains, thence North to the seashore, and thence following the coast in a southerly direction to the place of commencement.

No 6.



26 31605 234

Fort Rupert Indians contd

No 6.

Keogh, a reserve of six (6) acres situated about two miles and a half ( $2\frac{1}{2}$ ) east of Fort Rupert.

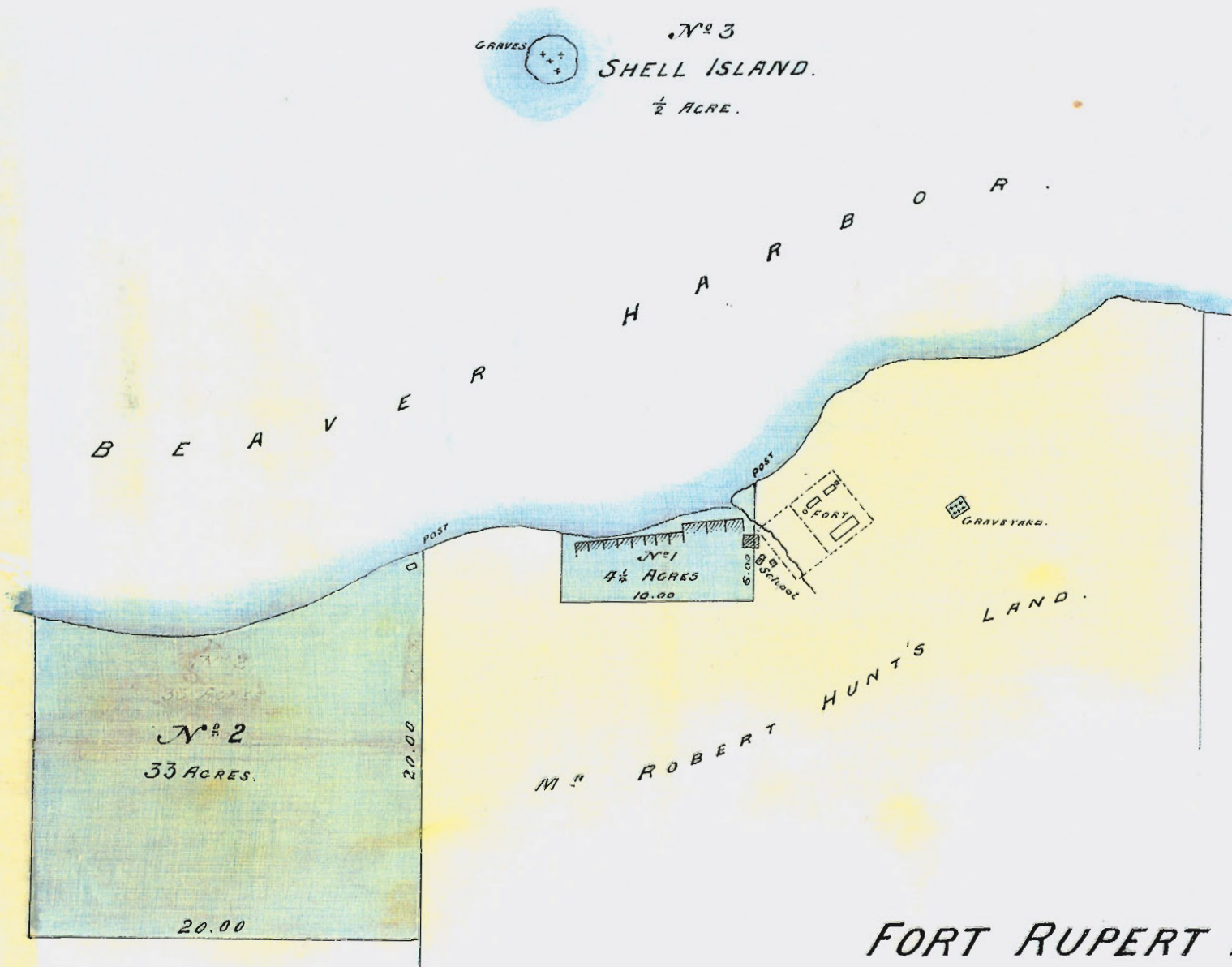
Commencing at a Spruce marked Indian Reserve, and running South Ten (10) chains; thence East to the Keogh river, thence down the left bank of the said river to its mouth, and thence along the sea-shore in a northerly direction to the place of commencement.

No 7.

Klick-see-wy, a reserve of one hundred and forty seven (147) acres, situated on Queen Charlottes Sound, about twelve (12) miles Southeast of Fort Rupert, and East of section nine (9) Rupert District. Commencing at the Northeastern corner of Section nine (9) Rupert District and running South thirty six (36) chains to the Southeastern corner thereof; thence East forty (40) chains; thence North to the seacoast, and thence following the shore in a Westerly direction to the place of commencement.

September 18<sup>th</sup> 1886.

✓



# FORT RUPERT INDIANS.

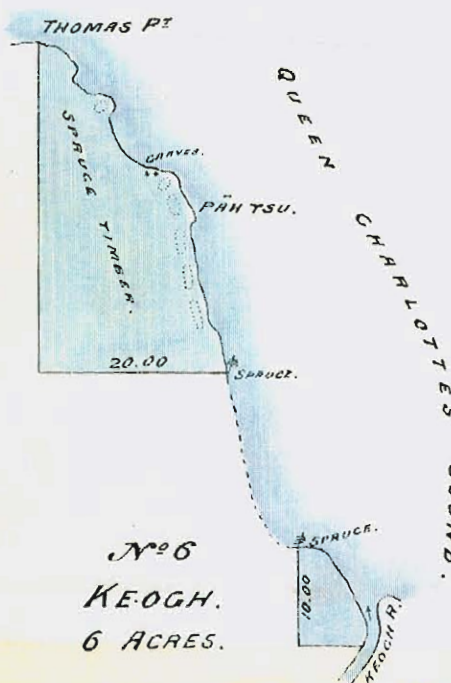
KWAW-KEWLTH, KWE-AH-KAH, & WAW-LIS-KWAW-KEWLTH BANDS.

SCALE 1 INCH = 8 CHAINS.

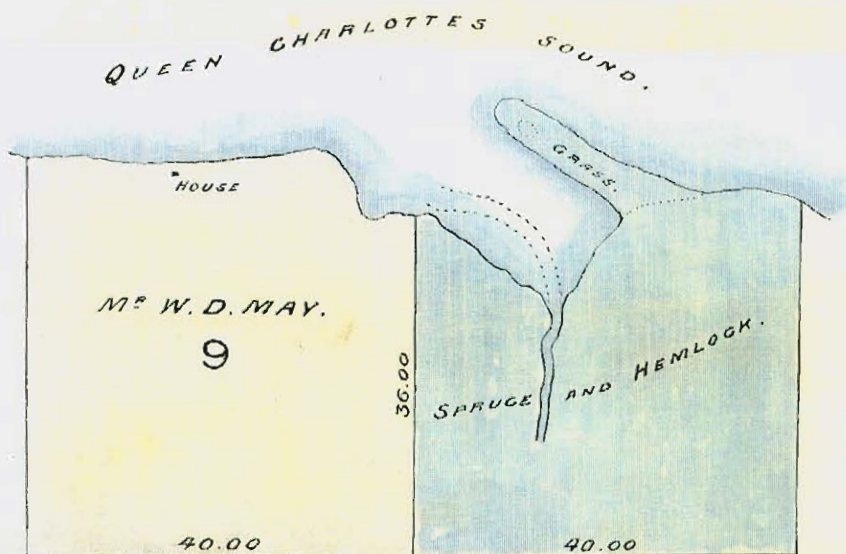
N<sup>o</sup> 4  
 TSUL-QUA-TE.  
 68 ACRES.



N<sup>o</sup> 5  
 THOMAS POINT.  
 45 ACRES.



N<sup>o</sup> 6  
 KEOGH.  
 6 ACRES.



N<sup>o</sup> 7  
 KLICK-SÉE-WY.  
 147 ACRES.

## **MARGINAL NOTATION PAGE 237**

- 1. Mr. McNeill Embod in a letter to the  
Dy Min of Fisheries the Extracts which I  
have marked respecting fisheries  
in the Indian Reserve - also enclose copies of descriptions of the same  
(B) Ack**
- 2. To Chief Surveyor To note Reserves  
LV  
Nov 15**

**[Crosswritten in red ink on point 2: "S.B. 4/3/86"; although clearly written  
"86", it must be 1887  
Also crosswritten on point 2 in black ink: "ackd E 16.12.86 watt"[?]]**

---

**"LV", Lawrence Vankoughnet, Deputy Superintendent General, Indian  
Affairs**

**"SB", Sam Bray, Chief Surveyor**

**Other initial not known**

32 237

Indian Reserve Commission Office

Victoria

26<sup>th</sup> October, 1886



Per,

I have the honor to inform you that I next visited Gilford Island, upon the western end of which, stands the winter village of the Tsak-waw-ti-uuchos, numbering 148; and the remnants of two other tribes, the Ah-kwaw-ah-mich, 69, and the Kwaw-waw-i-nuet, 46, making in all 263; Ha-wil-gua-las being the principal chief. I ascertained from him, that his people subsist almost wholly on fish, roots, and berries; that no attempt at cultivation has been made by them, as they have no land suitable for that purpose. This, I afterwards found to be the case, except at the head of Kingcome Inlet, and at Hakemaw Island. Throughout this vast extent of inland navigation, the islands are rocky and barren in the extreme. The Indians, however, possess an unlimited supply of salmon, cod, halibut, and shell-fish; while the mountains of the

The Right Hon<sup>ble</sup>  
The Supt General  
of Indian Affairs  
Ottawa



mainland provide wild goats, deer, beaver, and bear, all of which they hunt with great success.

The chief having supplied me with a guide, I took him on board the steamer and with his assistance, and from other information I received, I marked out the following plots of land:

No. 1. Quā-ya-stums, a reserve of thirty-eight acres, is valuable to the Indians as being the site of their winter village: It is rocky and barren with the exception of four or five acres situated immediately at the back of the houses, and which may be utilized for gardens. There is also a good supply of timber for fuel and other purposes.

Half a mile Southwest of the village is Sail Island, upon the northern extremity of which are a number of graves; two acres have been marked off by me at this point as a burial place.

No. 2. Kuustamis, is a fishing and camping station situated on the mainland of British Columbia, at the northern entrance to Claydon Bay. It contains fifteen acres; A small island situated immediately opposite the village is included in this reserve.

No. 3. Keogh is situated at the Easterly extremity of Mackenzie Sound, and contains sixteen acres. A great quantity of Salmon, though

of inferior quality, is taken at this place, for winter consumption.

- No. 4. Quay, a fishing and hunting station in Niinuno Bay, Mackenzie's Sound, contains ten acres.
- No. 5. La-wau-th, a fishing station at the mouth of the small stream which flows into Rubbley Lagoon, contains thirteen acres.
- No. 6. Gley. ha, a reserve of nine acres, includes two small salmon streams entering the head of Actæon Sound.
- No. 7. Quā. ee. this reserve contains three hundred and fifty acres and is situated at the head of Kingcome Inlet, on the Toah-waw-ti-nench River, two miles from its mouth. This is the most important reserve possessed by the Gilford Island Indians, as there is an abundance of timber; the land, though light is fairly good, & parts of it may be easily cleared. It is especially valuable as an oolachan and salmon fishery, and during the run of the former is visited by various tribes, other than those for whom it is set apart.
- No. 8. Al. āl. Co, contains three hundred and six acres, at the head of Hakemau's Sound, about a mile from the mouth of the Ah-Kwaw-ah-nish River, a good salmon stream: a limited quantity of oolachans



are taken here each spring, hence it is highly prized by the Indians.

The larger portion of this allotment is subject to overflow and is of little value, except for the timber standing on it; about one hundred acres is alluvial soil, and fairly good.

No. 9.

A grave yard on the eastern shore of Wakemau's Sound, near its head, contains three and a half acres. It is mostly subject to overflow at high tides.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

D. J. Reilly

J. R. C.

Minutes of DecisionGilford Island IndiansNo 1.

Tua-ya-stums, a reserve of thirty eight (38) acres, situated on the Western shore of Gilford Island, Retreat Passage Commencing at a Fir marked Indian Reserve, and running East Twenty (20) chains, thence South to the seacoast, and thence following the shore in a northwesterly direction to the place of commencement.

A Burial ground containing two (2) acres, situated half a mile Southwest of Tua-ya-stums on the northern extremity of Sail Island, is included in this reservation.

Commencing at a Fir marked Indian Reserve, and running West to the seacoast thence following the shore northerly to the place of commencement.

No. 2.

Huustamis, a reserve of fifteen (15) acres, situated on the mainland of British Columbia, at the northern entrance to Claydon Bay.

Commencing at a Hemlock marked Indian Reserve, and running North Ten (10) chains thence West Twenty (20) chains; thence South to the seacoast, and thence following the shore in an easterly direction to the place of commencement.



A

24237

31804

Gilford Island Indians cont'dNo 2. cont'd

A small Island situated immediately opposite the village is included in this reserve.

No 3.

Keogh; a reserve of sixteen (16) acres situated at the Eastern extremity of Mackenzie Sound.

Commencing at a Cedar marked Indian Reserve, and running North Ten (10) chains; thence East twenty (20) thence South to the seacoast, and thence following the shore in a Westerly direction to the place of commencement.

No 4.

Lucy a reserve of Ten (10) acres, situated on the western shore of Minus Bay, Mackenzie Sound.

Commencing at a Spruce, marked Indian Reserve, and running North Ten (10) chains; thence East Ten (10) chains; thence South to the seacoast, and thence following the shore in a Westerly direction to the place of commencement.

No 5:

Gilford Island Indians cont'dNo 5.

La-wauth, a reserve of thirteen (13) acres, situated on the southern shore of Cubley Lagoon.

Commencing at a Hemlock marked Indian Reserve, and running South ten (10) chains; thence West ten (10) chains; thence North twenty (20) chains; thence East to Cubley Lagoon, and thence following the shore in a southerly direction to the place of commencement.

No 6.

Gley-ka, a reserve of nine (9) acres situated on the eastern shore of Aetson Sound, about half a mile from its head

Commencing at a Hemlock marked Indian Reserve, and running East ten (10) chains; thence South ten (10) chains; thence West to the seacoast, and thence following the shore in a northerly direction to the place of commencement.

No 7

Iua-ee, a reserve of three hundred and fifty (350) acres, situated at the head of Mincome Inlet, on the "Iah-waw-ki-nench" river, two miles from its mouth.

Commencing



39      244

JUL 10 1881

Gilford Island Indians contd

No 7. contd

Commencing at a Spence marked Indian Reserve, and running East forty (40) chains; thence north to the Toah-waw-ti-nench river, and thence following the left bank of the said river to the place of commencement.

Thence West thirty (30) chains; thence North forty (40) chains; thence East to the Toah-waw-ti-nench river, and thence following down the said river to the place of commencement.

No 8.

"Al-al-co," a reserve of three hundred and six (306) acres, situated at the head of Wakemans Sound, upon the "Ah-kwaw-ah-nick" river, about a mile from its mouth.

Commencing at a Spence marked Indian Reserve, and running East thirty (30) chains; thence North seventy (70) chains; thence West fifty (50) chains; thence South seventy (70) chains; and thence East twenty (20) chains to the place of commencement.

No 9.

Gilford Island Indians contdNo 9.

A grave yard containing three and a half ( $3\frac{1}{2}$ ) acres, situated on the Eastern shore of Wakemans Sound, near its head.

Commencing at an Alder marked Indian Reserve, and running East five (5) chains; Thence North five (5) chains; Thence West to the sea coast; and Thence following the shore in a southeasterly direction to the place of commencement.

September 25<sup>th</sup> 1886.



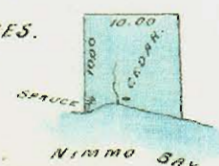


# GILFORD ISLAND INDIANS.

TSAH-WAW-TI-NEUCH, AH-KWAW-AH-MISH, & KWAW-WAW-I-NUCK BANDS.

SCALE 1 INCH = 20 CHAINS.

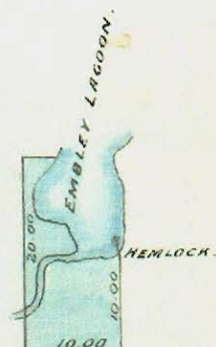
N<sup>o</sup> 4  
QUAY  
10 ACRES.



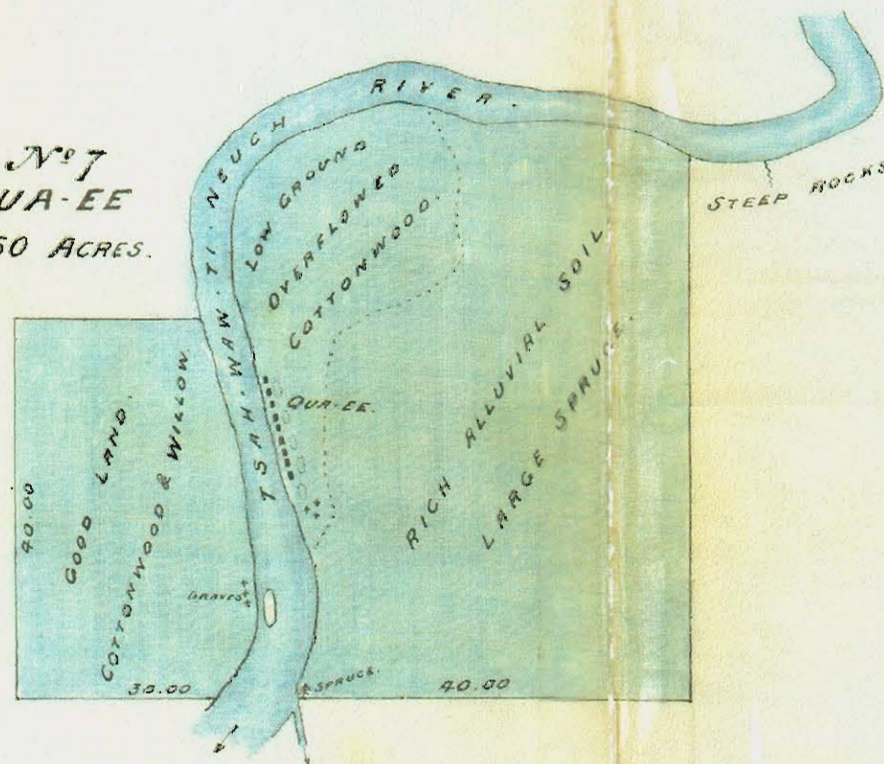
N<sup>o</sup> 3  
KEOGH  
16 ACRES.



N<sup>o</sup> 5  
LA-WANTH  
13 ACRES.



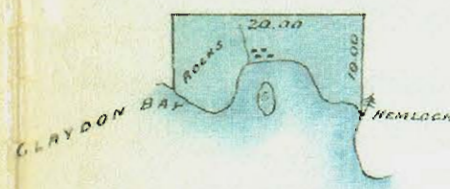
N<sup>o</sup> 7  
QUA-EE  
350 ACRES.



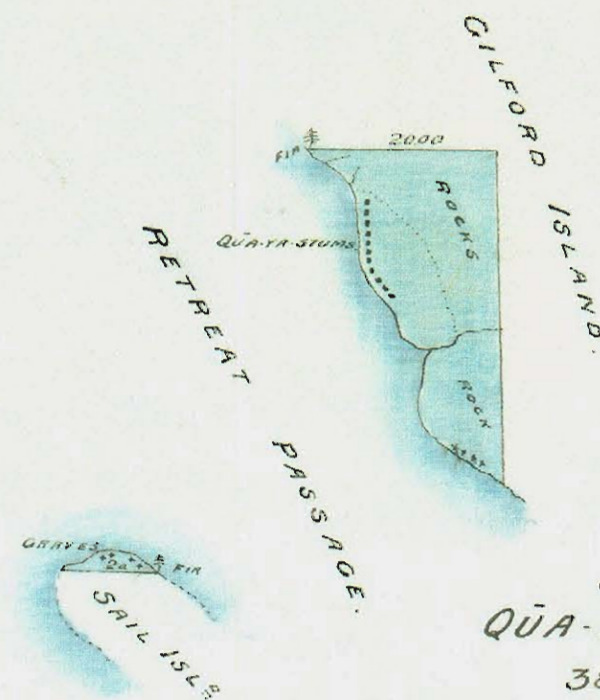
N<sup>o</sup> 6  
GLE-Y-KA  
9 ACRES.



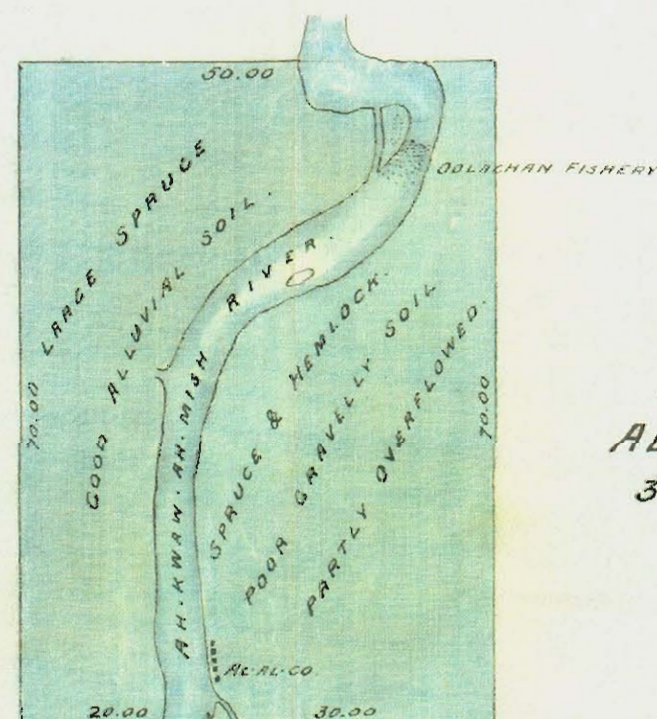
N<sup>o</sup> 2  
KUN-STA-MIS  
15 ACRES.



N<sup>o</sup> 1  
QUA-YA-STUMS  
38 ACRES.



N<sup>o</sup> 8  
AL-AL-CO  
306 ACRES.



N<sup>o</sup> 9  
GRAVE-YARD  
3 1/2 ACRES.



246 31804



**MARGINAL NOTATION PAGE 247**

**1. To Mr. McNeill To Embody Extracts marked &  
Enclose copies of descriptions of the Reserves  
ref<sup>d</sup> to &[?] send Extracts in a letter to the Dy Min  
of Fisheries**

**(B) Ack**

**2. To Chief Surveyor To note**

**LV**

**Nov 15**

**[Crosswritten in red ink on point 2: "S.B. 4/3/87"]**

**At bottom of the page in black ink: "ackd E 16.12.86 watt"[?]]**

---

**"LV", Lawrence Vankoughnet, Deputy Superintendent General, Indian  
Affairs**

**"SB", Sam Bray, Chief Surveyor**

**Other initial not known**

October 20<sup>th</sup> 1886

Sir,

I have the honor to report for your information that in accordance with your instructions, I left Victoria on the 13<sup>th</sup> September in the steamer Sir James Douglas, to define reserves for the use of various tribes of Indians resident on the Straits, and Inlets, between Vancouver Island, and the coast of the mainland.

I went direct to Fort Rupert, and there met Mr. Blewingsop the late Indian agent for the district, (Kwaw-Kwölth), in which my present work is situated; from him I received much valuable information.

I was also enabled to secure the services of an excellent interpreter in the person of Mr. William Hunt, who is favorably known to the Indians, and is familiar with their haunts and fishing grounds, having recently accompanied Mr. Blankinship when making his periodical tour of inspection.

The weather being exceptionally fine, I decided to deal with the 'Nakwilt' Indians who reside at the Northern end of Vancouver Island; an exposed situation, bounded by Queen Charlotte's Sound.

Accordingly on the 16<sup>th</sup> I proceeded  
to

The Superintendent General  
Indian Affairs

1. From Mr. Merrill to everybody I made many the  
the enclosed copies of Resolutions of the Board of  
the Board of Directors of the Bank of the City of New York

to Hope Island upon which is situated the principal Village of the Nah-wit-ti Indians. Here I was disappointed to find that the chief and most of his people were absent, attending a feast and potlach at Quotino, some seventy-five miles distant, on the West Coast of the Island. I fully explained ~~however~~ to those present, the object of my visit, and asked them to point out the several places they wished to have reserved for their use. They stated that they were anxious to have the whole Island upon which they lived, and which Mr Sproat had promised should be theirs.

After much conversation, I deemed it advisable to carry out the promise made to them by Mr Sproat, though the Island is larger than I consider necessary for them.

It is utterly worthless except as affording sheltered points from which the Indians can, weather permitting, start on their fishing expeditions.

Accordingly, I marked it off as a reserve; and, subsequently, four small patches containing a few acres each, which are nothing more than fishing stations.

No 1. Hope Island, situated between Jolietas Channel and Queen Charlottes Sound, described in the Admiralty chart, and estimated to contain nine thousand two hundred and twenty-five acres. It is for the most part rocky, and covered with a growth of small timber.

Though ~~about~~ six or eight rods appear to have been, at some time, cultivated, nothing is being done in that way at present; about an acre close to the village, which is the only land visible, might be made productive; and the Indians report the existence of a swamp at the back of the village, and another at the West end of the Island; both of which, they say, may be drained.

- No 2. *Se-mäch* a small fishing station containing six acres, situated in Sea-otter Cove, at the Northern end of Vancouver Island. It is a well-sheltered nook on an exposed coast, and a favorite camping-ground of the Indians when halibut-fishing.
- No 3. *Ouch-Tum* a favorite fishing station, situated near Cape Scott, the extreme northerly point of Vancouver Island. It contains twelve acres, and is valueless for any other purpose. Halibut, bass, &c. are here found in great quantities, and of good quality.
- No 4. *Nah-witti*, a fishing station containing eighteen acres, situated on the North-East shore of Vancouver Island, at Cape Commercial, Queen Charlotte's Sound. Formerly this was the site of an old village, but latterly it is only used when the Indians are on fishing excursions. The land is fairly good, and, if cleared, four or five acres might be cultivated for gardens with advantage.

No 5 } fleu-gla-ouch, contains fourteen acres, and is situated at the Southern end of Balaklava Island, Solitas Channel. It is a sheltered spot conveniently situated for fishing; and about four acres here, if cultivated, would make excellent gardens.

According to the census taken by the local agent, this tribe numbers one hundred and one, of whom "Ho-ma-na-guil-la" is chief. They live principally on dried Halibut; Cod & bass are also plentiful. They barter dried Halibut for dried Salmon, & botachau grease, with the Indians at Knight's Inlet.

During the four or five weeks of the Sealing season, they sometimes make as much as \$15 to \$20 per day each; a few work as deck hands, and at the canneries.

The tribe is rapidly decreasing, owing to the degraded state of their morals.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

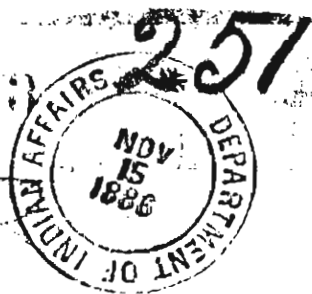
Your obedient servant.

D. O'Neill

J.B.C.

16 34603  
Minutes of Decision.

Nahwitte Indians.



No 1.

Hope Island, a reserve of nine thousand two hundred and twenty five (9225) acres, situated between Soletas Channel, and Queen Charlottes Sound.

The Island known as Indian Island in Bull Harbor, containing five (5) acres and Yellage Island containing ten (10) acres, are included in this reservation.

No 2.

Te-mack, a reserve of six (6) acres, situated on the Southeastern shore of Sea Otter Cove, Vancouver Island.

Commencing at a Hemlock marked Indian Reserve, and running East Ten (10) chains; thence North Ten (10) chains; thence West to the seacoast, and thence following the shore, in a southerly direction to the place of commencement.

No 3.

Cuck-tum, a reserve of Twelve (12) acres, situated at Cape Scott, the northerly extremity of Vancouver Island.

***MISSING PAGES 252, 256 (Parts of both)***

***M.O.D. NAHWITTI 4, NAHWITTI (Page 252)  
SKETCH, NAHWITTI 4, NAHWITTI (Page 256)  
(Band currently known as Tlatlasikwala)***



Commencing at a Spruce marked Indian Reserve, and running East Ten (10) chains; thence North Ten (10) chains; thence West to the seacoast, and thence following the shore in a southeasterly direction to the place of commencement.

No. 5.

flew-gla-ouch, a reserve of fourteen (14) acres, situated at the Southern end of Balaklava Island, Soletas Channel.

Commencing at a Cedar marked Indian Reserve, and running North Ten (10) chains thence East Ten (10) chains; thence South to the sea coast; and thence following the shore in a Northwesterly direction to the place of commencement.

September 17<sup>th</sup> 1886.

✓

21<sup>st</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> 1885  
Village Island Indians



No. 1.

Mah-ma-lilli-kullah, a reserve of three hundred and thirty three (333) acres, situated on the Western shore of Village Island. Elliot Passage.

Commencing at a Spruce marked Indian Reserve, and running North to the seacoast; thence following the shore in a southerly direction to the place of commencement.

Two (2) small islands, immediately in front of the village, which are used as burial grounds, are included in this reservation.

No. 2.

Mee-Tup, a reserve of eighteen (18) acres, situated at the head of Yuer Sound.

Commencing at a Spruce marked Indian Reserve, and running East Twenty (20) chains; thence North Ten (10) chains; thence West Twenty (20) chains and thence South Twenty (20) chains to the place of commencement.

No. 3.

Village Island Indians      contd

No 3.

Ah-ta, a reserve of twenty seven (27) acres, situated at the mouth of Ah-ta river, at the head of Bond Sound.

Commencing at a Hemlock marked Indian Reserve, and running East-Ten (10) chains; thence North Twenty (20) chains; thence West to the Ah-ta river, and thence in a southerly direction to the place of commencement.

No 4

Hak-we-ken, a reserve of twelve (12) acres, situated at the mouth of Hak-we-ken river, at the head of Thompson Sound.

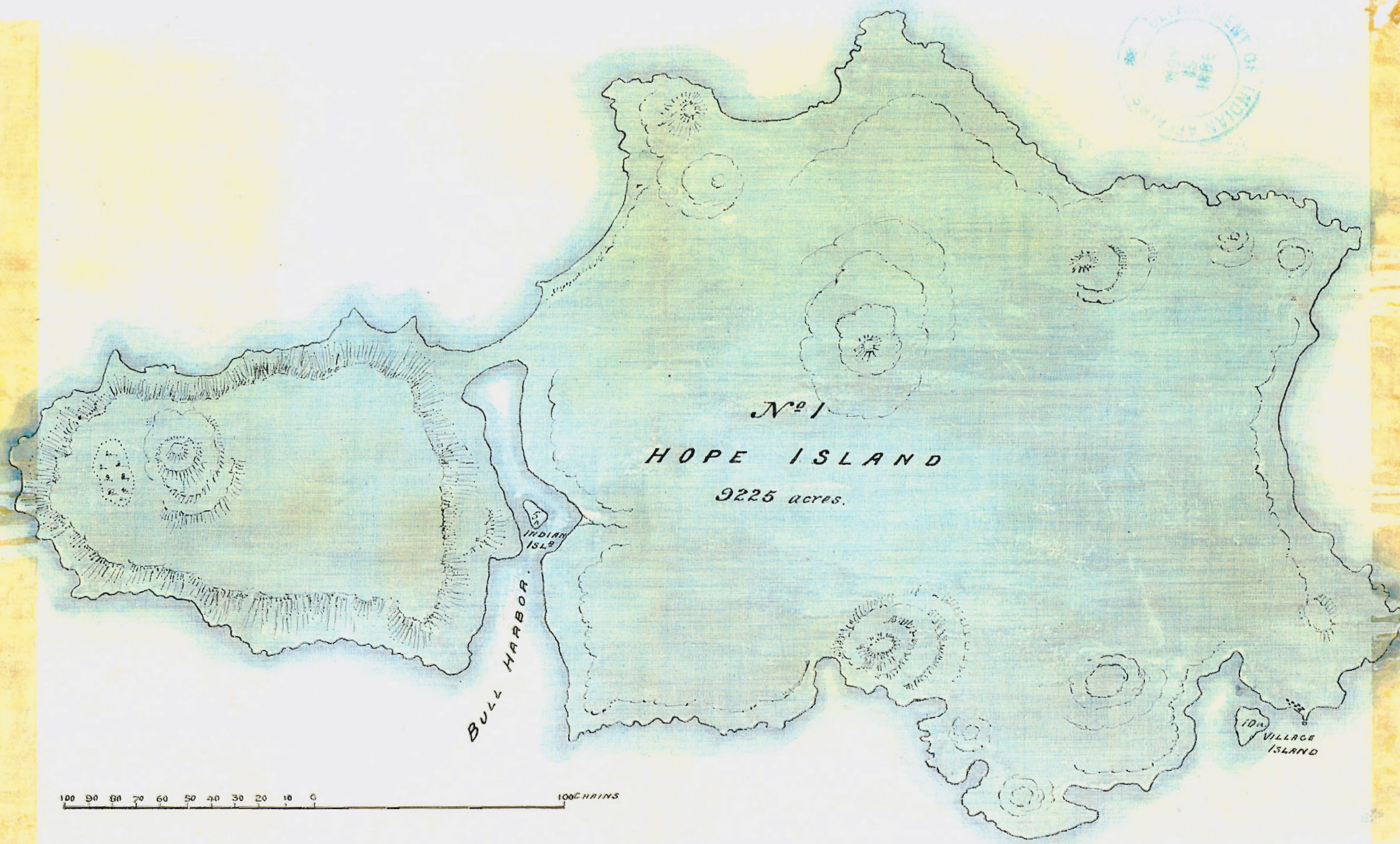
Commencing at a Spruce marked Indian Reserve, and running North Ten (10) chains; thence West Ten (10) chains; thence South to the seacoast, and thence following the shore in a Northeasterly direction to the place of commencement.

Village Island Indians. contdNo 5.

A Reserve of sixty five (65) acres, situated at Dead Point on Harbledown Island commencing at a Spence marked Indian Reserve, and running East thirty (30) chains; thence North to the sea coast and thence following the shore in a southwesterly direction to the place of commencement.

September 29<sup>th</sup> 1886.





100 90 80 70 60 50 40 30 20 10 0 100 CHAINS

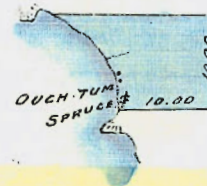


N<sup>o</sup> 3

OUCH-TUM

12 acres.

CAPE SCOTT.



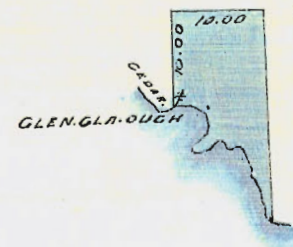
N<sup>o</sup> 5

GLEN-GLA-OUCH

14 acres

BALAKLAVA

ISLAND.



SEA OTTER COVE.

SE-MACH

HEMLOCK

10.00

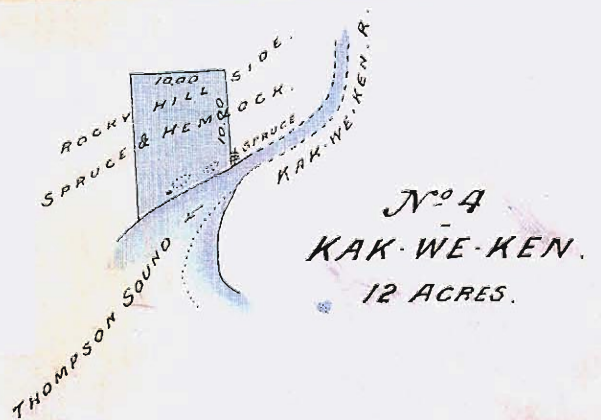
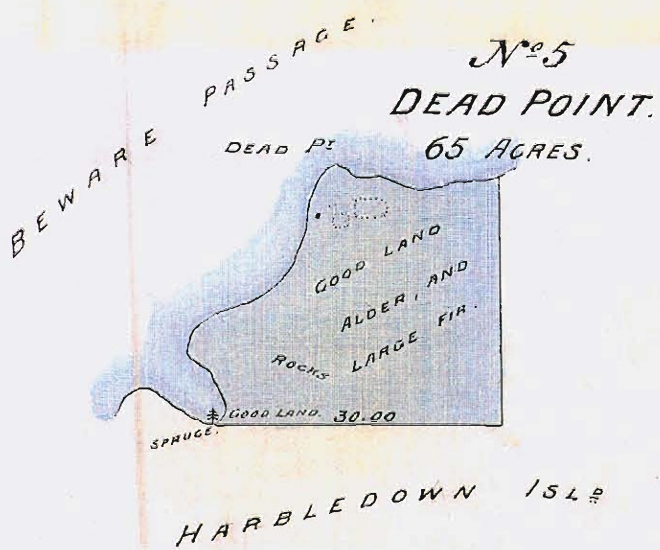
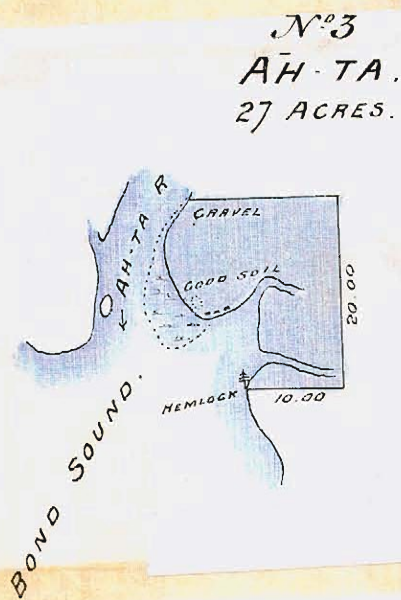
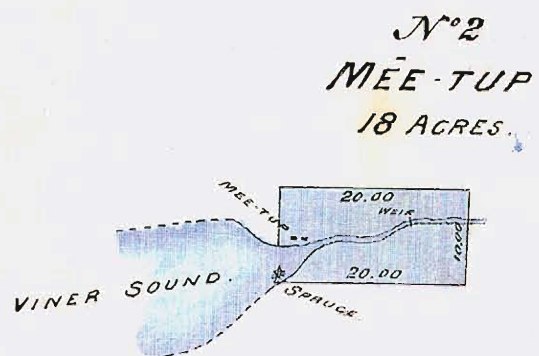
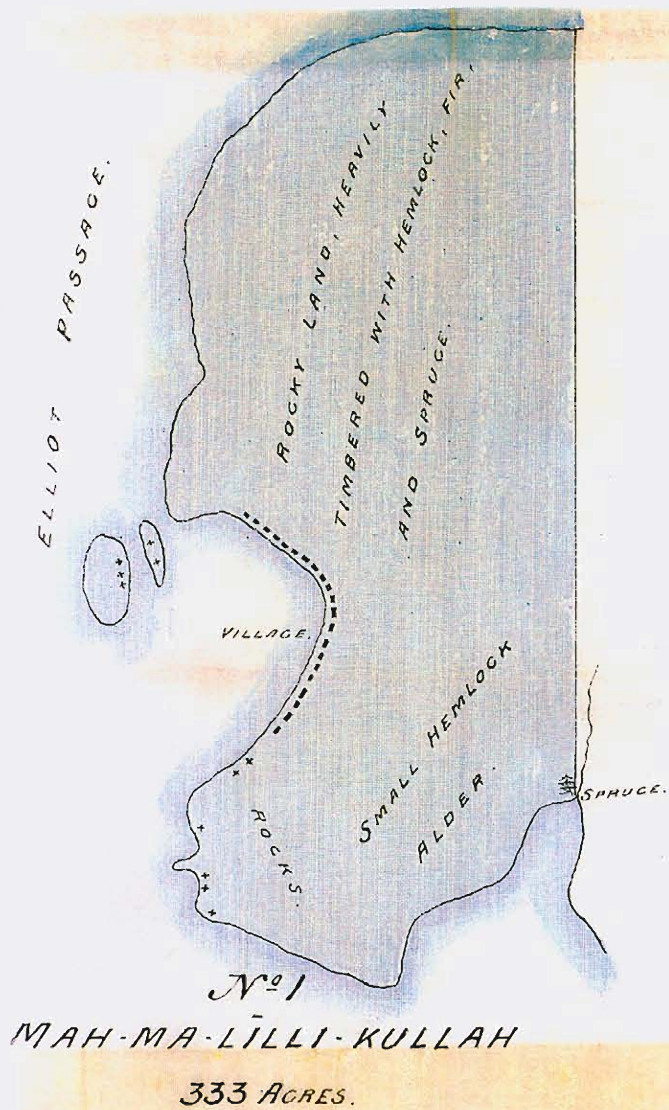
N<sup>o</sup> 2

SE-MACH

6 acres

SAN JOSEF BAY.







**MARGINAL NOTATION PAGE 258**

**1. Mr. McNeill Embody Extracts marked and Enclose  
copies of descriptions of the Reserves Referred to [obliterated]  
Extracts to Dy Min of Fisheries**

**(B) Ack**

**2. To Chief Surveyor to note &c.**

**LV**

**Nov 15**

**[Crosswritten in red ink on point 2: "S.B. 3/3/87"]**

**At bottom of the page in black ink: "ackd E 16.12.86 watt"[?]]**

---

**"LV", Lawrence Vankoughnet, Deputy Superintendent General, Indian  
Affairs**

**"SB", Sam Bray, Chief Surveyor**

**Other initial not known**

27 31602 258

Indian Reserve Commission Office  
Victoria.

October 20<sup>th</sup> 1886.

Sir.

I have the honor to inform you  
that the Niinkush Indians, who reside at  
Alert Bay, Cormorant Island, were visited  
by me on the 20<sup>th</sup> September.

These Indians derive their subsistence  
principally from their several fisheries;  
they obtain employment for a part of  
the year at the Alert Bay Cannery  
the property of Messrs Carl and Spencer.

In reference to my report of the  
20<sup>th</sup> Jan<sup>y</sup> 1885 it will be seen that I  
visited this tribe in October ~~of that year~~ <sup>1884</sup>  
for the purpose of arranging with the  
Lepees of Cormorant Island regarding  
the site of the Indian village, and at  
that time I defined reserves Nos 1 & 2,  
these have been finally approved of by the  
Provincial Government.

On my present visit I have made  
three additional reserves, all situated on  
the Niinkush River, Vancouver Island,  
immediately opposite the village of Alert  
Bay.

3. chis-la-kee, is situated at the mouth of  
the Niinkush River. It contains

three

The Superintendent General  
Indian Affairs

1. Mr. Macdonald  
2. Mr. Macdonald  
3. Mr. Macdonald  
4. Mr. Macdonald  
5. Mr. Macdonald  
6. Mr. Macdonald  
7. Mr. Macdonald  
8. Mr. Macdonald  
9. Mr. Macdonald  
10. Mr. Macdonald  
11. Mr. Macdonald  
12. Mr. Macdonald  
13. Mr. Macdonald  
14. Mr. Macdonald  
15. Mr. Macdonald  
16. Mr. Macdonald  
17. Mr. Macdonald  
18. Mr. Macdonald  
19. Mr. Macdonald  
20. Mr. Macdonald  
21. Mr. Macdonald  
22. Mr. Macdonald  
23. Mr. Macdonald  
24. Mr. Macdonald  
25. Mr. Macdonald  
26. Mr. Macdonald  
27. Mr. Macdonald  
28. Mr. Macdonald  
29. Mr. Macdonald  
30. Mr. Macdonald  
31. Mr. Macdonald  
32. Mr. Macdonald  
33. Mr. Macdonald  
34. Mr. Macdonald  
35. Mr. Macdonald  
36. Mr. Macdonald  
37. Mr. Macdonald  
38. Mr. Macdonald  
39. Mr. Macdonald  
40. Mr. Macdonald  
41. Mr. Macdonald  
42. Mr. Macdonald  
43. Mr. Macdonald  
44. Mr. Macdonald  
45. Mr. Macdonald  
46. Mr. Macdonald  
47. Mr. Macdonald  
48. Mr. Macdonald  
49. Mr. Macdonald  
50. Mr. Macdonald  
51. Mr. Macdonald  
52. Mr. Macdonald  
53. Mr. Macdonald  
54. Mr. Macdonald  
55. Mr. Macdonald  
56. Mr. Macdonald  
57. Mr. Macdonald  
58. Mr. Macdonald  
59. Mr. Macdonald  
60. Mr. Macdonald  
61. Mr. Macdonald  
62. Mr. Macdonald  
63. Mr. Macdonald  
64. Mr. Macdonald  
65. Mr. Macdonald  
66. Mr. Macdonald  
67. Mr. Macdonald  
68. Mr. Macdonald  
69. Mr. Macdonald  
70. Mr. Macdonald  
71. Mr. Macdonald  
72. Mr. Macdonald  
73. Mr. Macdonald  
74. Mr. Macdonald  
75. Mr. Macdonald  
76. Mr. Macdonald  
77. Mr. Macdonald  
78. Mr. Macdonald  
79. Mr. Macdonald  
80. Mr. Macdonald  
81. Mr. Macdonald  
82. Mr. Macdonald  
83. Mr. Macdonald  
84. Mr. Macdonald  
85. Mr. Macdonald  
86. Mr. Macdonald  
87. Mr. Macdonald  
88. Mr. Macdonald  
89. Mr. Macdonald  
90. Mr. Macdonald  
91. Mr. Macdonald  
92. Mr. Macdonald  
93. Mr. Macdonald  
94. Mr. Macdonald  
95. Mr. Macdonald  
96. Mr. Macdonald  
97. Mr. Macdonald  
98. Mr. Macdonald  
99. Mr. Macdonald  
100. Mr. Macdonald

Three hundred and thirty-five acres, of which about one hundred, if cleared and cultivated, would produce vegetables, and fruit of all kinds. There is an excellent salmon fishery at this spot, from which the Alert Bay cannery is supplied.

No 4. Arse-ci-wy-ee, a reserve of forty-two acres, situated on the Niukeesh River about two and a half miles from its mouth. It has a good fishery, and is much valued by the Indians on that account. It is fairly well timbered, but the land, being only a mountain spur, is of small value.

No 5. Obaio-las, situated on the Niukeesh River, about half a mile from the outlet of Harvutzeu Lake.

This is a spot much frequented by the Indians throughout the year, as the yield of salmon and trout from this river and lake is never failing.

Here the Indians have built eleven houses, and have cultivated about one acre of land. The soil is light, and, when cleared, may be farmed with profit.

The Church Missionary Society under the direction of the Rev & Mr Hall, have built a Church and School at Alert Bay. His work is prosecuted under great difficulties owing to the

29

260

31602

The depraved habits of the Indians, some of whom, besides working at the cannary resort to Victoria for employment, and to the Hop-fields of Washington Territory.

This tribe is also steadily decreasing in consequence of their vicious habits.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

J. J. Neilly  
J. J. Neilly

No 1.

The reserve of fifty (50) acres, situated at Alert Bay, Cormorant Island allotted to the Indians on the 20<sup>th</sup> October 1884, approved by the Provincial Government 2<sup>nd</sup> December 1884.

No 2.

The Burial ground, situated thirty (30) chains South of Reserve No 1, and containing two (2) acres, assigned to the Indians on the 20<sup>th</sup> October 1884, approved by the Provincial Government 2<sup>nd</sup> December 1884.

No 3

Ches-la-see, a reserve of three hundred and thirty five (335) acres situated at the mouth of Milukesh River, Broughton Strait and South of, and adjoining Section six (6) Rupert district.

Commencing at the Southeastern corner post of Section six (6) Rupert District, and running West eighty (80) chains; thence South fifty (50) chains; thence East to the seacoast, and thence following the shore in a Northerly direction to the place of commencement.

37 262

31602

Minkesh Indians cont<sup>d</sup>.No 4. ✓

Arse-cl-wy-ee, a reserve of forty two (42) acres, situated on the left bank of the Minkesh River, about two, and a half miles from its mouth

Commencing at a Spruce marked Indian Reserve, and running West to the Minkesh River; thence following the bank of the said river to the place of commencement.

No 5.

Ataw-las, a reserve of fifty (50) acres, situated on the right bank of the Minkesh River, half a mile from the outlet of Karmutsen Lake.

Commencing at a Hemlock marked Indian Reserve, and running South twenty (20) chains; thence west to the Minkesh river, and thence following the right bank of the said river to the place of commencement.

September 21<sup>st</sup> 1886.

 ✓

SCALE 1 INCH = 10 CHAINS.

SECTION 4.  
RUPERT DISTRICT.

N<sup>o</sup> 1  
50 ACRES

20.00

35.00

10.00

10.00

CHURCH

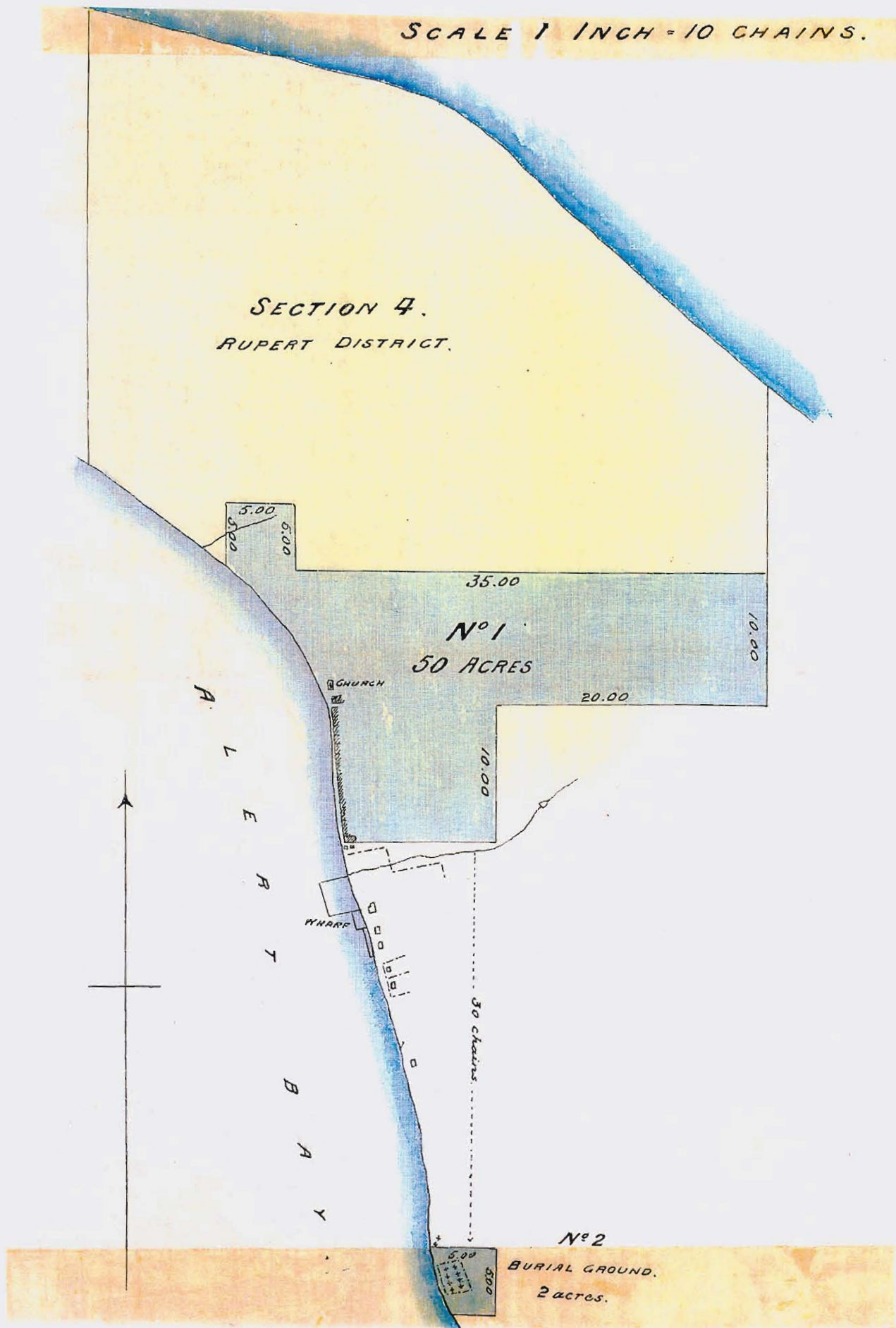
WHARF

30 chains

N<sup>o</sup> 2

BURIAL GROUND.  
2 acres.

A  
L  
E  
R  
T  
B  
A  
Y



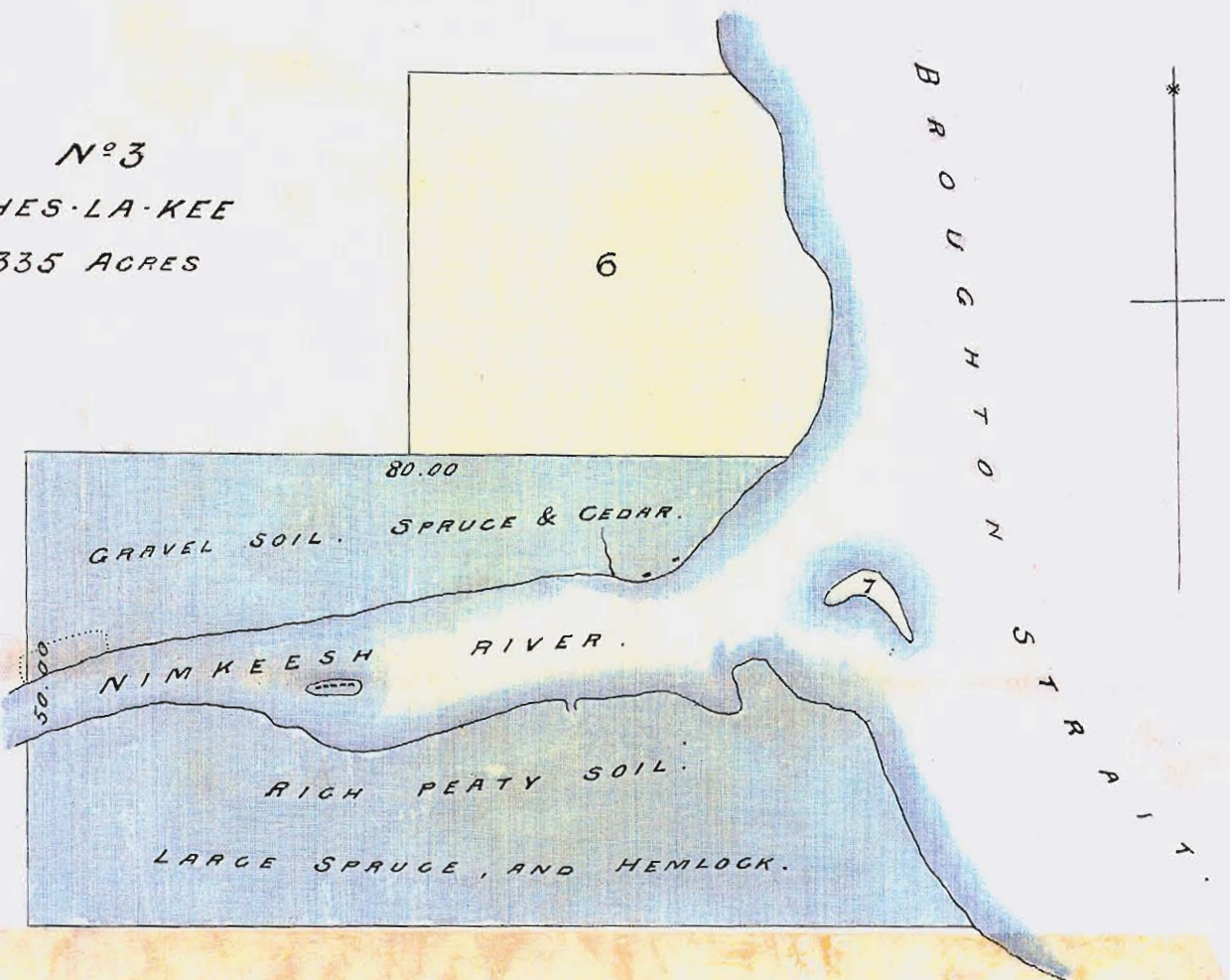


# NIMKEESH INDIANS.

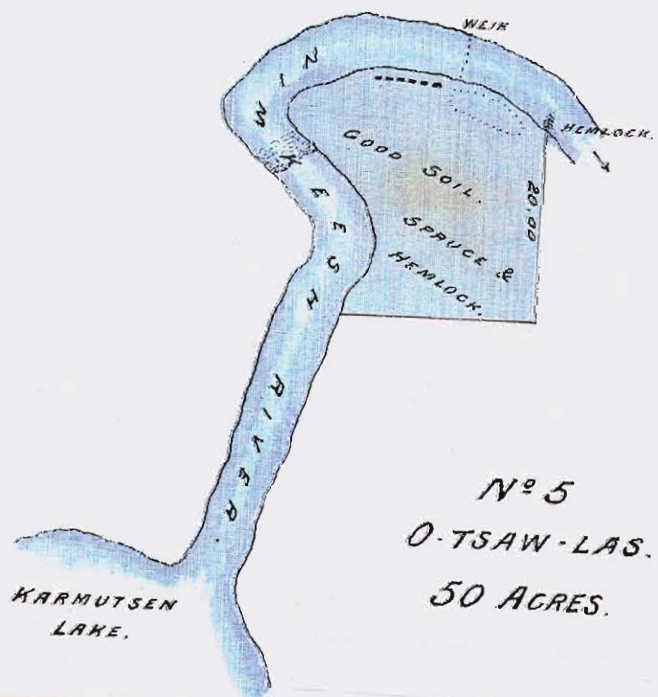
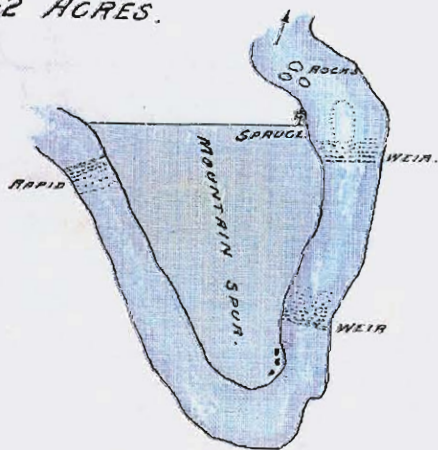
## CORMORANT ISLAND

SCALE 1 INCH = 20 CHAINS.

N<sup>o</sup> 3  
CHES-LA-KEE  
335 ACRES



N<sup>o</sup> 4  
ARSE-CE-WY-EE  
42 ACRES.



N<sup>o</sup> 5  
O-TSAW-LAS.  
50 ACRES.

## **MARGINAL NOTATION 265**

**1. Mr. McNeill Enclose in let to Dy Min of Fisheries  
Extracts marked also Enclose Copy of descriptions of the  
Fisheries referred to in said Extracts**

**(B) Ack**

**2. To Chief Surveyor to note &c. LV Nov. 15**

**[Crosswritten in red ink on point 2: "S.B. 3/3/86"; although clearly written  
as being "86", it must be 1887**

**Noted at top of page in black ink: "ackd E 16.12.86 watt[?]"**

---

**"LV", Lawrence Vankoughnet, Deputy Superintendent General, Indian  
Affairs**

**"SB", Sam Bray, Chief Surveyor**

**Other initial not known**

41

265

Indian Reserve Commissioners' Office  
Victoria,26<sup>th</sup> October, 1886.ackd  
E. N. 86  
16. 10. 86  
Watt

Sir,

Having completed the reserves for the Gilford Island Indians, I proceeded to visit the two tribes which inhabit Village Island, at the entrance to Knight's Inlet, viz, the Mah-ma-lilli-kullah, with a population of 165, and the Kwich-co-te-nos, with a population of 50. They live in common at this village. Wy-chas being the principal chief.

Like all the Indians visited by me on this part of the coast, they took but little interest in the allotment of land for their use; the fact is, that fish are so plentiful, and so easily obtained that they care for little else. They live a life of idleness, in the veriest filth, surrounded by fish in various stages of decomposition. They do not appear to have made any progress towards civilization. On the occasion of my visit to this village a large potlatch was being held, and a great number of

The Right Hon<sup>ble</sup>The Lt<sup>ut</sup> General of Indian Affairs  
Ottawa.

Mr. McNeill. I have been told by the Indians that the Indians are not interested in the allotment of land for their use; the fact is, that fish are so plentiful, and so easily obtained that they care for little else. They live a life of idleness, in the veriest filth, surrounded by fish in various stages of decomposition. They do not appear to have made any progress towards civilization. On the occasion of my visit to this village a large potlatch was being held, and a great number of

26/10/86

Mr. McNeill. I have been told by the Indians that the Indians are not interested in the allotment of land for their use; the fact is, that fish are so plentiful, and so easily obtained that they care for little else. They live a life of idleness, in the veriest filth, surrounded by fish in various stages of decomposition. They do not appear to have made any progress towards civilization. On the occasion of my visit to this village a large potlatch was being held, and a great number of

Indians were in attendance from various parts of the coast. I had however a long talk with "Hy. chas" and some of his young men, when I explained to them fully, that the object of my visit, was to secure to them certain plots of land which would give them the control of their fisheries.

I have made it a rule to specially reserve the burial grounds of the various tribes; but I found great difficulty in carrying out this rule on my present trip, owing to the custom amongst the Indians on this coast of placing their dead in rough boxes, and fastening them in the trees at intervals along the water's edge. Some central place has, however, in each case been set apart for the purpose of a cemetery, and I have endeavoured to impress upon them the necessity of using this land for the purpose assigned to it, as other tribes have been taught to do.

After further conversation with the chief, accompanied by a few of the tribe, I proceeded to lay out the following reserves.

- No. 1. Mah-ma-lilli-kullak, a reserve on the western shore of Village Island, contains three hundred and thirty-three acres, for the most part it is worthless, being both rocky and hilly. A small patch of land at the back of the houses is clear, and might be used for gardens, and eight or nine acres close to the southern

boundary of this reserve can be cleared for cultivation without much labor.

Two islands immediately in front of the village are included in this reserve; on them are several graves.

There is a sufficient quantity of timber for fuel, and all other purposes on this land.

No 2. | Mee-tup, eighteen acres have been reserved at the head of Vicer Sound, Gilford Island. It is only of value as a salmon stream.

No 3. | Ah-ta, a fishing station at the mouth of the Apta River, at the head of Pond Sound. It contains twenty-seven acres, three or four of which may be cultivated. Besides the fish obtained from this stream the Indians collect a large quantity of roots and berries on the land included in this reserve.

No 4. | Kaw-we-ken, at the head of Thompson Sound, twelve acres have been reserved at this point as a fishing station, about one acre of which may be converted into a garden without much labour.

No 5. | Dead Point, on the North shore of Harblidown Island, Beware Passage; contains sixty five acres. a portion of this land was cleared by some white men, and abandoned many years since. It is now occupied by a family of Indians



44

34601

268

who cultivated about half an acre.  
Twenty acres more are covered with Alder,  
and may be easily cleared, and cultivated.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

D. O'Neill

J. O'Neill

8<sup>th</sup> November 1886.



Sir,

I have the honour to enclose herewith, a copy of a letter received from the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Chief Commissioner of Lands and Works, dated 15<sup>th</sup> inst. acknowledging the receipt of Minutes of Decision, and Sketches of the reserves recently defined by me, between the eastern shore of Vancouver Island, and the west coast of the mainland of British Columbia, all of which he formally approves, with one exception, viz. Reserve No. 3. for the Fort Rupert Indians, situated on Mr. Robert. Hunt's pre-emption claim, and which is held in abeyance pending the relinquishment of this land by that gentleman. — The circumstance in connection with this reserve are fully stated in my report to you of the 20<sup>th</sup> October. — I will take immediate steps to obtain from Mr. Hunt the necessary relinquishment of this four and a quarter acres.

I have the honour to be  
Sir,

Your obedient servant

A. J. Keilly  
J. R. C.

The Right Hon<sup>ble</sup>  
The Secy. General  
of Indian Affairs.  
Ottawa.



281/86.  
2832/86.

Copy.

71270

Victoria, B. C.,  
Nov. 3<sup>rd</sup> 1886.



Sir,  
I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your communications of the 27<sup>th</sup> and 29<sup>th</sup> ultimo, enclosing rough sketches and Minutes of Decision of various plots of land proposed to be reserved for Indian Tribes between the eastern shore of Vancouver Island, and the west coast of the Mainland, and also between Cape Mudge and Johnston Straits. I have much pleasure in signifying my approval of each of the several tracts so proposed to be reserved, with the exception of No. 3. for the Fort Rupert Indians which I desire may stand over until Mr. Hunt shall relinquish, in writing his claim to the  $4\frac{1}{2}$  acres, which are within the limits of his pre-emption.

I have the honor to be

Sir,  
Your obedient Servant  
Wm. Smith.

Chief Com. L. & N.

The Honourable

P. O'Reilly,

Indian Reserve Commissioner,  
Victoria, B. C.

**MARGINAL NOTATION PAGE 271**

**1. Mr McNeill embody Extracts marked and Enclose copy of descriptions the Reserves [sic] ref<sup>d</sup> to in the same in a let to Dy Min of Fisheries**

**(B) Ack**

**2. To Chief Surveyor To note**

**LV**

**Nov 15**

**[Crosswritten in red ink on point 2: "S.B. 2/2/87"]**

**Written at end of point 2 in black ink: "Ackd E 16.12.86"]**

---

**"LV", Lawrence Vankoughnet, Deputy Superintendent General, Indian Affairs**

**"SB", Sam Bray, Chief Surveyor**

**Other initial not known**



- No. 1. Et-se-kim, sixteen acres of land on the Eastern shore of Havaunah Channel. It cannot be enlarged with any advantage to the tribe as it is surrounded by rocks; but it is valuable to them being the site of their village. Immediately at the back of the village are a few Firs, Cedars and Maple trees, sufficient for fuel, etc. Also three small islets in front of the village which are the burial grounds of the tribe.
- No. 2. This reserve is situated on Port Harvey, Crocroft Island, and is only a small camping place; it contains twenty-six acres, and is a favourite resort of the Indians; shell fish are found in great quantities on the shore.
- No. 3. Hay-lah-te is a fishing, and hunting station of forty-four acres, situated on the Eastern branch of Adams River. Immense quantities of inferior salmon are taken at this place, which form their principal winter food. The soil is of little value being wash-gravel, covered with stunted trees; fir, and cedar.
- No. 4. A reserve situated at the head of Port Neville, ~~and~~ is valued chiefly as a salmon fishery; a large quantity of fish were being cured at the time of my visit, and from appearances a supply equal to the demands of the entire tribe may be taken from this river.

It contains forty-seven acres, some six of which, is moderately good, and capable of being converted into gardens, it has at present a growth of alder on it.

Minutes of decision and sketches of the above defined reserves are enclosed herewith.

I have the honor to be

Sir,

Your obedient Servant.

A. J. Neilly

J. R. C.

Minutes of Decision-Mah-kelth-pe Indians.No 1.

Et-se-hin, a reserve of sixteen ~~th~~ acres, situated on the eastern shore of Hawaunah Channel, and opposite the northern end of Hull Island.

Commencing at a fir marked Indian Reserve, and running East Ten (10) chains; thence North Twenty (20) chains; thence West to the seacoast and thence following the shore in a southerly direction to the place of commencement.

Three (3) small Islands in Hawaunah Channel, west of the village, used by the Indians as burial places, are included in this reservation.

No 2.

A Reserve of twenty six (26) acres, situated on the eastern shore of Port Harvey, Cracroft Island, opposite the southern end of Mist Island.

Commencing at an Alder marked Indian Reserve, and running East Ten (10) chains; thence North Twenty (20) chains; thence West to the seacoast; and thence following the shore in a southerly direction to the place of commencement.

Mah-keeth-see Indians contdNo 3.

Hay-lah-Te, a reserve of forty four (44) acres, situated at the mouth of Adams River, Johnstone Strait.

Commencing at a Fir marked Indian Reserve, and running South twenty (20) chains; thence West to Adams River; thence down the right bank of the said river to its mouth, and thence along the seashore in a northeasterly direction to the place of commencement.

The Island on which the old village stands, and which is connected with the shore at low water, is included in this reservation.

No 4.

A Reserve of forty seven (47) acres, situated on the northern shore of Port Neville at its head.

Commencing at a Spruce marked Indian Reserve, and running North twenty (20) chains; thence East thirty (30) chains; thence South twenty (20) chains; thence West to the sea coast, and thence following the shore to the place of commencement.

October 5<sup>th</sup> 1886.

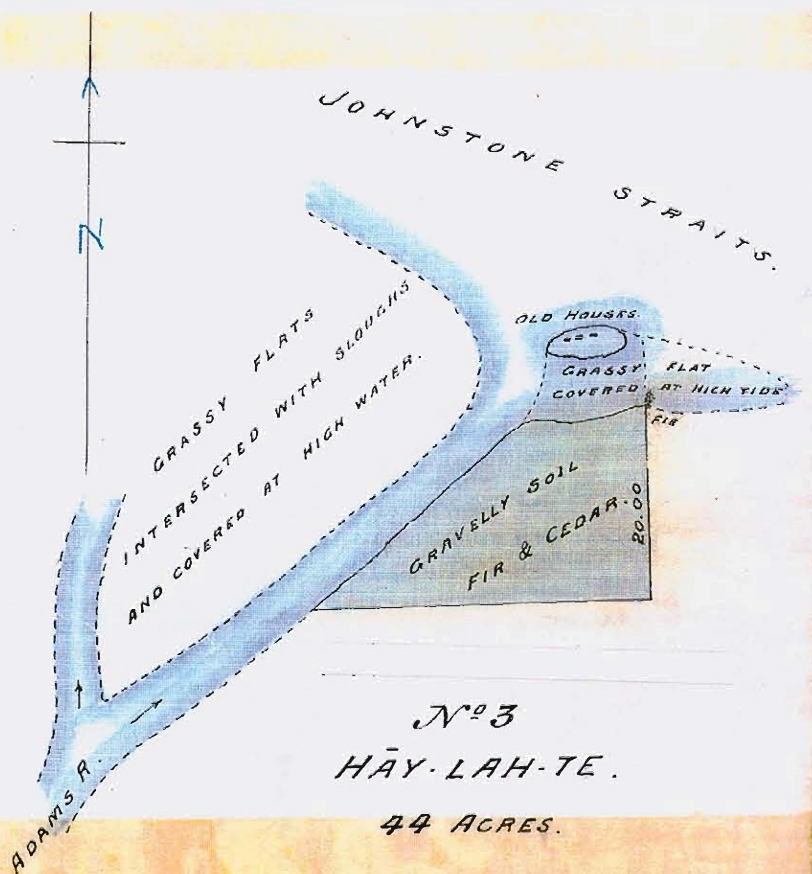
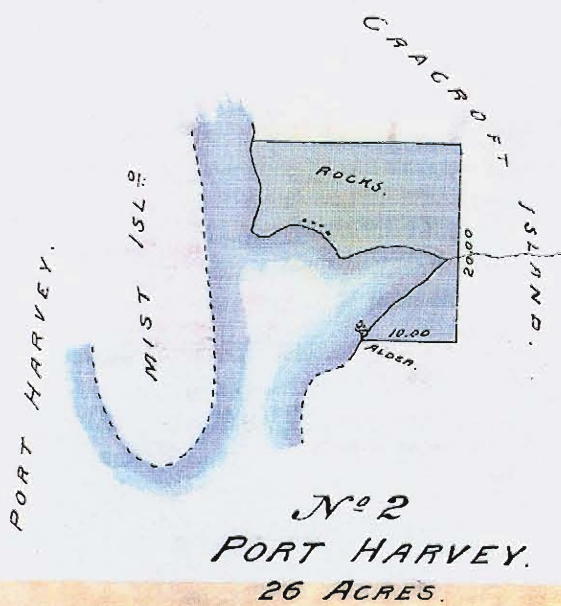
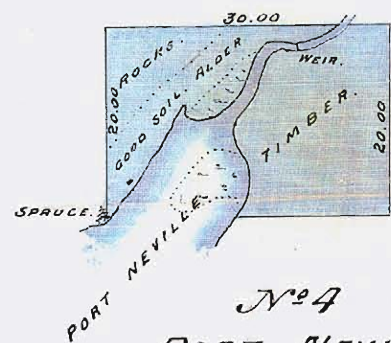
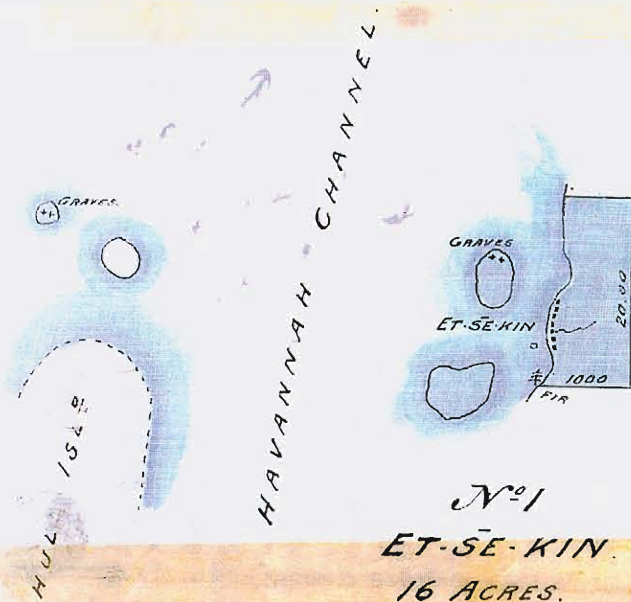




# MĀH-TEELTH-PE INDIANS.

HAVANNAH CHANNEL.

SCALE 1 INCH = 20 CHAINS.



**MARGINAL NOTATION PAGE 277**

- copies of*
1. *Mr. McNeill Embody Extracts marked & Enclose ^ descriptions of Reserves ref<sup>d</sup> to therein to Dy Min Fisheries  
(B) Embody Extract marked for Dept of Marine in a letter to the Dy Min of Marine  
(C) Ack)*
  2. *To Mr. Chief Surveyor to note -*

*LV*

*Nov 15*

*[Crosswritten at end of point B in black ink: "ackd E 16.12.86" writing beneath not discernable.*

*Cross written across point 2 in red ink: "S.B. 2/2/87"]*

---

*"LV", Lawrence Vankoughnet, Deputy Superintendent General, Indian Affairs*

*"SB", Sam Bray, Chief Surveyor*

Indian Reserve Commission Office  
Victoria.

October



Sir,

I have the honor to inform you that I visited the Laich-quil-tach, (or Loelaw-taw) tribe of Indians on the 5<sup>th</sup> October, and following days, for the purpose of defining lands for their use.

This tribe is divided into four bands; viz. the Kah-kah-mat-sis, We-way-a-hum, Kive-ah-kah, and We-way-a-hay, having a population, in the aggregate, of three hundred and thirty-one. They inhabit portions of the coast between Loughboro Inlet, Johnstone Strait, and Cape Mudge, on Discovery Passage.

At one time these Indians were constantly at war with one or other of the Northern Tribes, and were consequently held in dread by them, but of late years they have been more peaceably disposed, and have obtained their living by fishing, and hunting; while many of the younger members have sought employment in logging camps, canneries, and also in the hop-fields, South of the boundary line.

They have made no ~~attempt~~ <sup>effort</sup> to ~~subvert~~, nor is there much to tempt them to do so, as the country they

The Right Honble

The Superintendent General  
Indian Affairs

1. Mr. McQuill in body. Goods received & enclosed copy of  
Cephas's of Resumes. Def. of them. by Person. 1886.  
(B) Goods. Goods marked for Dept of Marine in a  
letter to the Dept. Ministry of Marine  
16.1.1886

they inhabit is, for the most part, worthless; and though a small portion might be made productive, it cannot be done without a great expenditure of labor.

I did not succeed in meeting any considerable number of the tribe at any one point, yet at each village that I visited, a few members were present, and to them I explained that I was commissioned by the Government to define reserves for their use; that I was there for the purpose of consulting with them as to their requirements; and I pointed out to them the advantages they would derive from having lands so set apart, which would virtually give them the control of their fisheries.

With their assistance I marked off the following plots of land.

- No 1. A reserve at the mouth of Salmon River, Johnstone Strait; it contains three hundred and twenty-five acres, mostly subject to overflow. The Salmon fishery extends the entire length of the reserve, and is capable of producing an immense supply of that fish. I am informed that it is little frequented by the tribe of late years, though formerly it was the winter residence of the "Har-kar-mat-sis band."
- No 2. Ho-may-no, a reserve of thirty-seven acres; it is situated at the head of Heydon Bay, Loughboro Sulet. The land is very worthless, but the stream which

which flows through it supplies several families with salmon for winter consumption.

No 3. Loughbora, a reserve containing forty acres, valued during the fall and winter as a spot where a limited supply of fish can be procured.

No 4. Mat-la-ten, the winter village of the sub-tribe, We-wai-a-kum; who have built a number of new, and substantial lumber houses. Of the hundred and eight acres embraced in this reserve, forty to fifty, which at present are heavily timbered, can, if cleared, be cultivated; the soil being fairly good.

Two small rocky islets, South East of the village, on which are a number of Indian graves, are included in this reserve.

No 5. Ma-kay-no, situated at the head of Philip's Arm, Cardero Channel, contains one hundred and twenty-eight acres.

The Indians were unusually anxious to have this land secured to them. Could they be induced to clear it, it might be converted into an excellent farm, for the soil is mostly good, though heavily timbered.

A valuable fishery exists on the river, and game is plentiful in the neighborhood.

No 6. Sa-ai-youck, a reserve of forty seven acres, situated on the North shore of Cardero



Cardero Channel, about a mile West of Aruan Rapids. Immediately at the back of the village which stands on this reserve, are some forty acres, at present covered with Alder and Maple; this may be easily cleared and cultivated, as the soil is good. It is a convenient dog-fish station.

No 7.

A fishing station, containing ten acres, situated on Valdes Island, at the head of Village Bay.

No 8.

A reserve of thirteen acres, situated on the North-West shore of Open Bay, Valdes Island: it is a fishing station, about two acres of which immediately fronting the shore, and now covered with Alder trees, may be converted into gardens.

No 9.

A reserve situated on Drew Harbor, Valdes Island, and containing two hundred and ten acres, is chiefly used by the Indians when working in the neighboring logging camps: The soil is poor and the timber, small though straight, and of good quality.

No 10.

A reserve of nine hundred and forty-six acres, situated at Cape Mudge, on the Eastern shore of Discovery Passage.

On this stands the winter village of the We-wai-a-kay, the largest band of the tribe: at the back of the houses about four acres have at one time been cleared, and at the Southern end of the reserve, a piece about forty acres in extent is clear of

of timber, and available for cultivation; the soil is light, and of good quality.

The remainder of the reserve is heavily timbered with fir, balsam, and maple, though there are small patches of three or four acres each, that would repay clearing and cultivating.

In addition to the allotments already referred to, I visited the Campbell river, where I was informed the Euc-la-taus are desirous of possessing land: Here there is a valuable fishery; and possibly one or more patches suitable for agriculture may be found: I proceeded some miles up the river, but as the Indians were all absent, I deemed it advisable to delay making reserves until they are present to point out the places they wish to have.

I regret that I was unable to make this selection, as it would have completed the reserves for the tribe: Nor was it possible for me to visit the tribes of Indians resident at Bute, and Toba Inlets, as the Steamer, 'Sir James Douglas', was required for duties in connection with the Marine Department. I therefore decided to return to Victoria.

In closing this report I must not omit to acknowledge, with thanks, the valuable assistance I received from Captain Devereux. It was in a great measure due to the promptitude with which he met my wishes on all occasions with regard to the movements of

Marine  
Dept



of the Steamer, that I was able to accomplish so much, in so short a time.

Sketches and Minutes of Decision of the above reserves are enclosed herewith. Similar Sketches and Minutes accompany all the reports of the reserves recently defined by me for the use of the Indians on the Coast of the Island, and Mainland.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

D. O'Reilly

JRC.

Minutes of DecisionLaich-kwil-tach (Luclataw) Indians

No 1.

a Reserve of Three hundred and Twenty five (325) acres, situated at the mouth of Salmon River, Johnstone Strait.

Commencing at the Southeast corner post of the Southwest quarter of Section Thirty Two (32), Township Three (3) as shown on the official plan of Salmon River Valley, and running North forty (40) chains; thence West forty (40) chains; thence North to the sea coast, thence following the shore in a Westerly, and southerly direction to the mouth of Salmon River; thence up the main channel of the said river to the Western boundary of Section Thirty Two (32); thence South to the Southwest corner of the Southwest quarter of the said Section Thirty Two (32), and thence East forty (40) chains to the place of commencement.

Laich-guit-Tach (Euclaulaw) IndiansNo 2.

No. May. No., a reserve of thirty seven (37) acres, situated at the head of Heydon Bay, on the West shore of Loughborough Inlet.

Commencing at a Fir marked Indian Reserve, and running West Ten (10) chains; thence South Twenty (20) chains; thence East thirty (30) chains; thence North to the seacoast, and thence following the shore in a Westerly direction to the place of commencement.

No 3

Loughboro' a reserve of forty (40) acres, situated on the eastern shore of Loughborough Inlet, immediately opposite Williams Point

Commencing at a Spence marked Indian Reserve, and running North Twenty (20) chains; thence West to the seacoast, and thence following the shore in a southerly direction to the place of commencement.

Laich-kwil-Tsch (Luclautaw) Indians

No 4.

Mat-la-Teu, a reserve of one hundred and eight (108) acres, situated on Cordero Channel immediately opposite Green Point.

Commencing at a Fir marked Indian Reserve, and running North forty (40) chains; thence East forty (40) chains; thence south to the seacoast, and thence following the shore in a Westerly direction to the place of commencement.

Two (2) small rocky islands, lying Southeast of the village, on which are a number of Indian graves, are included in this reservation.

No 5.

Ma-tay-no, a reserve of one hundred and twenty eight (128) acres, are situated on the west shore of Philipps Arm at its head.

Commencing at a Spruce marked Indian Reserve, and running East ten (10) chains; thence North sixty (60) chains; thence West to the seacoast, and thence following the shore in a southerly direction to the place of commencement.

Laich-kwil-Pach (Sawlatan) Indians.No 6.

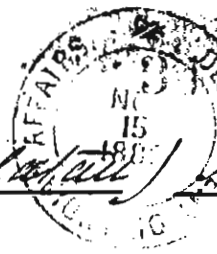
Ta-ai-youch, a reserve of forty seven (47) acres, situated on the North shore of Cordero Channel, one mile west of Arrau Rapids.

Commencing at a Spruce marked Indian Reserve, and running North twenty (20) chains, thence West twenty (20) chains; thence South to the seacoast; and thence following the shore in a northerly, and easterly direction to the place of commencement.

No 7.

A Reserve of Ten (10) acres, situated on Valdes Island, on the west shore of Pillage Bay, Sutil Channel.

Commencing at a Fir, marked Indian Reserve, and running West twenty (20) chains; thence South Ten (10) chains; thence East to the seacoast, and thence following the shore in a northeasterly direction to the place of commencement.



Laich-kwil-Tach (Luclapall) Indians.

No 8.

A Reserve of thirteen (13) acres, situated on Valdes Island on the Northwest shore of Open Bay, Sutil Channel.

Commencing at a Fir marked Indian Reserve, and running North ten (10) chains thence West ten (10) chains; thence South to the seacoast, and thence following the shore in a northeasterly direction to the place of commencement.

No 9.

A reserve of two hundred and ten (210) acres situated on Drew Harbor, Valdes Island.

Commencing at the Southeastern corner post of Section seven (7) Sayward district, and running West along the southern boundary of the said section seven (7) to a point forty (40) chains East of the Southwest corner thereof; thence South thirty (30) chains; thence East to the seacoast, and thence following the shore in a northerly, and westerly direction to the place of commencement.

Laich-kwil-pach (Luclataw) Indians

No 10.

A Reserve of Nine hundred and forty six (946) acres, situated at Cape Mudge on the eastern shore of Discovery Passage.

Commencing at a Fir marked Indian Reserve, and running East eighty (80) chains; thence South to the seacoast, and thence following the shore in a Northwesterly direction to the place of commencement.

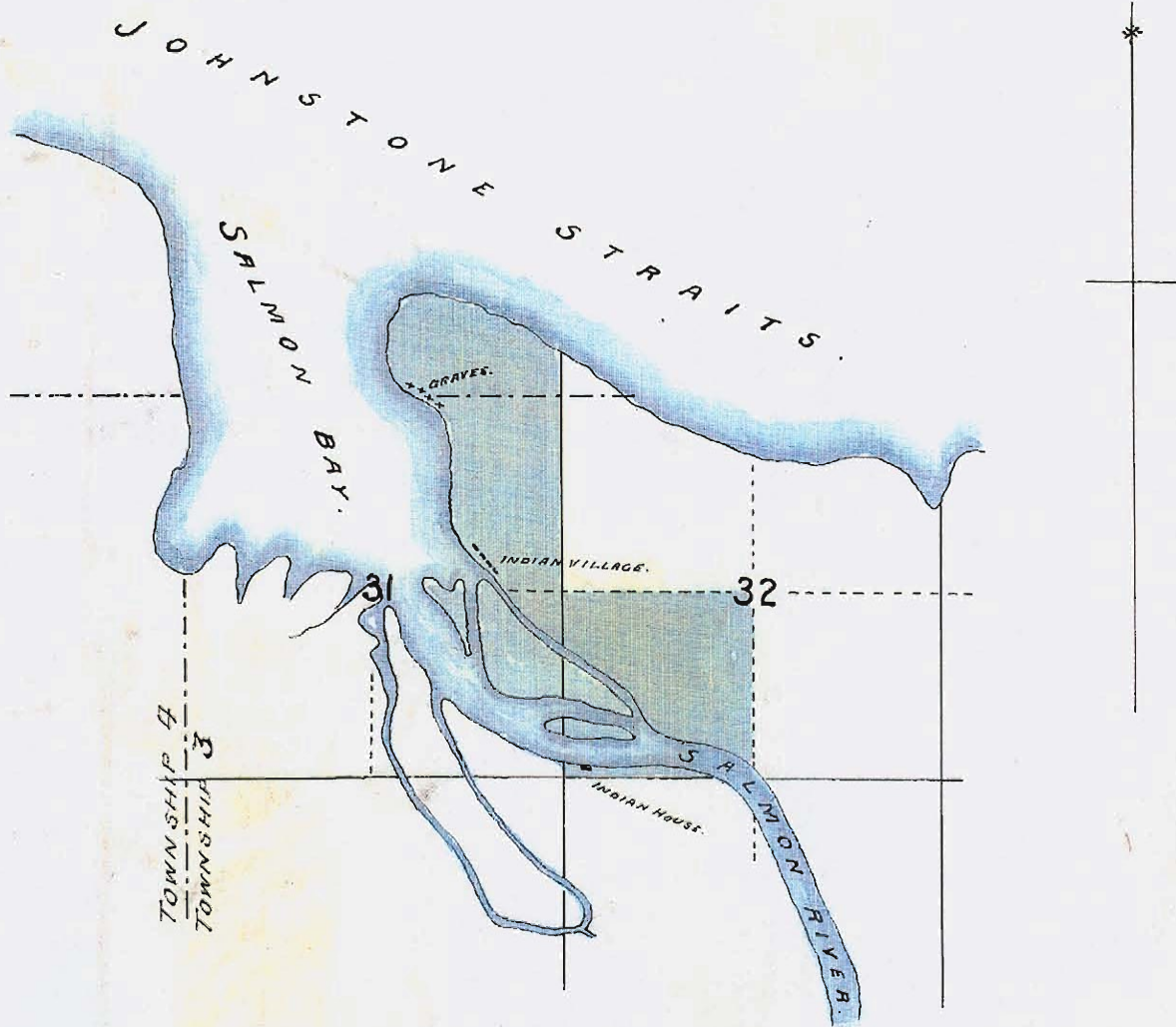
October 8<sup>th</sup> 1886.



*LAICH-KWIL-TACH (EU-CLA-TAW) INDIANS.*

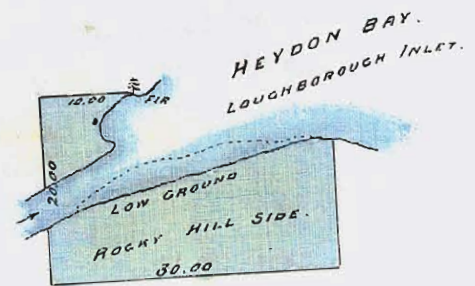
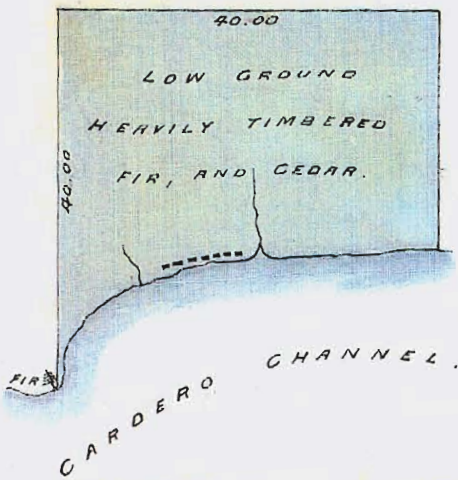
*KAH-KAH-MAT-SIS BAND.*

*SCALE 1 INCH = 40 CHAINS.*

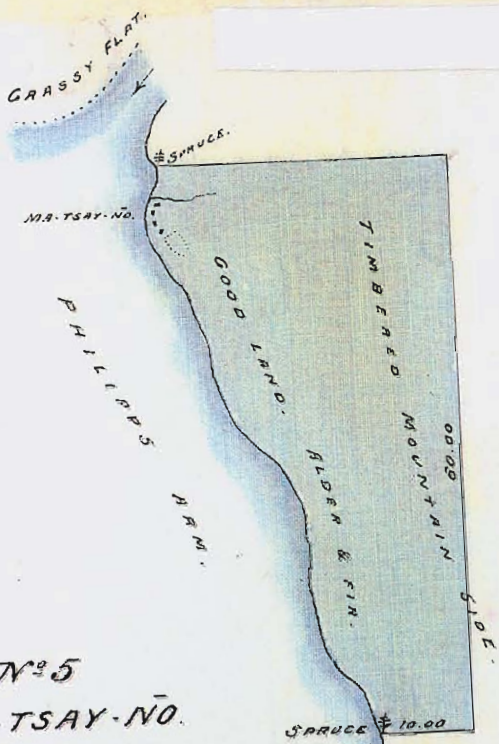


*Nº 1  
SALMON RIVER.  
325 ACRES.*

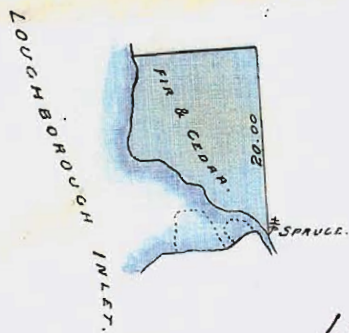
N<sup>o</sup> 4  
MAT-LA-TEN.  
108 ACRES.



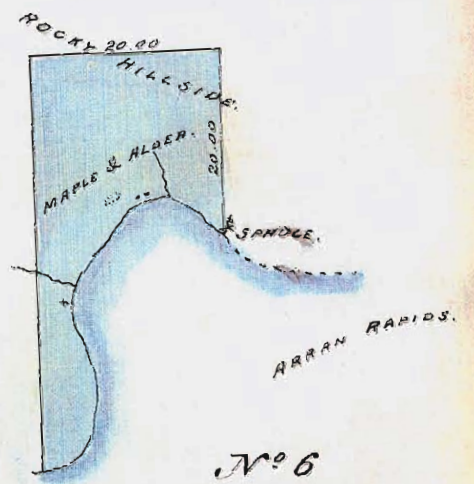
N<sup>o</sup> 2  
HO-MAY-NO  
37 ACRES.



N<sup>o</sup> 5  
MA-TSAY-NO.  
128 ACRES.

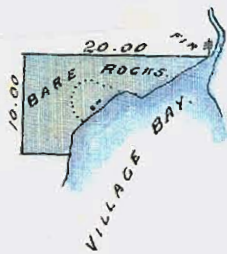


N<sup>o</sup> 3  
LOUGHBORO  
40 ACRES

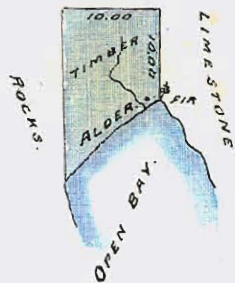


N<sup>o</sup> 6  
SA-AI-YOUCK.  
47 ACRES.





N<sup>o</sup> 7  
VILLAGE BAY.  
10 ACRES.

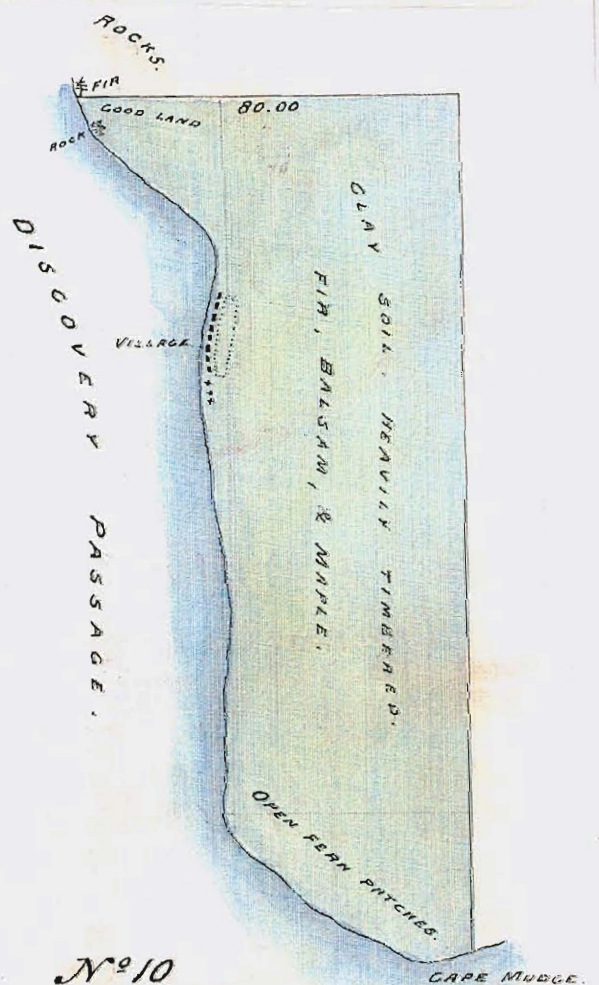


N<sup>o</sup> 8  
OPEN BAY.  
13 ACRES.

SCALE 1 INCH = 40 CHAINS.



N<sup>o</sup> 9  
DREW HARBOR.  
210 ACRES.



N<sup>o</sup> 10  
CAPE MUDGE.  
946 ACRES.

16.018

292

John Tilton, Esq.  
Deputy Minister of Fisheries  
Ottawa

Sept. 3 1886.

Sir,

3  
I have the honor  
to acknowledge, for your  
information and  
guidance respecting  
the Fisheries set apart  
by the Indian Reserve  
Comm. for British Columbia  
for the Indians of  
Kwakwaka'wakw Harbor, ~~I~~  
~~have the honor to~~  
~~send~~ copy of a  
letter from that Office  
to the the Minutes of  
decision and of  
the Plan received  
with that letter.

Yours

Mr. Bliss

Please ask recd.  
of Reserve Comm. letter re said  
A.M. 2/9/86

2/9/86.

## MARGINAL NOTATION 293

*[First point partially obliterated within well of binding]*

- 1. Corres Br. to prepare copy of Plan*
- 2. To Mr. McNeill To Enclose Copy of this  
letter & of the Plan to Dept of Fisheries for its guidance as to fisheries  
(B) Ack                      LV                      on 16018*

*[Overwritten on point 1 in red ink: "SB 31.8.86 Copy attached"  
Overwritten on point B in black ink: "Ac[?] 10/9/86" (initials unknown)]*

---

*"LV", Lawrence Vankoughnet, Deputy Superintendent General, Indian Affairs*

*"SB", Sam Bray, Chief Surveyor*

2. to Mr. McLure with a letter of the 1st of June  
letter of the 1st of June is right of Fisheries for its jurisdiction of Fisheries  
Mr. Jordan (13/10/91)

32331 293

Indian Reserve Commission  
Victoria 1886.  
August 12<sup>th</sup> 1886.



Sir. I have the honor to inform  
that as previously reported in  
my letter of the 29<sup>th</sup> June, I proceeded  
to Nesquiat Harbor, for the purpose  
of defining reserves for the Indians  
at that place.

After calling at McLeet for  
Mr. Guillod, the local Agent, I arrived  
at Nesquiat on the 24<sup>th</sup> June, when  
Charley, the nephew of the Chief, at  
once waited on me, being deputed  
by his aged uncle to confer with  
me on the subject of their reserves.

I fully explained to him, and  
to the members of the tribe present  
the object of my visit; he stated  
that though their salmon streams were

The Right Hon<sup>ble</sup> small  
The Supt General  
of Indian Affairs

small, they wished to have them secured; that the land in the neighborhood was worthless, and that with the exception of a few potato patches no attempt at cultivation had been made. This statement was subsequently confirmed by the Rev.<sup>d</sup> Father Brabant, who has resided in the vicinity for many years.

Accompanied by the Indians, I then visited the several places indicated by them, and made the following reservations.

No. 1 "Hesquiat," a reserve of 232 acres, on which the principal village stands. Its chief value lies in its proximity to good halibut grounds; the soil generally is of little value, and is covered with spruce, and hemlock trees, with a dense undergrowth of salial. A few gravelly ridges on the water's edge have been cultivated but with poor results.

Adjoining this reserve on the North  
is



is the preemption claim of the Rev<sup>d</sup> Father Brabant, who has established a Roman Catholic Mission, and school for the benefit of the Indians.

No 2 'Ho-ma-is', a sealing, and fishing station situated in an exposed position at the eastern entrance to Nootka Sound.

It contains 88 acres of land, which with the exception of a narrow strip of sandy soil near the seashore, is densely covered with hemlock, and spruce, and is very worthless.

No 3 'Te-ah-mit', situated on the western shore of Hesquiat Harbor, contains 113 acres, and includes two small streams, at the mouths of which, a limited number of salmon are taken. About an acre of light sandy soil might here be cleared, and cultivated.

No 4 'Ma-ār-pe' contains 150 acres, and is situated at the head of Hesquiat Harbor, its only value to the Indians being

being the few salmon that are taken at the mouth of the creek from which the name of the reserve is taken.

About half an acre of this reserve has at one time been cultivated.

No 5 I-u-sik is a fishing station situated on the eastern shore of Hesquiat Harbor, and contains 33 acres. At the mouth of a small creek on this reserve the Indians have constructed a salmon weir.

The land in this locality is most unsuitable for agriculture, the soil being of the poorest description, and situated on a bleak exposed coast, but notwithstanding these disadvantages the Indians find ample means of support in their various fisheries which are rich, and prolific, fur seal, halibut, and salmon abound in these waters at various seasons of the year, and wildfowl are also abundant.

From a census taken last year  
by

297

by Mr. Guilloe, the local Indian Agent  
I learn that the Nesquiat tribe  
numbers 221 all told; Antoine is  
their chief.

I have the honor to be  
Sir.

Your obedient Servant.

J. J. O'Reilly

J.O.R.C.

---

Minutes of DecisionNesquiat Indians.No 1

"Nesquiat", a reserve of 232 acres, situated at the Southwestern entrance to Nesquiat Harbor, and south of, and adjoining the Roman Catholic Mission on the preemption claim of the Rev<sup>d</sup> A. Brabant.

Commencing at the Southeastern corner post of preemption No 1572, and running West 40 chains; thence South 50 chains; thence East to the seacoast, and thence following the shore in a Northerly direction to the place of commencement.

No 2

"To-ma-is", a reserve of 88 acres, situated at the Southeastern entrance to Nootka Sound.

Commencing at a Spruce marked Indian Reserve, and running North 50 chains; thence West to the seacoast, and thence following the shore in a Southerly direction to the place of commencement.

No 3

"Tē āh mit", a reserve of 113 acres, situated on the Western shore of Nesquiat Harbor.

Commencing at a Spruce, marked "Indian Reserve," at the mouth of Tē āh mit

creek; and running North 10 chains, thence West 30 chains; thence South to the seacoast, and thence following the shore in a Northerly direction to the place of commencement.

No 4

"Ma āv pe", a reserve of 150 acres, situated on the Northwestern shore of Nesquiat Harbor.

Commencing at a Hemlock marked Indian Reserve, and running West 60 chains, thence South to the seacoast, and thence along the shore in a Northeasterly direction to the place of commencement.

No 5

"I-u-sūke", a reserve of 33 acres, situated on the eastern shore of Nesquiat Harbor.

Commencing at an Alder marked Indian Reserve, and running East 20 chains; thence South 20 chains; thence West to the seacoast, and thence following the shore in a Northerly direction to the place of commencement.

A. J. Reilly

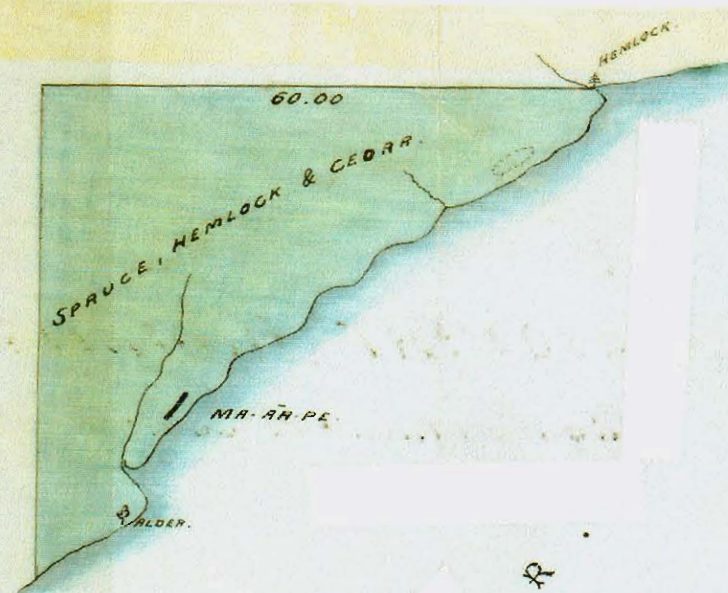
J. R. C.

Nesquiat. B.C.  
June 26<sup>th</sup> 1886.



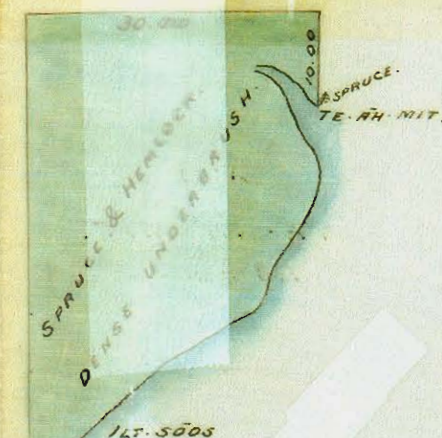
# HESQUIAT INDIANS.

N<sup>o</sup> 4  
MA-ÄR-PE  
150 ACRES.

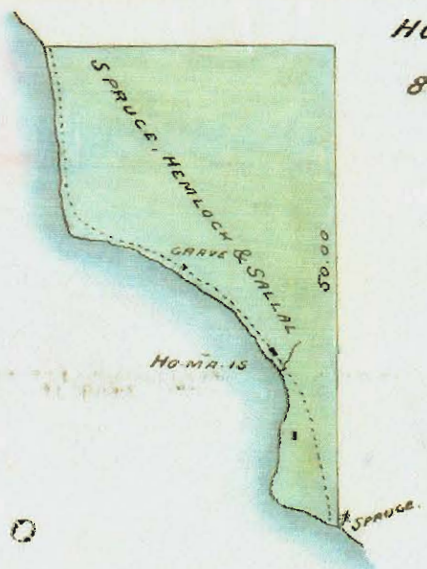


N<sup>o</sup> 5  
I-U-SÜK  
33 ACRES.

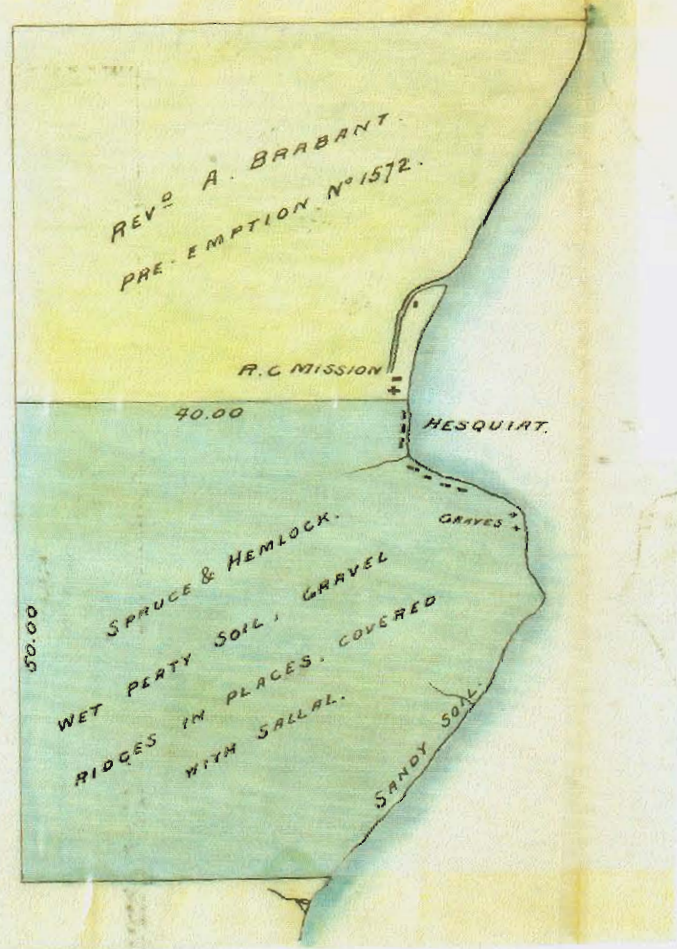
N<sup>o</sup> 3  
TE-ÄH-MIT.  
113 ACRES.



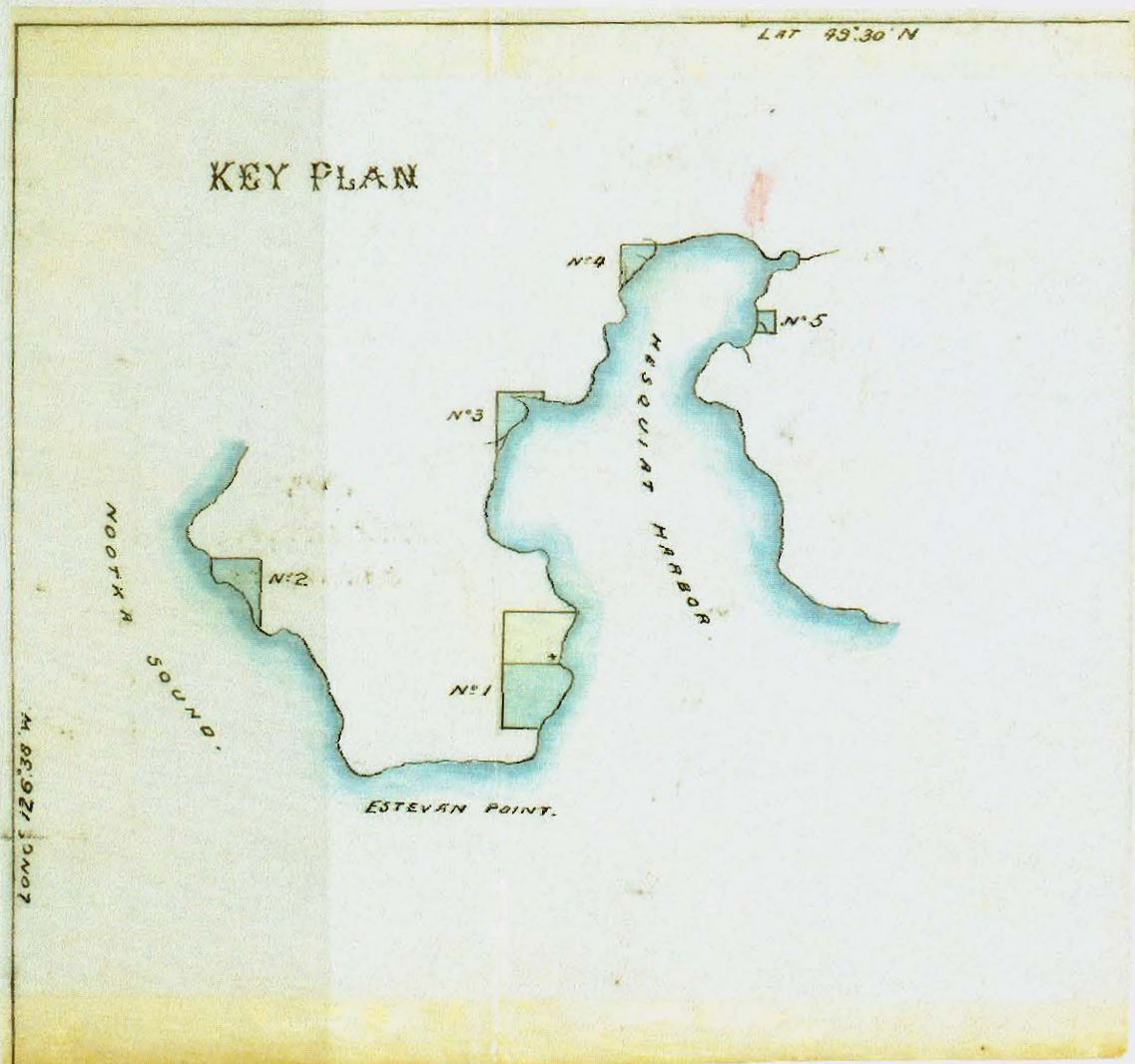
N<sup>o</sup> 2  
HO-MÄ-IS.  
88 ACRES.



N<sup>o</sup> 1  
HESQUIAT.  
232 ACRES.



## KEY PLAN





**MARGINAL NOTATION PAGE 301**

- 1. To Chief Surveyor To write across the former Minutes & sketches the word Cancelled & refer to this letter & the Minutes & Sketches forwarded herewith as the authority for the Same & place the latter Minutes & sketches in the book of similar documents**
- 2. To Mr. McNeill to ack & say done.**

**LV**

**June 26**

**[Overwritten in red ink across the main note: "Done SB - 6-7-86"]**

---

**"LV", Lawrence Vankoughnet, Deputy Superintendent General, Indian Affairs**

**"SB", Sam Bray, Chief Surveyor, date would be July 6, 1886.**

**Third set of initials, unknown**





and at that time to declare it an Indian reserve. I therefore reserved 100 acres of land immediately to the east of the Fort, not that it was either desirable, or necessary that the Indians should possess this land, but with a view to prevent its being occupied by others, and that having it so reserved, an arrangement could be made with the Hudsons Bay Company for an exchange, by which the site of the village could be secured to the Indians.

Subsequently having ascertained from Mr. Munro, that my proposal to the above effect would be acceded to by the Hudsons Bay Company, I urged the Local Government to confirm this arrangement, viz, that a number of acres equal to that taken for the Indians on the West, should be given to the Company on the East of their original claim. The Provincial Government have since, by order in Council approved

approved of this arrangement, of which I have been notified by the Honorable Chief Commissioner of Lands, and Works.

I also enclose herewith an amended minute of decision of Reserve No 2.<sup>4</sup> Timpsean Indians. The metes, and bounds of this plot of land are in no way altered from those forwarded to you 8<sup>th</sup> April 1882, but a change in the wording of the minute is rendered necessary by the fact, that in the original it was stated to be bounded by the Hudsons Bay Company's claim, whereas under the present arrangement it will adjoin Reserve No 1, as will be seen by the sketches enclosed. I therefore beg you to cancel the minutes of decision, and sketch of Reserves No 1, and 2 Timpsean Indians, forwarded in my letter of the 8<sup>th</sup> April 1882, and substitute those sent herewith.

I have the honor to be

Sir  
Your obedient Servant

D. O'Neilly  
D.O.

304 7

30660

## Amended Minutes of Decisions

Simpsean Indians.No. 1

A Reserve of forty one (~~44~~) acres, approximately, situated at Fort Simpson, to the Southwest of, and partly adjoining the Hudson's Bay Company's property.

Commencing at an Indian post, known as Legaie's post, and running South, seven (~~7~~) chains to the Southwestern corner of the Hudson's Bay Company's land; thence East five (~~5~~) chains; thence South thirty three (~~33~~) chains; thence West five (~~5~~) chains; thence North six (~~6~~) chains; thence Northwest to the seacoast, an approximate distance of eighteen (~~18~~) chains, and thence following the coast in a Northerly direction to the place of commencement.

Village Island containing nineteen (~~19~~) acres, and situated seven (~~7~~) chains Northwest of this reserve is also allotted to the Indians.

All water flowing naturally through this reserve is assigned to the use of the Indians

Victoria. B.C.  
February 26<sup>th</sup> 1884

J. O'Reilly  
J.R.E. ✓

3058

## Amended Minutes of Decisions

Timpsean Indians.No. 2

A Reserve of 70,400 acres, approximately, situated on the Timpsean Peninsula, between Fort Simpson, and the Southern end of Digby Island.

Commencing at the Northwest corner of Reserve No. 1, and running Southeast (an approximate distance of 18 chains) to one of the corner posts thereof; thence South 6 chains; thence East 20 chains; thence South an approximate distance of 22 miles to a point due East of the Southern end of Digby Island, which will include part of Kaien Island; thence West to Digby Island, and thence following along the western shore of the said Digby Island, and the coast line of the Timpsean Peninsula (including Pike Island, Shrub Island, and the islands to the East of them,) to the place of commencement.

The preemption claims of George Williscroft, and of Joseph J. Arnaud, each containing 160 acres, and 2 acres on Mission Point held in trust by the Provincial Government for the Church Missionary Society, are not included in the above reserve.

All water flowing naturally through this reserve is assigned to the use of the Indians, excepting the stream on which Mr. Williscroft's saw mill is situated.

B.C.  
26<sup>th</sup> 1884.

J. J. Neilly

J. R. C.

✓





TSIMPSEAN INDIANS.

SCALE 1 INCH = 1 MILE.



313  
British Columbia



319. N.

Indian Office  
Victoria June 29<sup>th</sup> 1885.

N<sup>o</sup> 29858.

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 6<sup>th</sup> Inst, I have the honor to inform you that the amount of water allotted to the Quesnelle Indians at Rich Bar Flat is 100 inches.

I presume the fact of the quantity not having been stated in the copy of the Minute of Decision forwarded by M<sup>rs</sup> Commissioner O'Reilly to the Department is an omission of the copyist.

I have the honor to be  
Sir,

Yours Obedt<sup>ly</sup> Servant.

J. H. Power

Indian Superintendent

The Honorable  
The Supt<sup>g</sup> General  
of Ind. Affairs



314

29.858

J. H. Powell, Esq.  
Indian Supt.  
Victoria, B.C.

June 6 85

Sir,

With reference to  
Mr. Reserve Commr.  
O'Reilly's Minutes of  
decision, of the allotment  
of a Reserve at Rich  
Bar Flat for the Quessville  
Indians, I have to  
request that you will  
be good enough to  
report the amount of  
water set apart for  
the use of those Indians  
as this information  
is not given in the  
copy of the Minutes  
of decision on file  
in the Department.  
Sincerely



MEMORANDUM.

315


Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, 26 May 1885

27/5/85  
Mr McNeill

29888  
94/3

Please write to Mr Powell ~~and~~ refer him to Mr O'Reilly's Minute of Decision of Allotment of a Reserve at Rich Bar Flat for the Quenneville Indians, dated Quenneville 2<sup>nd</sup> July 1881 and ask him to be good enough to inform this Dept. what is the amt. of water set apart at this point for the use of the Indians as this information is omitted in the copy of the said Minute of Decision in this Department.

  
Deputy Minister

old.

No 29858 No 4

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

1885.

P. O'Reilly

Plans and descriptions  
of Reserves set apart  
for Indians in B.C.

7/8 Dec let from P. O'Reilly.  
 26 Dec two lots (C) to do  
~~27 Dec let to J. John (Appl. him to of Victoria)~~  
 4 Jan let to P. O'Reilly.  
 14 Jan let from do  
 27 Jan let from P. O'Reilly  
 28 Jan let from do  
 29 Jan let from do  
 12 Feb 89 let (C) to do  
 20 Feb let to do  
 22 Feb let to P. O'Reilly

216

No 29858

ACTION.

ACTION CONTINUED.

## Department of Indian Affairs,

1885.

P. O'Reilly

Plans &c of Reserve  
 allotted to Scotch  
 Indians at the Mouth  
 of Harrison River  
 B.C.

6 June let to J.W. Powell

29 June let from J.W. Powell

24 June let from J.W. Powell

12 June let from P. O'Reilly

3 June let from P. O'Reilly

26 June let from P. O'Reilly

8 July ackn

29 Oct 3 letters from P. O'Reilly

15 Nov 2 " " P. O'Reilly

29 Oct 2 letters from P. O'Reilly. 29 July let from P. O'Reilly

15 Nov 2 letters from P. O'Reilly. 23 Apr let to J.W. Powell

15 Nov let from " " 1/2 May let from J.W. Powell

2 Dec 8 let from " " 16 May let to P. O'Reilly

" " 1 let " W. Smith 19 June let from J.W. Powell

16 Dec let to P. O'Reilly (2) 28 July let from P. O'Reilly

23 June let from P. O'Reilly 10 " " " " " "

4 June ackn (2) 10 " " " " " "

23 June let from P. O'Reilly 19 Oct let from P. O'Reilly

7 July let from " " " " " " " "

22 July let from P. O'Reilly

27 July let from P. O'Reilly

14 July let from John Abbott

27 July let from P. O'Reilly

19 July let to P. O'Reilly

27 July let from P. O'Reilly

27 July let from P. O'Reilly

27 July let from P. O'Reilly

27 July let from P. O'Reilly

27 July let from P. O'Reilly

27 July let from P. O'Reilly

27 July let from P. O'Reilly

27 July let from P. O'Reilly

27 July let from P. O'Reilly

27 July let from P. O'Reilly

27 July let from P. O'Reilly

27 July let from P. O'Reilly

MEMO.

ACTION.

ACTION—Continued.

Waa 25/2  
men 5.3.89  
Waa 8.3  
men 13.2.89  
Waa 18.2  
W-a-a 4-4-89

No. 29858 <sup>no 4</sup>

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,  
1885

P. O'Reilly

Plans & descriptions  
of Reserves set apart  
for Indians in B.C.

7/30 Feb let from P. O'Reilly  
16 Feb let from do  
7 Mar let from do  
7 Mar let from do  
16 Mar let from do  
16 Mar let from do  
2 Apr 89 let from P. O'Reilly

3/8

**Tab Separator**

**Third Copy**

# Minutes of Decision

## Silford Island Indians

### No 1.

Iua-ya-stums, a reserve of thirty eight (38) acres, situated on the Western shore of Silford Island, Retreat Passage.

Commencing at a Fir marked Indian Reserve, and running East Twenty (20) chains thence South to the seacoast, and thence following the shore in a Northwesterly direction to the place of commencement.

A Burial ground containing two (2) acres, situated half a mile Southwest of Iua-ya-stums on the Northern extremity of Sail Island, is included in this reservation.

Commencing at a Fir marked Indian Reserve, and running West to the seacoast, thence following the shore Northerly to the place of commencement.

### No 2.

Huustarnis, a reserve of fifteen (15) acres, situated on the mainland of British Columbia at the Northern entrance to Claydon Bay.

Commencing at a Hemlock marked Indian Reserve, and running North ten (10) chains; thence West Twenty (20) chains; thence South to the seacoast, and thence following the shore in an Easterly direction to the place of commencement.



A small Island, situated immediately opposite the village is included in this reserve.

No 3.

Keogh, a reserve of sixteen (16) acres situated at the eastern extremity of Mackenzie Sound.

Commencing at a Cedar marked Indian Reserve, and running North ten (10) chains; thence East twenty (20) thence South to the sea coast, and thence following the shore in a Westerly direction to the place of commencement.

No 4.

Quay, a reserve of ten (10) acres, situated on the western shore of Minus Bay, Mackenzie Sound.

Commencing at a Spruce marked Indian Reserve, and running North ten (10) chains; thence East ten (10) chains; thence South to the sea coast, and thence following the shore in a Westerly direction to the place of commencement.

# Sifford Island Indians (cont'd)

## No 5.

La wauk, a reserve of thirteen (13) acres, situated on the southern shore of Eubley Lagoon.

Commencing at a Hemlock marked Indian Reserve, and running South ten (10) chains; thence West ten (10) chains; thence North twenty (20) chains; thence East to Eubley Lagoon, and thence following the shore in a southerly direction to the place of commencement.

## No 6.

Gley-ka, a reserve of nine (9) acres, situated on the eastern shore of Aetson Sound, about half a mile from its head.

Commencing at a Hemlock marked Indian Reserve, and running East ten (10) chains; thence South ten (10) chains; thence West to the seacoast, and thence following the shore in a northerly direction to the place of commencement.

## No 7.

Iua-yu, a reserve of three hundred, and fifty (350) acres, situated at the head of Kingcome Inlet, on the "Yah-waw-ti-nuch" river, two miles from its mouth.

Commencing.

Commencing at a Spruce marked Indian Reserve, and running East forty (40) chains; thence North to the Isah-waw-ti-nench river and thence following the left bank of the said river to the place of commencement.

Thence West thirty (30) chains; thence North forty (40) chains; thence East to the Isah-waw-ti-nench river, and thence following down the said river to the place of commencement.

No. 8.

"Al-al-co," a reserve of three hundred and six (306) acres, situated at the head of Wakemans Sound, upon the "Ah-hwaw-ah-nish" river, about a mile from its mouth.

Commencing at a Spruce marked Indian Reserve, and running East thirty (30) chains; thence North seventy (70) chains; thence West fifty (50) chains; thence South seventy (70) chains; and thence East twenty (20) chains, to the place of commencement.

~~San~~ Island Indians cont'd

No 9.

A grave yard containing three and a half ( $3\frac{1}{2}$ ) acres, situated on the Eastern shore of Wakemans Sound near its head.

Commencing at an alder, marked Indian Reserve, and running East five (5) chains; thence North five (5) chains; thence West to the seacoast and thence following the shore in a southeasterly direction to the place of commencement.

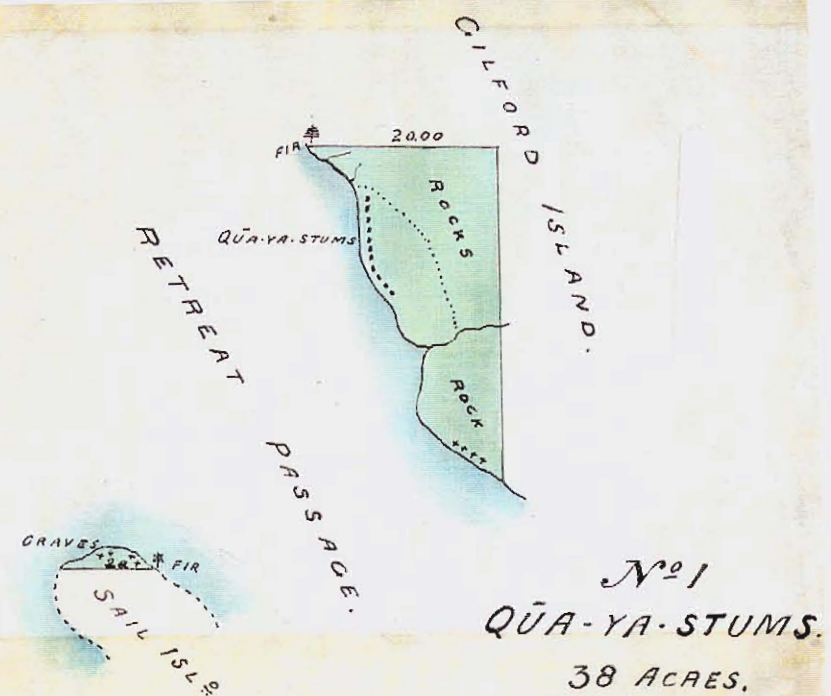
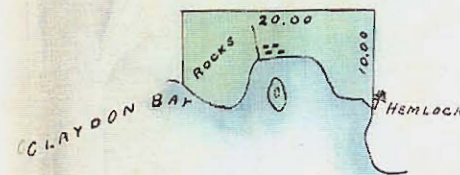
September 25<sup>th</sup> 1886.

J. O'Reilly

J. O. R.

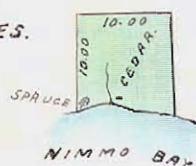


N<sup>o</sup> 2  
KŪN-STA-MIS.  
15 ACRES.



N<sup>o</sup> 1  
QŪA-YA-STUMS.  
38 ACRES.

N<sup>o</sup> 4  
QUAY  
10 ACRES.



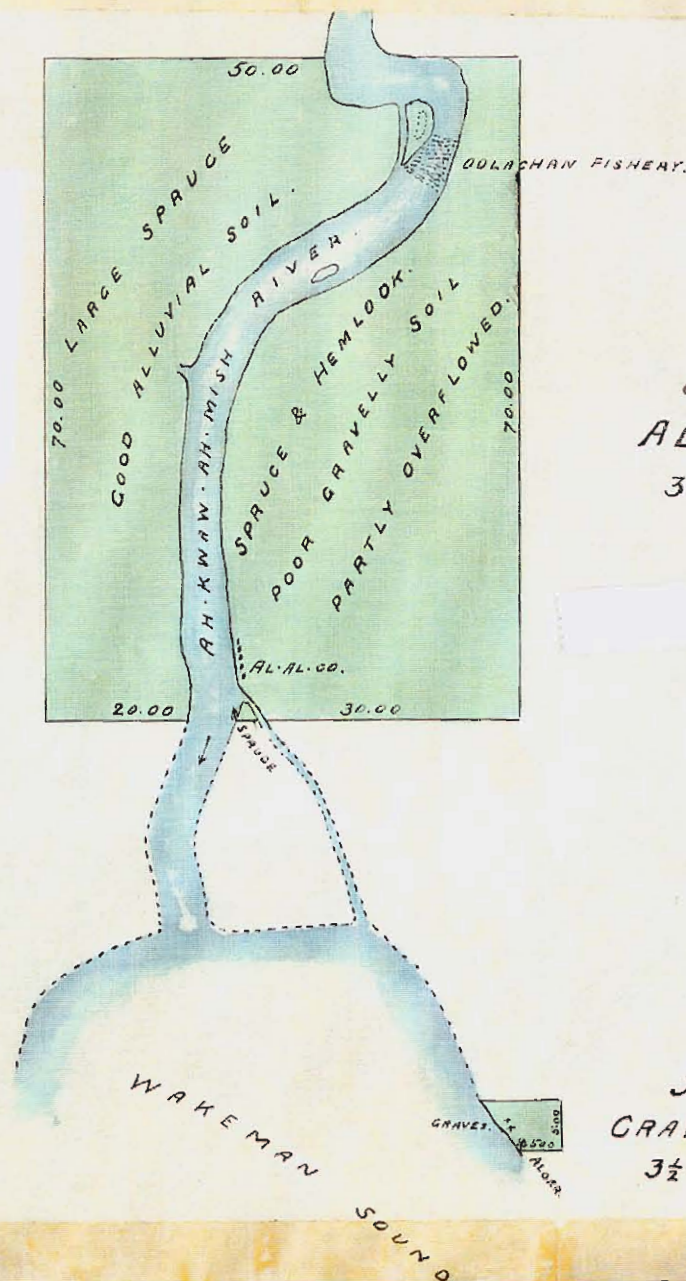
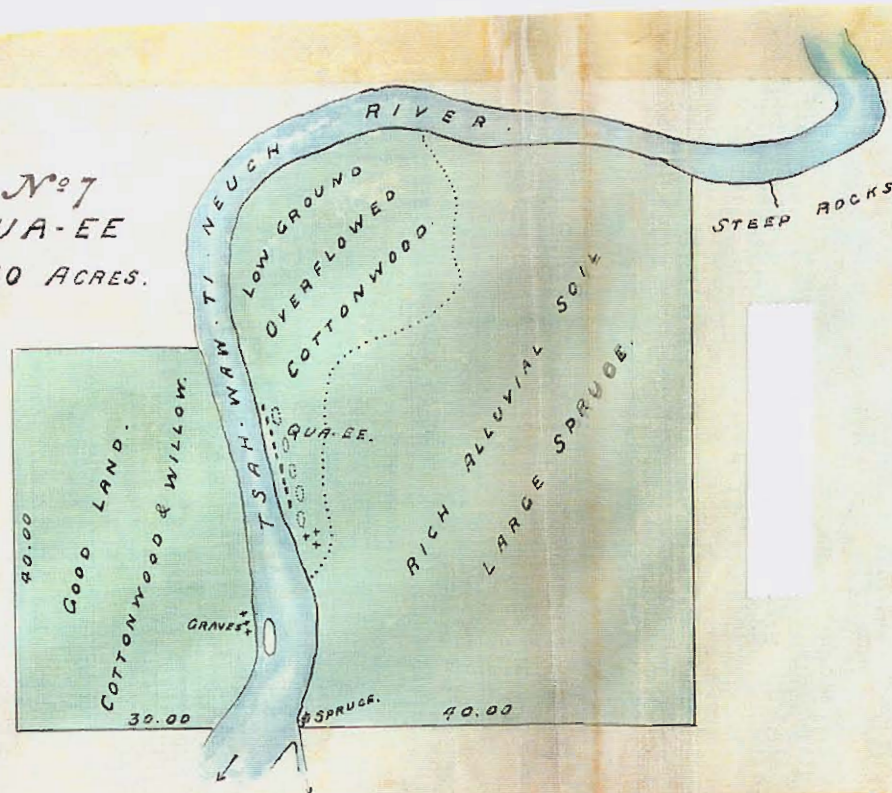
N<sup>o</sup> 3  
KEOGH  
16 ACRES.



N<sup>o</sup> 5  
LA-WANTH  
13 ACRES.



N<sup>o</sup> 7  
QUA-EE  
350 ACRES.



N<sup>o</sup> 8  
AL-ĀL-CO  
306 ACRES.

N<sup>o</sup> 6  
GLĒY-KA  
9 ACRES.



N<sup>o</sup> 9  
GRAVEYARD  
3½ ACRES.

**Tab Separator**

**F.20802**





Victoria May 2<sup>nd</sup> 1881

Sir, I have the honour to inform  
you that I have written to-day  
to the Indian Superintendent  
stating that the suggestions made  
by him with respect to the  
projected summer work of the  
Indian Reserve Commission  
is satisfactory as far as  
Department is concerned.

I am

Very truly,  
Yours,

W. J. H. H. H.

W. J. H. H. H.

prepared for summer work  
2<sup>d</sup> May 1887.

Chief Commissioner Lands & Works.

- May 2 Projected summer work of Commission satisfactory.  
28 Plan of Harrison river reserves rec<sup>d</sup> McWilliam & Co.  
31 Minutes of decision of Gale reserves received.

1882

- Jan 31 Acknow<sup>d</sup> receipt of letter of the 24<sup>th</sup> January.  
Feb 9 Minutes of decision Dog Pt Cause Co High Bar, Clinton rec<sup>d</sup>  
May 23 Re surveyed lands on Barnfield creek  
Acknow<sup>d</sup> receipt of Minutes of reserves and accepting  
" them with the exception of those at Fort Simpson & Mittitella  
Oct 27 Acknow<sup>d</sup> receipt of Minutes of decision of Barclay Sound B.C.  
Nov 3 " " " " Masset and Skidegate  
6 " " " " Nah Kwokto, Quawshelat  
Buckano, Bella Coola, Kemsquit and Bella Bella  
Nov 14 Acknow<sup>d</sup> receipt of Minutes of Kokyet, Kitasoo, Tsimpsian  
and Kistlatla Indians.

June 28 Bowron I, enclosing plans of land in Cariboo dist 23

June 30 Bank of B.C. statement to date 24

July 18 " " " 25

March 6 Bank of B.C. Credit of \$500 64

1881

Sept 1<sup>st</sup> Cornwall Bros re exchange of land at Ashcroft 3

1882

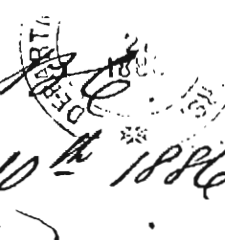
July 15 Clayton I, re his claim at Na moo harbor 1

Collinson Rev<sup>d</sup> re mission at Skidegate 1

Sept 6<sup>th</sup> " " " Kithkata 1

July 10<sup>th</sup> Dunlop P. re Soda Cr Indians

Man...

Victoria.   
August 10<sup>th</sup> 1886.

Sir

WV  
Aug 21  
I have the honor to acknowledge  
the receipt of your letter of the 10<sup>th</sup>  
July, No 20.802, in reference to omissions  
from the plans which accompanied my  
letter of the 14<sup>th</sup> June.

In reply I beg to state,

1<sup>st</sup>  
That when the attention of Capt  
Semmett (the surveyor) was called to  
the fact that the graves mentioned  
in the minutes of decision of Privy  
reserves were not shewn on the plan  
he stated as follows.

"As these graves were very small, &  
" some distance from the Indian reserve  
" I did not run a tie line between  
" them, and the reserve."

The surveyor should undoubtedly

The Right Hon<sup>ble</sup>  
the Supt General  
of Indian Affairs

has

have carried out in  
in the Minutes of decision, and shewn  
the graves on the plan; they were however  
staked out by Capt Semmett, though  
not appearing on the plan, and as  
the surveys in that part of the country  
are completed, I hesitate to incur the  
expense attendant on his returning to  
complete the work.

2<sup>nd</sup> In the original plan of Cayoosh  
Creek Indian Reserves, the area of  
No 2 is shewn as 785 acres, but by  
an oversight, it was omitted in the  
copy forwarded to you. Will you  
kindly cause this omission to be supplied

3<sup>rd</sup> The enclosed tracing shews the  
position of the land set apart at vari-  
times which now forms Reserve No 1  
Spuzzum Indians. The circumstances  
are fully explained in my report of  
5<sup>th</sup> June 1884.



4<sup>th</sup> Mr Sproats minute of decision, and instructions to the surveyor, as regards this piece of land were so indefinite that the survey could not be carried out. It became therefore necessary for me to visit this reserve, which I did in April 1884; ~~and~~ it is described as No 2 in my report of 5<sup>th</sup> June 1884; it contains all the land claimed by the Indians, or that can be of any service to them.

5<sup>th</sup> The non-coloring of a small portion of land on the plan of the Douglas Indian Reserve, was an oversight on the part of the copyist. It is properly colored on the original plan, and I will thank you to have the omission rectified on the tracing.

I have the honor to be  
Sir  
Your obedient Servant

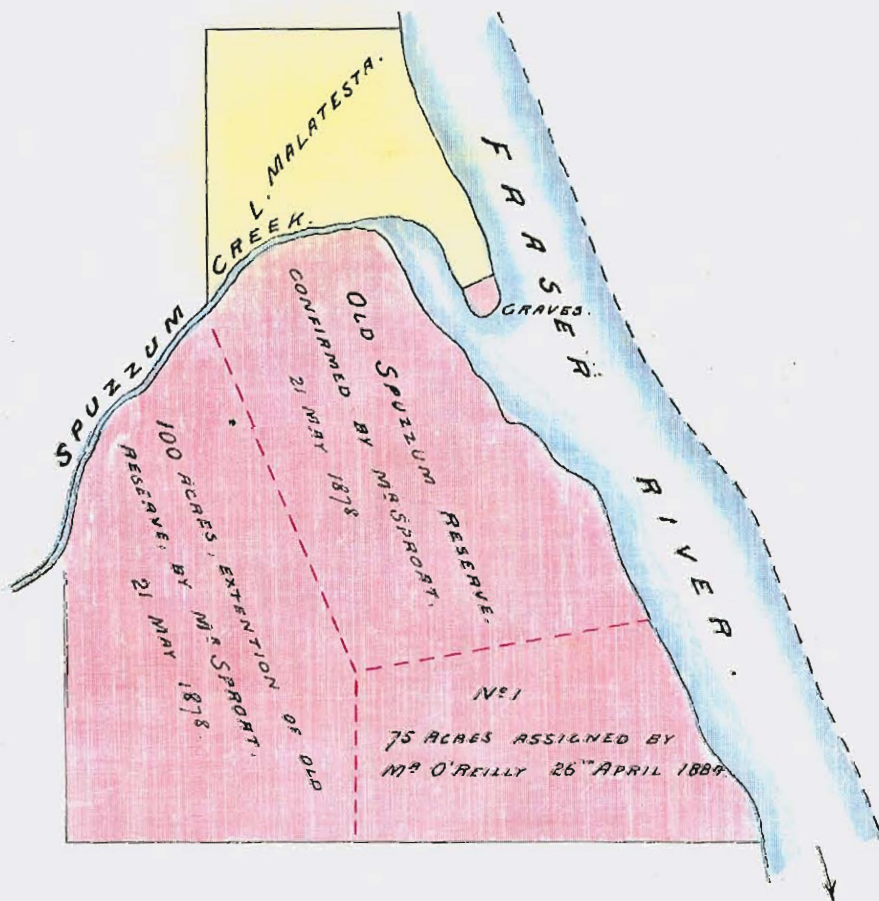
P. D. Reilly  
P. D. Reilly

32172

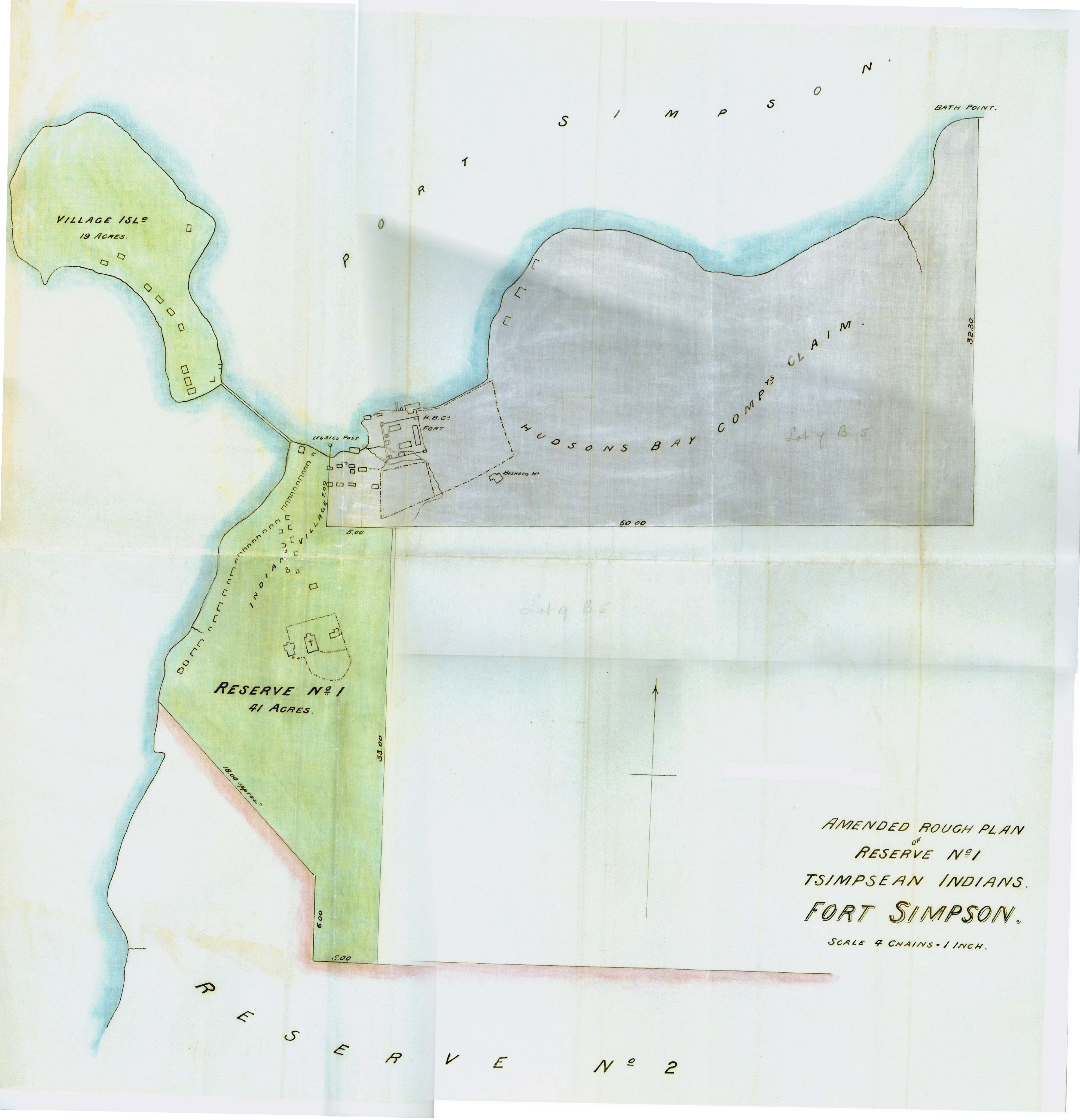


RESERVE No 1  
**SPUZZUM INDIANS.**

SCALE 1 INCH = 20 CHAINS.







AMENDED ROUGH PLAN  
of  
RESERVE No. 1  
TSIMPSEAN INDIANS.  
FORT SIMPSON.  
SCALE 4 CHAINS = 1 INCH.



29.858/4 308  
P. O'Reilly Esq.  
Indo Reservoir  
Victoria, B.C.

June 30 1886.

Sir,

I have to hand  
back the rest  
of your letter of the  
12<sup>th</sup> inst enclosing  
an amended  
minute of decision  
and sketch of Reserve  
No. 3, Fountain Indian  
and I beg to inform  
you that ~~because~~  
the former allotment  
to which you refer  
has been cancelled  
in accordance with your  
request.

I am, Sir,  
Very respectfully,

W. H. B.  
✓

Minute of Decision  
Oregon Jack Creek Indians  
No 6

A reserve of five hundred (500) acres, situated near the left bank of the Thompson river, and about thirty (30) chains to the Eastward of No 4 reserve.

Commencing at the Southwestern corner post of Lot 95 Group 1, Gale district, and running South fifty (50) chains; thence East fifty (50) chains; thence North fifty (50) chains; thence East fifty (50) chains; thence North to a point due East of the northeastern corner of Lot 561, Group 1, Gale district; thence West to the said northeastern corner of Lot 561, Group 1; thence South to the southeastern corner post of Lot 561, Group 1; thence to the northwestern corner post of Lot 95, Group 1, and thence following the northern, eastern, and southern boundaries of the said Lot 95, Group 1 to the place of commencement.

No 7

No 7

A reserve of eighty (80) acres, situated about thirty (30) chains to the south of reserve No 6.

Commencing at a fir tree marked Indian Reserve, and running North forty (40) chains; thence West twenty (20) chains; thence South forty (40) chains, and thence East to the place of commencement.

The surplus water of Nelson, or Bernard creek, is hereby reserved for the use of the Indians on these allotments.

J. O'Rielly.

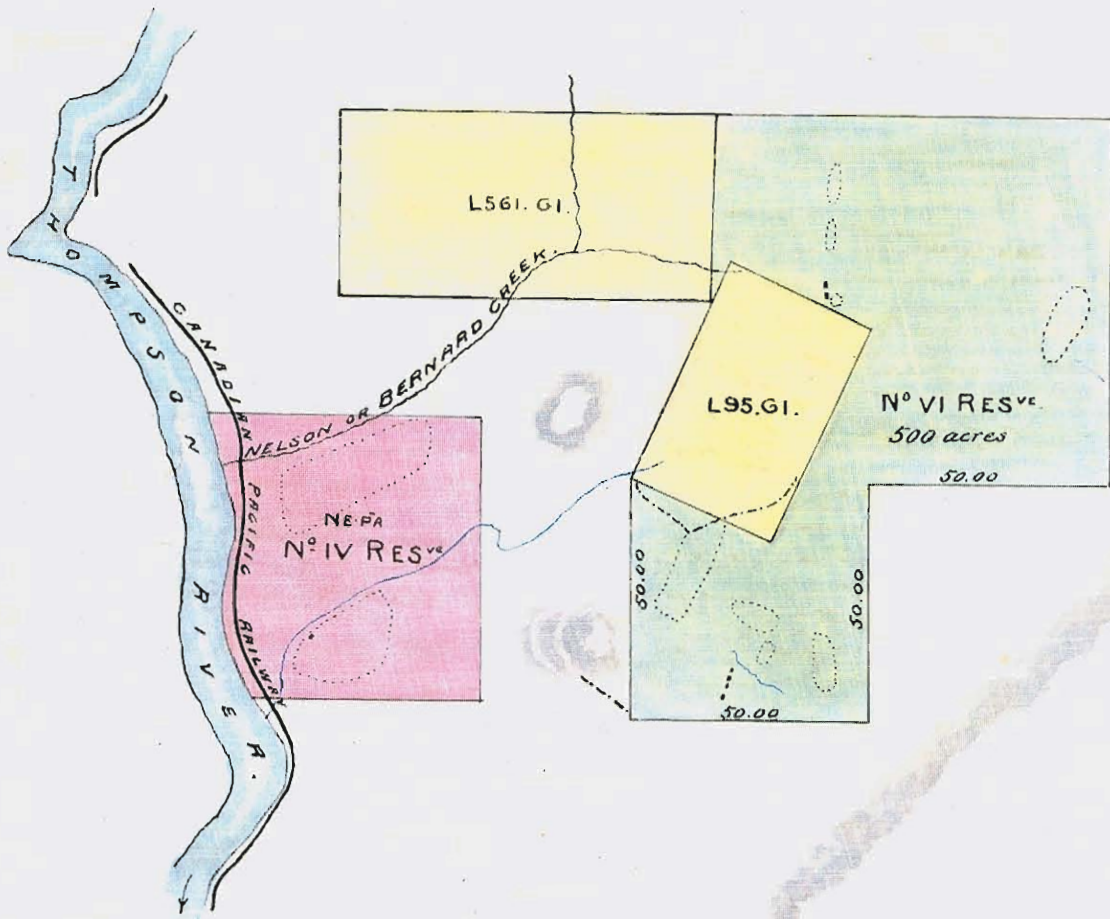
J. O. R.

Ashcroft. B.C.  
19<sup>th</sup> May 1886.



# OREGON JACK CREEK INDIANS.

SCALE 1 INCH = 40 CHAINS.



**MARGINAL NOTATION PAGE 309**

1. *To Chief surveyor to note & write across former allotment of Reserve referred to the words Cancelled  
"See Indian Reserve Comm' O'Reilly's letter of the 12th  
"June 1886 & Plan & Description accompanying  
"it"*
2. *Mr. McNeill Ack & say this has been  
done*

*LV  
June 22*

*[First note overwritten in red ink: "Done S.B. 25 June 1886"]*

---

*"LV", Lawrence Vankoughnet, Deputy Superintendent General, Indian Affairs*

*"SB", Sam Bray, Chief Surveyor*



12310 30541

original claim were fully recognized, and should have been adhered to on survey, still by the present arrangement the Indians possess a larger area than they did under the original allotment by me.

I would therefore ask you to cancel Reserve No 3 as forwarded by me on the 6<sup>th</sup> February 1882

I have the honor to be

Sir

Your obedient Servant.

D. J. Neilly

JRE

311

30541

Amended Minute of DecisionFountain Indians.

No 3

A Reserve of Four hundred, and twenty seven (~~427~~) acres, situated on the Lillooet, and Clinton wagon road, between the 12<sup>th</sup> and 14<sup>th</sup> mile posts, and adjoining the farm lately owned by Mr. Joseph Levanteur.

Commencing at a Fir tree marked Indian Reserve, on the left bank of 14 mile creek, and running East 30 chains; thence South 40 chains; thence East 30 chains; thence South  $89\frac{53}{100}$  chains; thence West to the Fraser river; thence up the left bank of the said river to a point due West of the starting point, and thence East to the place of commencement.

Lot 37, Group 1, for which a Crown Grant has been issued, is not included in this reserve.

D. J. Neilly

JRC

Victoria. B.C.  
1<sup>st</sup> May 1886

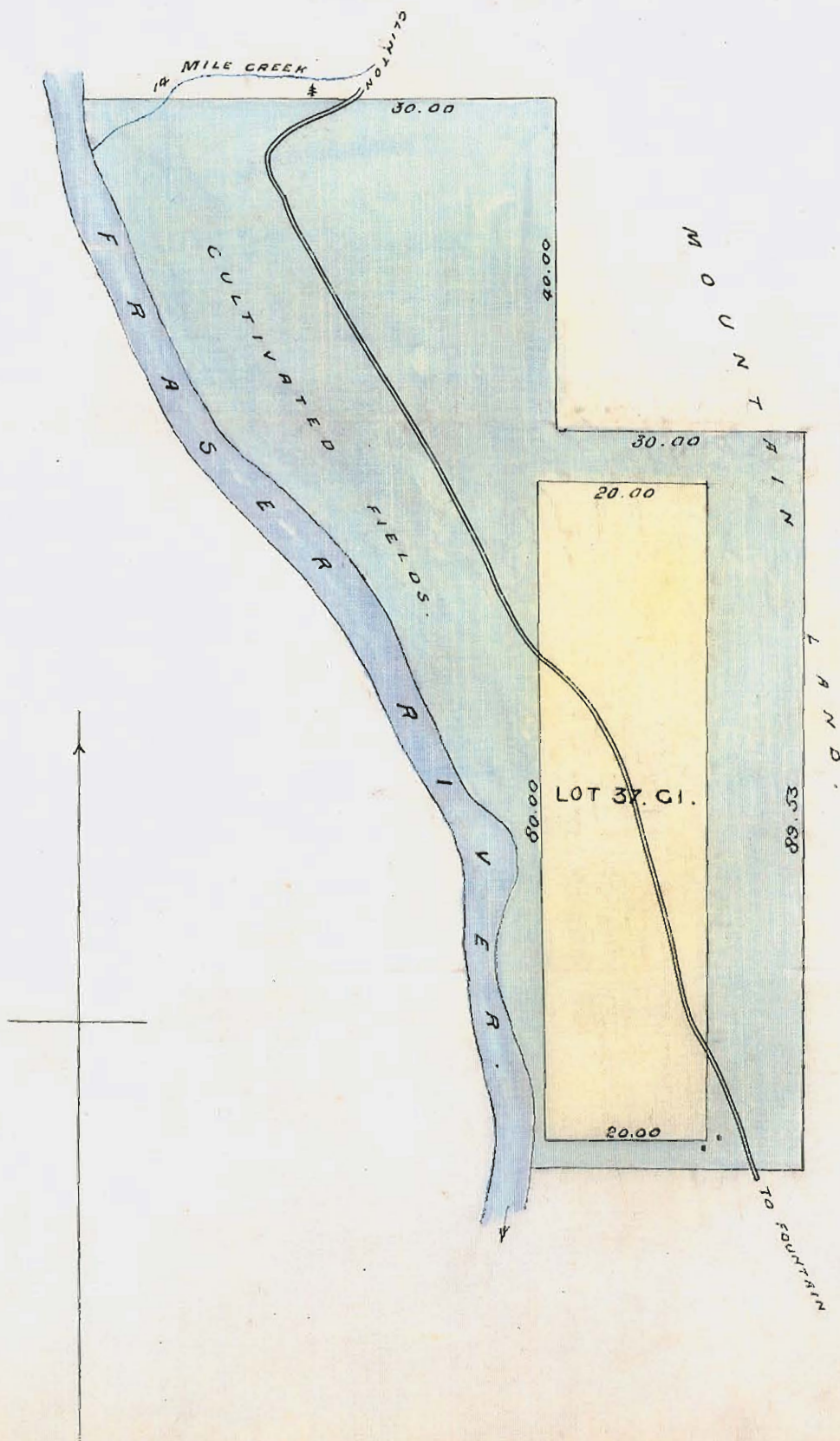


N<sup>o</sup> 3

# FOUNTAIN INDIANS.

SCALE 1 INCH = 20 CHAINS.

427 acres.





20. 802

O. Reilly Esq.  
Int<sup>d</sup>. Res. Comm.  
Victoria, B.C.

July 10 1886.

Sir,  
I have the honor  
to request that you  
will be good enough  
to furnish information  
on the following  
points respecting the  
Plans which are  
contained your letter  
of the 14<sup>th</sup> ult. :-

1. Are the dimensions of  
decision considered  
sufficient ~~to~~  
~~enough~~ to locate  
the "grave situated"  
"on the trail from"  
"Pavillion to Co."  
"Marley's house"  
"links" and the  
"Graves on the  
trail 15 x 15 - line"  
without the same  
being shown on  
Plan
2. In the Plan  
Cayosh Cr.  
Int<sup>d</sup>. Reserves.

Area of No. 2 is  
given.

3. A. Infor  
or description  
admit of the Re  
as shown on the  
for the Spuzzu  
Inds. being de  
by the Minutes  
decision should  
be furnished

4. A Reserve as  
to the Spuzzu  
by Mr. Sproat on  
21 May 1878 and  
described as "a  
portion of land  
containing perhaps  
2 or 3 acres adjo  
ing a small lake  
about 2 miles below  
the bridge on the  
East side of the River  
is not shown on the  
Plan

5. On the Plan  
of the Douglas River  
Reserve within the  
lines bounding  
No. 1 or Samuquam  
Reserve, there is  
a small portion  
of land lying East of  
Towers. 2000 River  
containing 6 acres  
not been returned.

The changes in  
the numbers of the  
Presidential reports  
in your letter, <sup>above notes</sup> have  
been noted.

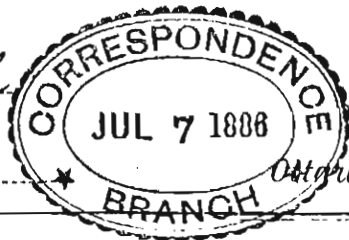
Shaw

MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs,

To

*W. M. Reilly*



Ottawa,

6<sup>th</sup> July 1886.

Please write to Mr Reilly and ask him to be good enough to furnish the following information in connection with the Plans that accompanied his letter to this Dept. dated 14<sup>th</sup> June 1886

Two allotments of "Graves" appear to be omitted on the Plan of Pavillion Indians' Reserves, namely "a grave situated on the trail from Pavillion to Capt. Martine's house 10x10 links" also "Two graves on the same trail 15x15 links each". Are the Minutes of Decision considered to be sufficient without any reference to these graves on the Plan.

In the Plan of Cayook Creek Indian Reserves the Area of No. 2 Reserve has been omitted on the Plan.

Please furnish such information or descriptions as to enable the Reserve as

MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs,

To.....

Ottawa,.....188

as shown on the Plan of Reserves for the Sowerum Indians to be identified with the corresponding Minutes of Decision. A Reserve <sup>to these Indians</sup> assigned, by Mr. Sprou 21<sup>st</sup> May 1878 described "A Reserve as assigned in the following copy "A portion of land containing perhaps 2 or 3 acres adjoining a small gulch about 1/2 mile below the Bridge on the East side of the River," is apparently omitted on the Plan.

On the Plan of the Douglas Indian Reserves, within the lines apparently bounding the No. 1. or Samuquam Reserve, why has a small portion of land lying East of the Trowas-cow River containing about 6 acres, been left uncolored.

(See over)

  
Deputy Minister

30625

Indian Reserve Commission.

Victoria. B.C.

June 14<sup>th</sup> 1886.

Sir

I have the honor to forward herewith, tracings (10) of the original plots of the Reserves allotted by me for the use of the several Indian tribes

at Douglas. ✓	Cayoosh ✓
Harrison river. ✓	Bridge river ✓
Gale. ✓	Fountain ✓
Spuzzum. ✓	Pavilion ✓
Lillooet ✓	Ashcroft ✓

and which were finally approved of by the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Chief Commissioner of Lands, and Works on the 1<sup>st</sup> May.

Copies, and duplicate field-books have been deposited at the office of the Provincial Lands & Works Department, while the original field books

The Right Hon<sup>ble</sup>  
the Supt General  
of Indian Affairs

numbers of the original tracings of the plots of the Reserves are to be changed.  
 12. - by the Provincial Lands & Works Department.  
 of Reserves are to be changed.



books, and plotted plans have been handed to the Indian Superintendent here.

I will direct your attention to the fact that when defining the reserves for the Chehalis band of Harrison river Indians, I treated it as a separate tribe, and numbered the sketches, and minutes of decision accordingly. I have since been informed that though living under a separate chief, the Chehalis Indians are in reality a branch of the Harrison river (Scowlitz) tribe, as stated in my report of the 14<sup>th</sup> May 1881, and that they, many years ago, owing to some tribal difference, separated, and moved some six miles up the river to Chehalis. Under these circumstances I have considered it desirable that the reserves for the Harrison river Indians should be numbered consecutively, and that those marked

marked 1 and 2 Chehalis Indians, in minutes of decision, should be numbered 4, 5, and 6 on the plan, which has accordingly been done.

With respect to Ashcroft, I beg to remind you, that this tribe is in a very unsatisfactory position, the village, consisting of about 30 houses, being situated partly on Lot 17, Group 1, and partly on pre-emption No 39, both owned by Messrs Cornwall. Bro. — After visiting these Indians, I brought this matter to your notice, and at the same time suggested that an arrangement could be made with Messrs Cornwall for an exchange by which the Indians would retain their village site, burial ground &c. This matter is fully dealt with in my report of 5<sup>th</sup> January 1882, which was accompanied by a sketch shewing the land proposed to be exchanged, and also by Mr. Cornwall's letter acceding to the arrangement. When recently at

Extract on 30624  
 4000 papers in re  
 4000 papers in re

30625

at Ashcroft I was visited by the Indians of that tribe, who complained bitterly of the position they are placed in with regard to their land, and I promised to bring the matter to your notice without delay.

I have the honor to be  
Sir  
Your obedient servant.

J. J. Neilly  
J. J. Neilly

25149

Indian Reserve Commission  
Victoria. B.C.November 20<sup>th</sup> 1885

W. B. 23/12/85  
Sir.

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 9<sup>th</sup> June, No 208.02, in which you ask me to explain, why two reserves, of 200 acres, and 50 acres respectively, allotted by Mr. Sproat on 10<sup>th</sup> August 1878, for the use of the Bonaparte Indians, were not shewn on the surveyed reserves of that tribe forwarded by me to your department.

With reference to the former of them, (200 acres on the benches, on the left bank of, and near the mouth of the Bonaparte river) it was reserved conditionally on water for irrigation purposes being procurable. After a careful examination I found that it was impracticable to bring water on this land, and that in other respects it was valueless, and unwholesome. I therefore deemed it unwise to declare it a reserve.

The Right Hon<sup>ble</sup>  
the Supt General  
of Indian Affairs

The

The second plot of land viz. 50 acres on the right bank of Thompson river  $\frac{1}{2}$  mile below the Mauvais Roche, was omitted by an oversight of the surveyor, the late Mr. Gastineau; it has since been surveyed, and will be forwarded on a separate sheet.

I have the honor to be  
Sir.

Your obedient Servant.

J. O'Neill  
J.R.C.

W. B. L. O'Neil  
12/12/85  
Sir

25118  
Indian Reserve Commission.  
Victoria. B.C.  
November 20<sup>th</sup> 1885

In reply to your letter of the 9<sup>th</sup> June, No 208.02 in which you call my attention to the fact that No 4 does not appear on the plan of the Canoe Creek Indian reserves, I have the honor to inform you that this land was allotted to the Indians on their representing to me, that they had occupied, and cultivated it for many years. The circumstances under which I was induced to set this land apart, are fully stated in my report of 9<sup>th</sup> December, 1884.

Subsequently it was ascertained that the statement made by the Indians was false, and that the improvements on it had been made by Chinese settlers. Reserve No 4 must therefore be considered cancelled.

I have the honor to be  
Sir

Your obedient servant.

The Right Hon<sup>ble</sup>  
the Supt General  
of Indian Affairs

P. J. O'Neil  
I.R.C.



22917

British Columbia



part for

516. N.

Indian Office  
Victoria Aug 24<sup>th</sup> 1885.

N<sup>o</sup> 20.802.

Sir,

With reference to your letter of the 4<sup>th</sup> inst, I have the honor to inform you that none of the "temporary Reserves" as allotted by Mr. Sproat have been cancelled by the present Reserve Commissioner, Mr. O'Reilly.

I have the honor to be

Sir,

Your Obedt. Servant.

ST Moffatt.

The Honorable  
The Supt. General  
of Ind. Affairs.

The temporary Reserves allotted by Mr Sproat not having been recognized by the Provincial Government cancellation of such allotments by the Reserve Commissioner would apparently be unnecessary.

For By Registrar  
W. Moffatt

20,802

J. W. Powell Esq.  
Indian Sup't.

345 N

Victoria.

B.C.

Aug 4<sup>th</sup> 1885

1.8.85

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 8<sup>th</sup> ult. stating that the Reserves at Kleeth-Kut, Tuck-zap, Nohomen and Neek-eye-yah were definitely allotted by Mr. Sproat and not interfered with by Mr. O'Reilly, and are now being surveyed according to the decision of Mr. Sproat.

~~In this connection~~  
In reply I beg to state that ~~if any of the~~ "temporary" Reserves allotted by Mr. Sproat have been cancelled a cancellation, in which should be stated, the reason in each case for the same, should be forwarded to the Dept. I have etc.

*[Handwritten signature]*  
*[Handwritten signature]*  
Sproat has been cancelled a cancellation, in which

*[Handwritten signature]*

MEMORANDUM

29/7/85  
To Deputy Minister

Department of Indian Affairs, C

Ottawa 8/8/85

Re- Mr. Tavel's letter of July 8-1885  
stating that the "Temporary Reservations"  
made by Mr. Sprout were not recognized  
by the Provincial Govt and that therefore  
Mr. O'Reilly has not made any formal  
cancellations of any of Mr. Sprout's  
"Temporary Reservations"; I beg to report  
that this would appear to be a legal  
question, whether all Reservations,  
whether Formal or Temporary, made by  
any Commr acting for both the Domt  
and Prov Govts would not hold good  
at least during the existence of the  
Reserve Commr unless formally cancelled  
by the Commission.

Sam Spray

MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs,

To Mr. McNeill

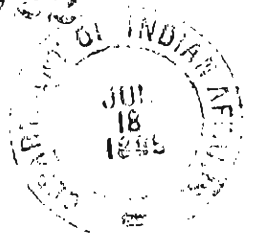
Ottawa, 27 May 1885

Please write to Mr. Powell and refer him to two of Mr. Sprouts' Allotments of Reserves for the Oregon Jack Cree and Cornwall Indians, of which copies are attached (to be enclosed to him) and ask him to be good enough to explain Mr. O'Reilly has apparently included in his allotments of Reserves Nos. 1 & 2 for the Ashcroft Indians dated 10 1881, the two mentioned allotments Mr. Sprouts for the Oregon Jack Cree and Cornwall Indians.

*L. B.*  
A. W.  
Deputy Minister

British Columbia

22022



Indian Office  
Victoria July 9<sup>th</sup> 1885.

353 N.

N<sup>o</sup> 20802.

Sir,

With reference to your letter of the 9<sup>th</sup> ult. I have the honor to inform you that Lot 289 Group 2, consisting of a peninsula, forms the eastern portion of the Squia-la Indian Reserve.

I have the honor to be

Sir,

Your Obedt. Servant

J. W. Powell

Indian Superintendent.

The Honorable  
The Supt. General  
of Ind. Affairs.

22023

British Columbia



345 N.

Indian Office  
Victoria July 8<sup>th</sup> 1885

N<sup>o</sup> 20802

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 9<sup>th</sup> ult. I have the honor to inform you that the reserves at Kleeth-kut, Buck-gap, Mohomen + Neek-eye-gah were definitely allotted by Mr. Sproat and not interfered with by Mr. O'Reilly, and are now being surveyed according to the decision of Mr. Sproat.

If considered necessary by the Department, a minute of cancellation could be furnished but as temporary reserves have not been recognised by the Provincial Government it has not been deemed useful.

I have the honor to be  
Sir,

Your ob<sup>d</sup> Servant,  
J H Powell

Indian Superintendent.

The Honourable  
The Supt. General  
of Ind. Affairs



British Columbia



Indian Office  
Victoria July 8<sup>th</sup> 1885.

N<sup>o</sup> 20802

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 9<sup>th</sup> ult I have the honor to inform you that Mr. O'Reilly's work for the Oregon Jack Indians is complete.

Wherever there was evidence that any tribe was not finally dealt with by Mr. Sproat, Mr. O'Reilly visited them to complete the work of reservation, but Mr. Sproat's temporary reserves were not recognised by the Provincial Government. No temporary reserves have therefore been formally cancelled by Mr. O'Reilly.

I have the honor to be  
Sir,

Your Obedt. Servant.

H. Powell

Indian Superintendent.

The Honorable  
The Supt. General  
of Ind. Affairs.



20.802

P. O. Reilly, Esq.  
Ind. Res. Commr.  
Victoria, B.C.

June 9<sup>th</sup> 1885

Sir,

I have to call  
your attention to the  
fact that allotment  
No. 4 does not appear  
on the Plan of the  
Canoe Creek Ind.

Reserves signed by  
you on the 14 June  
1884; and to request  
that you will be good  
enough to state whether  
it is your intention  
to forward to the Dept.  
a Plan of that allot-  
ment or whether any  
special action has  
been taken by you  
respecting the same  
Sincerely

Wm. Powell Esq.  
Indian Supt.  
Victoria, B.C.

June 9<sup>th</sup> 1885

Sir,

With respect

to the allotment  
Mr. Sproat of ~~the~~  
Reserve in Town  
23 on Chilliwhac  
River known as  
described on the  
Official Maps in  
Provincial Land Office  
as lot 289 for which  
I have to request that  
you will be good enough  
to report what action  
was taken respecting  
this allotment as  
it does not appear  
on the copy of the Plan  
of the Chilliwhack  
Indian Reserves in  
this Department.  
Yours

J. H. Powell Esq.  
Asst. Insp.  
Victoria, B.C.

June 9 78.

Sir,

I have to inform you  
that, in the two large  
Temporary Reservations  
made by Mr. Sproat  
on the 10 July 1878 for the  
Lytton Indians, there

appears

appears to be included  
the old Reserves of  
Koleeth-kut, Sh-kluck-cheen,  
Tuck-zap, Kothorn-ee and  
Heek-eye-yah. These  
Reserves do not appear  
to have been confirmed  
or re-allotted although  
Mr. Com. O'Reilly on the  
30 Aug. 1887 visited the  
dyton Indians and  
made a number of  
allotments of Reserves  
for them.

You will be good  
enough to report whether  
all the ~~allotments~~ <sup>Reserves</sup> for these  
Indians have been  
allotted; and what  
action has been taken  
with regard to those

above named; and if  
the ~~Temporary Reservations made by the~~  
Sproat ~~have been~~ <sup>have been</sup>  
cancelled all of  
the minutes of decision  
cancelling them ~~to~~  
be forwarded to  
Department.

I am ~~the~~

To the same

June 9

Sir,

Yours truly

that you will be  
enough to report.  
Mr. Comm. O'Reilly  
completed the allot-  
ment of Reserves for the  
Oregon Jack Cree  
Indians; and so  
so whether the temporary  
reservations made all  
by Mr. Sproat on the 3d  
1878 not covered by  
Mr. O'Reilly's final  
allotments have  
been cancelled. If  
they have been a  
copy of the minute  
of cancellation  
should be forwarded  
to the Department.

Enclose

To the same.

June 9 To

Sir,

I enclose herewith  
~~three~~ copies of minutes  
of Mr. Sproat allotting  
Reserves for the Oregon  
Jack Creek and  
Fernall Indians;  
and I have to request  
that you will ask

W. H. H.



Kingford enough to  
explain why Mr.

O'Reilly was apparently  
~~the~~ the Reserves there described  
included in his  
allotment of Reserves  
No. 1 and 2 ~~at~~ date  
the 10 Aug. 1878 for  
the Ashcroft Indians  
I am &c.

ALL

P. O'Reilly, Esq.  
Insr. Res. Comm.  
Victoria, B.C.

June 9 78.

Sir,

With reference to  
the Plan of the Bonaparte  
Indian Reserve on  
the copy of which in  
this Dept. there are  
shown two Reserves  
allotted by you, and  
two by Mr. Sprat on  
10 Aug. 1878, I have  
to inform you that  
two other Reserves,  
of about 200 a  
on the benches of  
left bank of and  
the mouth of the  
River, and the  
of 50 acres or

ALL

right bank of the  
River about half  
mile below the  
Rocher between C  
Creek and Savon  
ferry, - are not  
on the map of the  
referred to.

I have therefore  
request that you  
will be good enough  
to state whether it  
is your intention to  
forward Plans of  
the Reserves so  
omitted, or whether  
any special action  
has been taken  
respecting them.

I am &c

---

29/5/85  
C. Men

MEMORANDUM.

20

To Mr. McNeill

Department of Indian Affairs



Ottawa, 28 May 1885

Please write to Mr. O'Reilly and refer him to the Plan of the Canoe Creek Indian Reserve signed by him on the 14<sup>th</sup> June 1884 and ask him, that as his Allotment No. 4 for these Indians is apparently omitted on the Plan, is it his intention to forward a Plan of his Allotment No. 4, at some future date? or if any special action has been taken regarding this allotment?

S. B.

Stanford Jones  
Deputy Minister

MEMORANDUM.



To Mr McNeill

Department of Indian Affairs

30 June

Ottawa, 26 May 1885

Please write to Mr Powell and refer him to the second portion of Mr Sprouts Allotment of Reserves for the Squi-ale Sub-group of Chilliwack Indians, of which the following is a copy, "Also a Reserve in Township 23 on Chilliwack River known and described on the Official Maps in the Provincial Land Office as Lot 289, Group 2." — and ask him to be good enough to inform this Dept. what action was taken with regard to this Reserve as it does not appear to be laid down on the

*P.B.* Copy of the Plan of Chilliwack ~~(or Chillukweyak)~~ Indian Reserves that is in this Dept.

*A.W.*  
Deputy Minister

15 M 774

MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs,

To Mr. McNeill

Ottawa, 28 May 1885

Please write to Mr. Powell and inform him, that it appears in the two large temporary reservations made by Mr. Sprout on 10<sup>th</sup> July 1878 for the Lytton Indians, are included the old Reserves of Aleeth-kut, In-kluck-cheen, Tucke-Lap, Koo-ho-meen and Keek-eye-yah that these Reserves do not appear to have been confirmed or <sup>re</sup>-allotted by any Commr.; that Mr. O'Reilly on the 30<sup>th</sup> Aug. 1881 visited these Indians and made a number of allotments of Reserve for them, and ask him to be good enough to inform this Dept. if the allotments of Reserve for these Indians are completed? what action has been taken with regard to the old Reserves of Aleeth-kut, In-kluck-cheen and the others mentioned? if the temporary reservations made by Mr. Sprout for these Indians are

J.B.

cancelled? and if so cancell  
to send a copy of the Minute of  
Decision cancelling them.

AR  
Deputy Minister



MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs,

To Mr McKell

Ottawa, 28 May 1885

Please write to Mr Powell and ask him if Mr O'Reilly has completed all allotments of Reserves for the Oregon Jack Creek Indians? and if he has, to be good enough to state if the temporary reservations made by Mr Sproul on 3<sup>rd</sup> Aug. 1878, that are not covered by Mr O'Reilly's final Allotments, are cancelled? and if so cancelled to send a copy of the Minute cancelling them to this Dept.

AK.  
Deputy Minister

MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs,

To Mr. McNeill

Ottawa, 28 May 1885-

Please write to Mr. O'Reilly and inform him, that on the copy of the Plan in this Dept. of the Ponaparte Indian Reserves signed by him on the 4<sup>th</sup> June 1884, four Reserves appear to be shown, these are, ~~his own~~ his own allotments for these Indians Nos. 1 and 2, and two allotments of Mr. Spout of 10 Aug 1878, one being a camping ground at the West end of Loon Lake, and the other the old Reserve on the Ponaparte River; but that two other allotments of Mr. Spout of the same date 10 Aug. 1878, are not shown on the Plan, <sup>one</sup> being a Reserve of about 200 acres on the benches on the left bank of and near the mouth of the Ponaparte River and the other, Reserve of ~~about~~ 50 acres on the Right bank of the Thompson River about 1/2 mile below the Mauvais Rocher, between

J. B.

Cache Creek and Thomas's Ferry  
and ask him if Plans of these two  
last mentioned Reserves will be  
forwarded at some future date  
or if any special action has been  
taken regarding them.

AM  
Deputy Minister

1887  
MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs,

W. McKill

Ottawa, 25 May 1887

Please write to Mr Powell and inform him that in the Copy in this Dept. of the Minutes of Decision of the Joint Commission of the Allotments of Reserves for the Cowichan Indians in the Quamichan District the West Halves of Sections 8 and 9 in Range 8 are allotted for the use of the Indians but in the Plan of the Cowichan Indian Reserves the East Halves of these sections are shown to be allotted, and ask him be good enough to inform this Department & correct.

A. B. H. Jones  
Deputy Minister

1951  
1885

974/30.0

SURVEYS & RESOURCES - GENERAL  
SOUTH ISLAND DISTRICT

**Tab Separator**

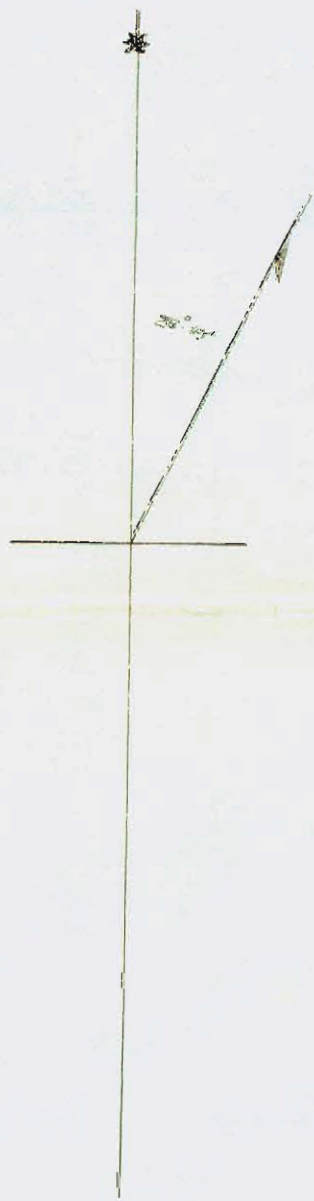
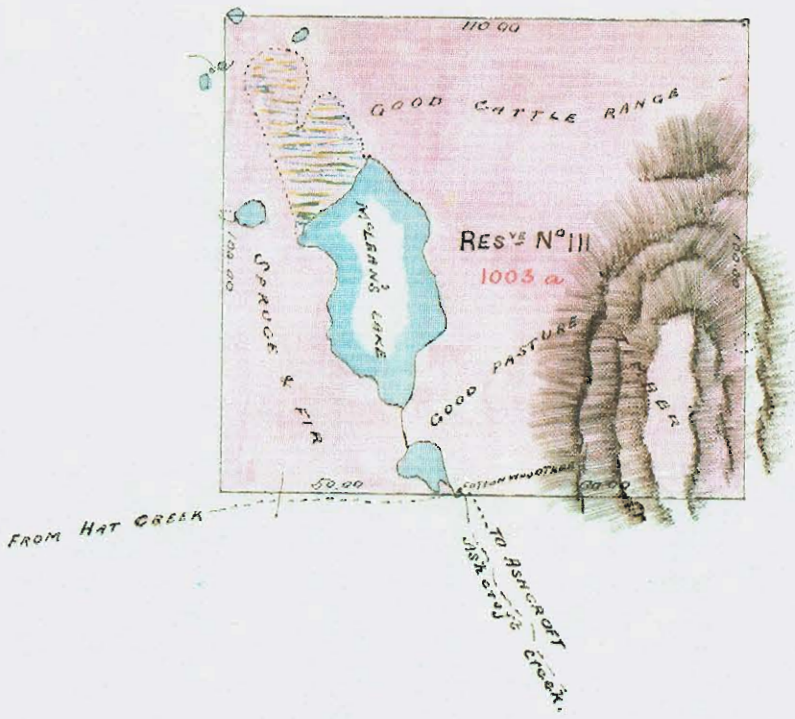
**Ashcroft Maps**





PLAN  
OF THE  
ASHCROFT INDIAN RESERVES  
YALE DISTRICT  
BRITISH COLUMBIA.

LATITUDE 50.41.10

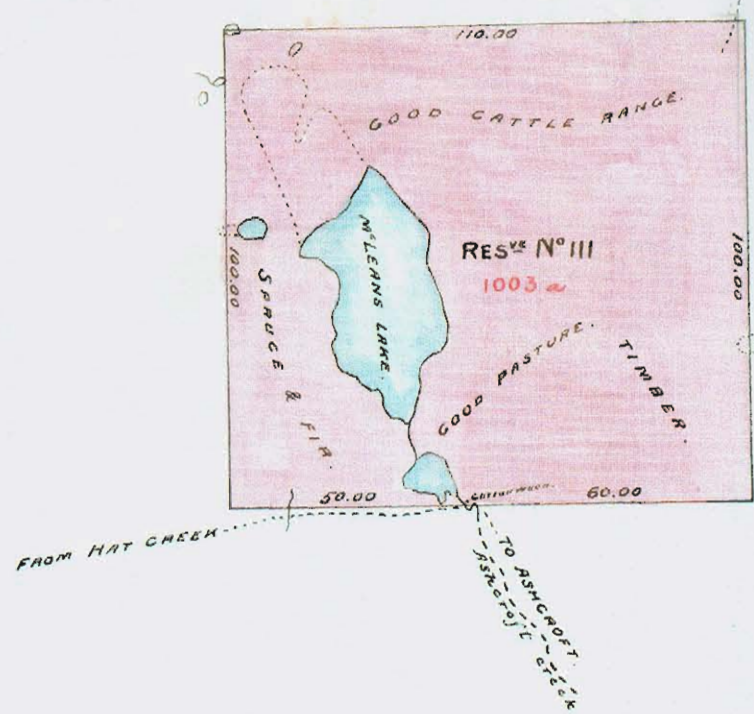


(Sgd.) Jm Lumsden  
C. C. of Lands

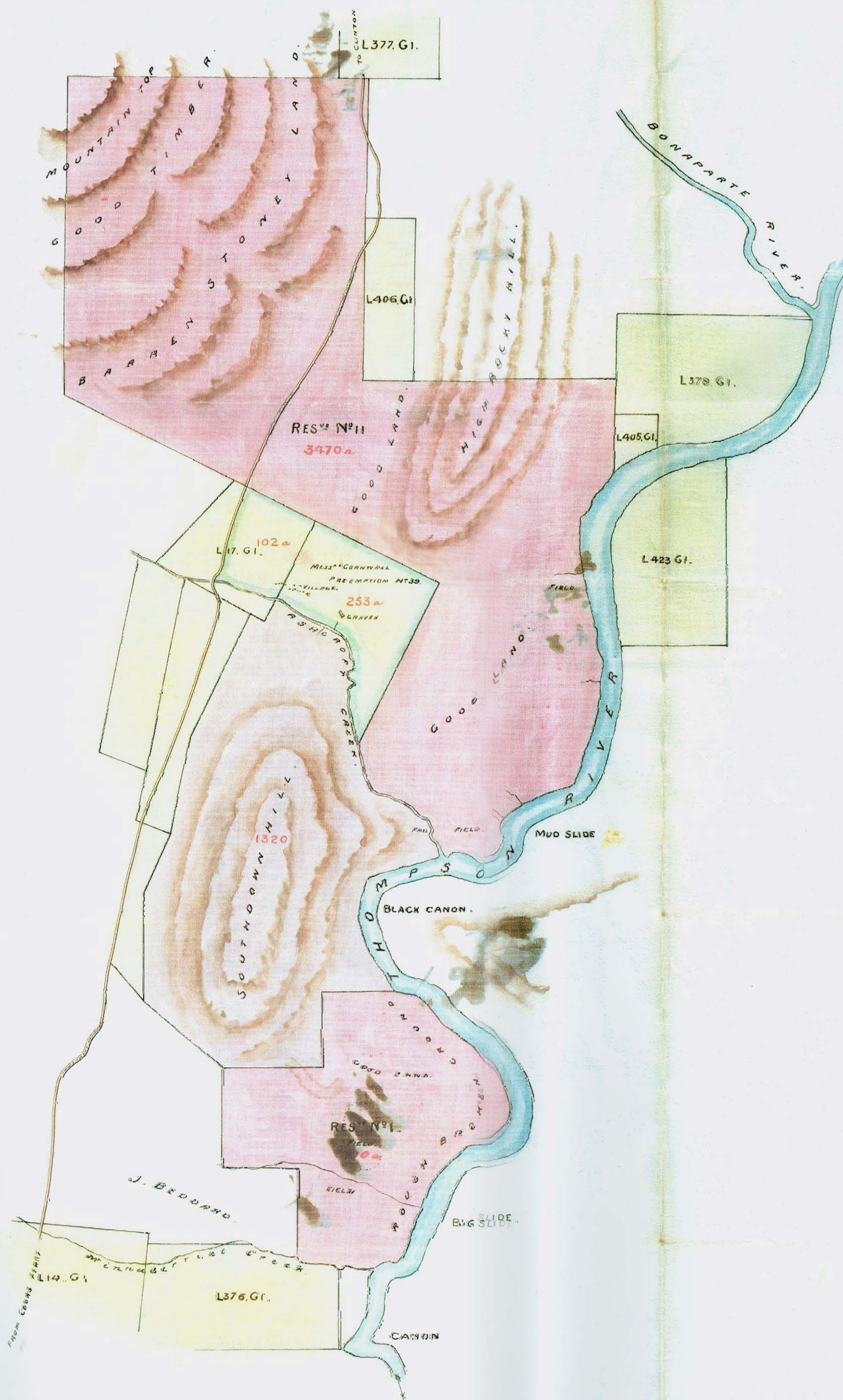
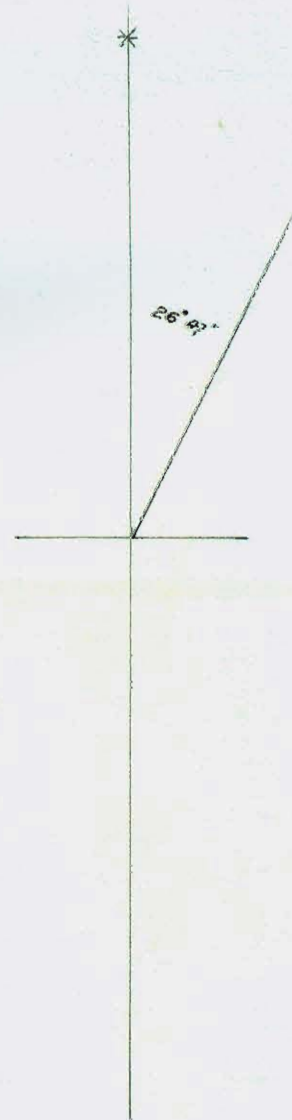
(Sgd.) J. O'Reilly  
S. P. C.  
1<sup>st</sup> May 1886.

SCALE  
1 inch = 1 mile  
Drawn by J. O'Reilly





# ASHCROFT INDIAN RESERVE



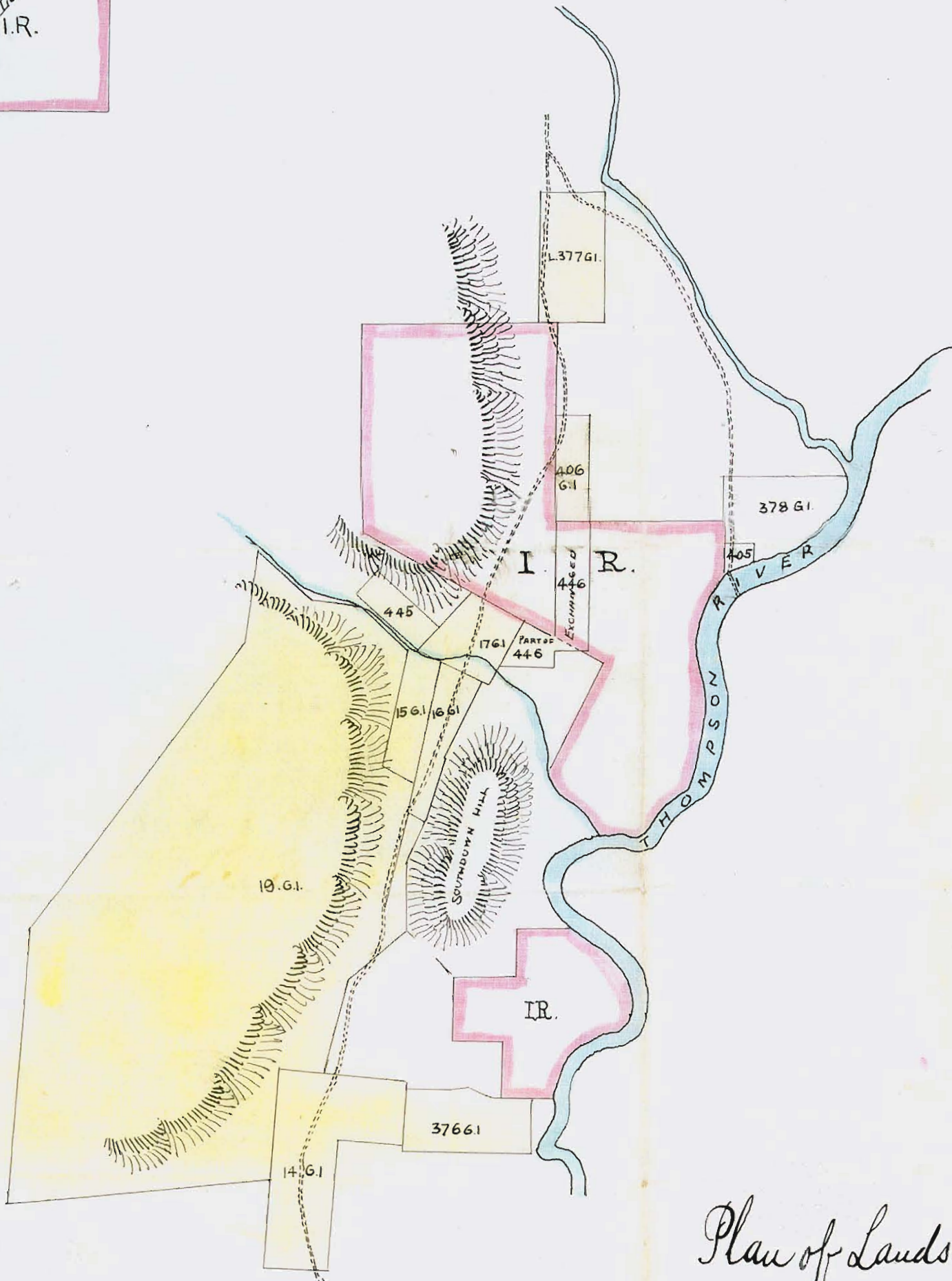
SCALE  
Surveyed by John R. Skinner, 1885.

*Handwritten notes:*  
1000/1000  
1000/1000  
1000/1000



Orig. 135025

36257



Plan of Lands at  
Ashcroft B.C.

Scale: One Mile = 1 Inch.

Frank Clayton.

Draftsman in Charge

11th. June. 1887.

**ASHDOWN H. GREEN M.O.D.  
ILRS DOC. NO. X18918**

*This is a copy of Surveyor Asdown Henry Green's Minute of decision for Campbell River I.R. 11 and Quinsam I.R. 12.*

*Based upon the date and the correspondence no. (48703), it would be expected that this document would be included in this volume somewhere around pages 121-123, but it was not. It is unclear on what file this Minute of decision was originally placed.*

*Green's field minute, submitting his work to the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs has not been located, but his letter to the CCLW is found in the provincial collection (Binder 9, Corr. No. 1327/88)*

Minutes of Decision.

Laich-kwil-tach (Euclataw) Indians.

No 11

A Reserve of three hundred, and seventy five (375) acres, situated at the mouth of Campbell River, Discovery Passage.

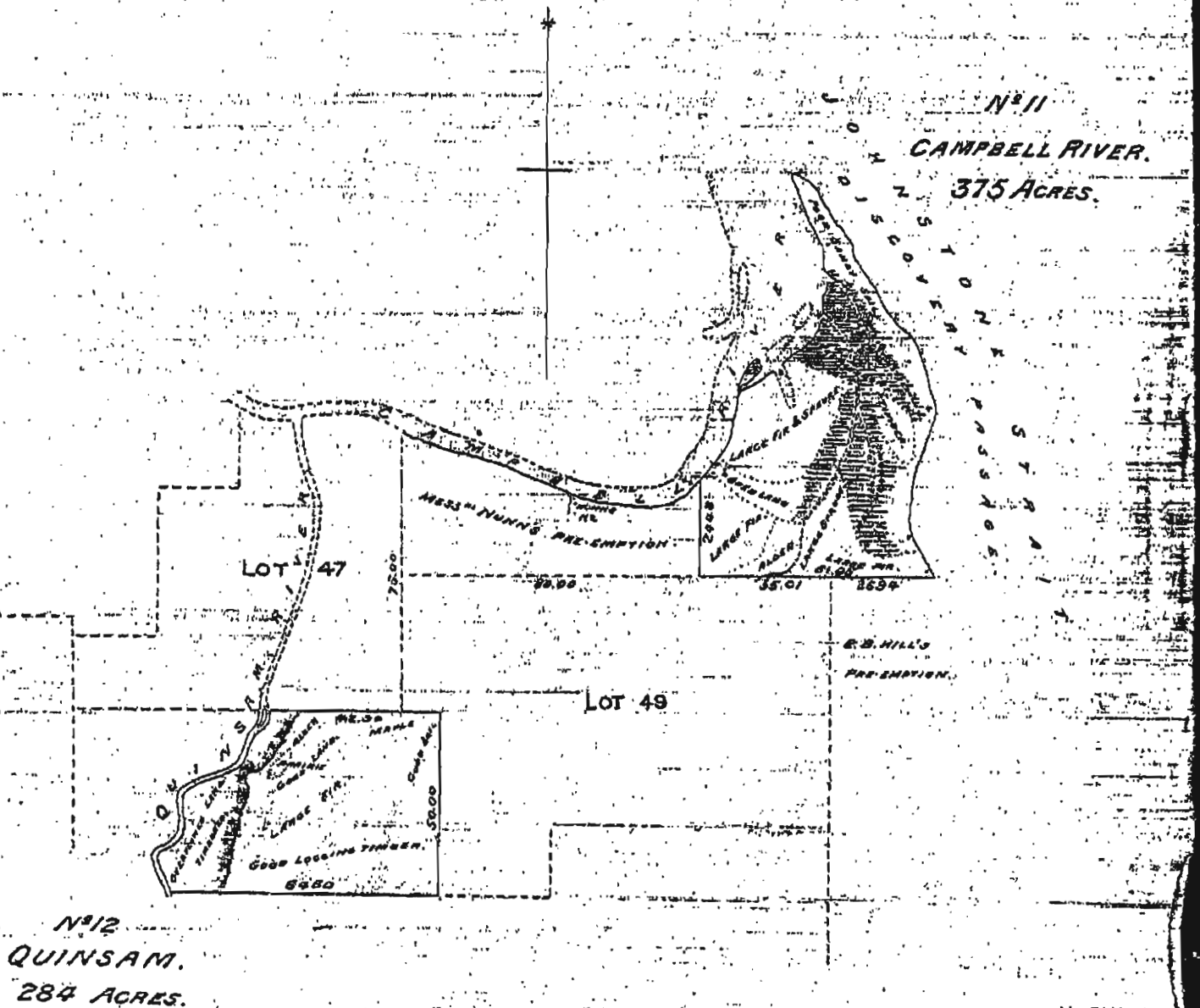
Commencing at the Northeast corner post of Lot forty nine (49) Sayward District, and running West thirty five chains, one link (35.01); thence North to Campbell River; thence following the right bank of the said river, in a Northerly direction to its mouth; thence Southerly, following the sea shore, to a point due East of the starting point, and thence West to the place of commencement.

No 12

Quinsam, a Reserve of two hundred, and eighty four (284) acres, situated on the right bank of Quinsam River, about a mile from its confluence with Campbell River.

Commencing at the Southwest corner post of Lot forty nine (49) Sayward District,

SCALE 1 INCH = 40 CHAINS.





District, and running West to the  
Quinsam River; thence following the  
right bank of the said river, in a  
Northerly direction, to the Southern  
boundary of Lot forty seven (47); thence  
East to the Southeast corner post of the  
said Lot forty seven (47), and thence  
following the Western boundary of Lot  
forty nine (49) in an Easterly, and  
Southerly direction, to the place of  
commencement.

Ashdown & Green C<sup>o</sup>.  
Surveyor to I.R.C.

Campbell River. B.C.  
May 7<sup>th</sup> 1888.

000000

1933

X018918

RECEIVED FOR REGISTRATION  
IN THE SURRENDERED  
LAND REGISTER

OCT 26 8 48 AM '73

K-183-8

CAMPBELL RIVER NO. 11 - QUINSA

INDIAN RESERVE

NO.

12

BRITISH COLUMBIA

MINUTES OF DECISION

NUMBER OF PAGES

3

FEDERAL RECORDS CENTRE  
OTTAWA  
CENTRE FÉDÉRAL DE DOCUMENTS  
NATIONAL ARCHIVES ARCHIVES NATIONALES  
CANADA